

Vocabulary

ns:

- 1) A friend asks you why you'd like to be a doctor.
- 2) Your friend has thanked you for helping her.
- 3) A friend thinks that space exploration is a waste of money. You disagree giving a reason.
- 4) You are asked about your opinion about space travel. Give a reason for your opinion.
- 5) A relative wants to know the best thing about your school.
- 6) You've arranged to have lunch with your brother tomorrow.
- 7) A tourist asks you about the next train to Luxor. Tell him there is one at 10 o'clock.
- 8) You are against the idea of using nuclear energy.
- 9) Someone asks you what you plan to do after school. You intend to go to the library.
- 10) You look at the sky and predict the weather of tomorrow.
- 11) One friend says he thinks walking in space would be very frightening .You think he is right.
- 12) A friend says that computers are bad thing .you don't have the same opinion.
- 13) Someone says that space exploration is too expensive .You agree.
- 14) You hear someone say that all astronauts are very rich .You know that is not true .

2- Mention the place, the speakers and the language function in the following two mini-dialogues:

1- A: Can you show me where I can try this dress on?

B: The fitting rooms are on the left over there

Place: - Speaker A: - Speaker B:..... - Function:

2- A: How long have you been feeling unwell?

B.: Since Sunday

A: Well, you need to take one of these tablets 3 times a day.

Place: - Speaker A: - Speaker B:..... - Function:

3- A: On which Platform is the train to Aswan?

B: Platform No 5

A: Can you carry my bags to the platform, please?

B: With pleasure, sir.

Place: - Speaker A: - Speaker B:..... - Function:

4- A: How do you like this T-shirt?

B: It's lovely but I'd rather have it in white.

A: Red is in fashion now?

B: But I can't stand it.

A: All right. I'll bring you a white one.

Place: - Speaker A: - Speaker B:..... - Function:

5- A: Can I get out for a walk?

B: Yes. But take care. It is wonderful to look down on the Earth that always spins.

A : thanks , sir

Place: - Speaker A: - Speaker B:..... - Function:

6- A- I'd like to deposit 20,000 pounds into my account, please.

B-Ok. First fill in this form.

2) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1.In order to know what is wrong, the doctor must the patient.

- a) search b) steal c) examine d) think

2.Modern technologies such as the mobile phone make easier.

- a) procedure b) opinion c) process d) communication

3.The ride at the amusement park went down so fast that my body felt

- a) weightless b) purple c) disguised d) fascinating

4.We own a Fiat car.

- a) professionally b) currently c) never d) once

5.My sister can easily do a spin, as she has been doing for years

- a) side effects b) gymnastics c) football d) gravity

6.One of the on my bicycle wheel needs to be repaired.

- a) handles b) pedals c) chains d) spokes

7.The rain was so heavy that the water wheel for three days.

- a) launched b) leaked c) spun d) washed

8..... is the force that keeps objects on earth.

- a) gravity b) gymnastics c) spoke d) gravy

9.The doctor assured us that there would be no .. from the medicine.

- a) systems b) feeling c) side effects d) fashioning

10.10. The fashion house is now some new winter dresses.

- a) launching b) lunching c) condemning d) coaching
11. Some drivers have a sat-nav.....in their car to help them find the best route.
a- order b- steer c- system d- tool
12. The astronauts went on a.....space walk to replace a broken fuel pump.
a- two-hours b- two-hour c- two hour's d- two and hours
13. A space station will..... the Earth.
a- turn b- spin c- move d- orbit
14. This map shows the exact of the project.
a- existence b- destination c- location d- generation
15. Some people have more from this TV programme than others.
a- comforted b- infected c- benefited d- filtered
16. The Earth on its axis.
a- stems b- stains c- spins d- springs
17. Astronauts cope weightlessness inside a spacecraft.
a- up b- for c- by d- with
18. The plane takes at 7.30 in the morning.
a- on b- down c- after d- off
19. He always helps me my homework.
a- with b- at c- by d- in
20. People usually to book their holidays every year.
a- queue b- line c- vote d- stand
21. July 2009 was the 40th of man first walking on the moon.
a- advertisement b- annually c- university d- anniversary
22. It is thought..... stations will be built up to enjoy space travel.
a- space b- spade c- spice d- spare
23. The space station itself will be like a giant spinning wheel with.... like a bike wheel.
a- speak b- spokes c- wires d- manners
24. The navy a new warship last week.
a- launched b- lunched c- punched d- attached
25. The contents of the report were to the press.
a- baked b- cheated c- liked d- leaked
26. Our air conditioning has broken down, but someone is coming to it tomorrow.
a- destroy b- spoil c- pair d- repair
27. A lot of people would like to go..... space holidays.
a- on b- in c- at d- with
28. The rocket will be orbiting the Earth a height of 320 kilometres
a- on b- in c- at d- with
29. At my class, my students take to answer my questions.
a- runs b- turns c- at d- with
30. The contents of the report were to the press.
a- baked b- cheated c- liked d- leaked
31. is a sport in which physical exercises and movements are performed.
a- Statistics b- Gymnastics c- Classics d- Mechanics
32. Astronauts usually work in conditions.
a- weightless b- meaningless c- hopeless d- useless
33. They went on a four-hour space to replace a broken fuel pump.
a- walk b- talk c- swim d- jump
34. The moon has less than the earth, so you could jump much higher there.
a- degree b- gravity c- destiny d- humidity
35. Doing..... is a very good way of keeping fit.
a- gymnastics b- football c- rackets d- handball
36. Two of theon the front wheel of my bike were broken in the accident.
a- spokes b- tires c- bars d- tyres
37. Thebetween Cairo and London is 3, 5000 kilometers.
a- road b- corridor c- distance d- way
38. "Distance" means the amount of between two places.
a- place b- time c- money d- space
39. When you are in space, it must be very difficult to stand still.
a- weighting b- weight c- weightless d- weighty
40. I'm working for important exams. Then, when I finish, I'm going on holiday.
a- Currently b- Current c- Currency d- Currencies
41. Space costs a lot of money.
a- exploration b- explanation c- expectation d- exemption
42.makes objects fall to the ground.
a- Gravity b- Ability c- Activity d- Capacity
43.is a sport in which physical exercises and movements are performed.
a- Writings b- Gymnastics c- Handball d- Mechanics

44. Everyone knows who stole it, but are all afraid to tell anyone.
 a- he b- you c- she d- they
45. The rocket is going to reach the Moon on Tuesday. Everyone watched the on TV.
 a- lunch b- launch c- exploration d- excavation
46. Space can take several years.
 a- tasks b- jobs c- missions d- discussion
47. My brother can easily do a spin, as he has been doing.....for years.
 a- side effects b- gymnastics c- football d- gravity
48. One of theon my bicycle wheel needs to be repaired,
 a- handles b- pedals c- chains d- spokes
49. The rain was so heavy that the water wheel.....for three days.
 a- launched b- leaked c- spun d- washed
50.is the force that keeps objects on earth.
 a- Gravity b- Gymnastics c- Spoke d- Grave
51. gymnastics is a very good way of keeping fit.
 a- Doing b- Making c- Having d- Taking
52. Space tourists will fly to the space station by
 a- ship b- boat c- plane d- rocket
53. America is going to a new satellite into space soon.
 a- launch b- branch c- bunch d- crash
54. A thin metal bar connecting the ring around the outside of a wheel to its centre is called....
 a- spin b- spoke c- speak d- rotate
55. What makes objects fall to the ground is called
 a- gravity b- exploration c- attraction d- grave
56. The car stopped because there was a in the petrol tank.
 a- traffic b- lake c- leak d- lack
57. Computer passwords should always be You should never tell anyone.
 a- secret b- known c- disbelieved d- incredible
58. The astronauts went on a two-hour to replace a broken fuel pump.
 a- side walk b - space walk c- country walk d- walk
59. The fashion house is nowsome new winter dresses.
 a- launching b- lunching c- condemning d- coaching
60. The more people want to do something, it will become.
 a- cheap b- cheapest c- cheaper d- the cheaper

3) Find the mistake in each of the following sentences then write them correctly:

- 1) There was a lake in the oil tank, so the car broke down.
(.....)
- 2) A space job can take
several years. (.....)
- 3) The more people want to do something, the cheapest it will become
(.....)
- 4) Space tourists will fly to the space station by racket.
(.....)
- 5) The distant between Cairo and Asyut is 375 km.
(.....)
- 6) Doctors must test patients before giving medicine.
(.....)
- 7) Even if we aren't scientists, many of us are interested in space explanation.
(.....)
- 8) Her mansion in life is to help the poor.
(.....)
- 9) At our school, there are a lot of students who are interested on English.
(.....)
- 10) People will be rowing to book space holidays.
(.....)
- 11) July 2009 was the fortieth memorial of man first walking on the moon.
(.....)
- 12) An astronomer is the person who has been trained for travelling in spacecraft.
(.....)
- 13) Local warming is changing the weather in many parts of the world.
(.....)
- 14) Space tourists can make weightless sports in space.
(.....)
- 15) The feeling of looking down on the Earth from space is described as logical.
(.....)

- 4- Arab countries shouldn't be in as they face the same challenges.
 a) condition b) confidence c) harmony d) conflict
- 5- If you can't dictate your conditions, you negotiate.
 a) will b) should c) need d) ought
- 6- A/An is a ceremony in which somebody officially becomes a king.
 a) occasion b) debate c) organization d) coronation
- 7- I want to buy a new villa, so I save a lot of money.
 a) am going to b) will c) going to d) will be
- 8- The medical condition of not being able to remember anything is called
 a) megalomania b) insomnia c) amnesia d) phobia
- 9- The play is suggested to because the leading actor is ill.
 a) being cancelled b) cancel c) have cancelled d) be cancelled
- 10- All the Egyptians should co-operate to save the country from any foreign
 a) evaluation b) invasion c) excavation d) exploration
- 11- For centuries, the wind has been used ships.
 a) to sailing b) sailed c) sailing d) to sail
- 12- There is a special in our kitchen for cutting vegetables.
 a) budget b) bracelet c) gadget d) saw
- 13- Samia asked Hala she was doing anything the next day.
 a) unless b) whether c) without d) except
- 14- Most creatures have some features.
 a) common b) comment c) complain d) insulated
- 15- Had it rained so heavily, we floods.
 a) wouldn't have had b) would have c) would have had d) may have
- 16- Mr. Ali is very He wants to have a company of his own.
 a) ambitious b) grateful c) graceful d) sociable

4) Find the mistake in each of the following sentences, then write them correctly:

- 1- Peace knows to be constructive. (.....)
- 2- Splitting of cells produces nuclear power. (.....)
- 3- That's the boy which dog bit me last Friday. (.....)
- 4- Manufacturers reinvent paper, rather than throw it away. (.....)
- 5- There was a lake in the oil tank, so the car broke down. (.....)
- 6- Eighty kilometers is along way to travel using two liters of petrol. (.....)

5) Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

What is love? The writer of "The Chemistry of Love" believes that falling in love is influenced by our brain chemistry. This connection between the way we feel and the way our bodies function is his main concern. Falling in love gives you extra energy. Your heart beats faster and you feel optimistic. Love meets our emotional needs, this makes everything look possible and rosy and we work better. The book says we are programmed at birth to produce endorphins when we are in close relationships. It is nature's way of keeping us together. When the relationship ends – or we are afraid it might end – production of endorphins stops.

What is remarkable in a relationship is the newness. You need newness, sharing and growth. The brain has to experience a change which creates excitement. That is why the great romances of literature are never between people who stay together.

A. Give short answers to the following questions:

- 1- Mention briefly the main idea of the passage.
- 2- Why does the world look rosy when you are in love? 3- What does the underlined word refer to?

B. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

- 4- Endorphins could be the name of a
 a) love story b) chemical substance c) part of the brain d) sort of literature
- 5- According to the passage, everlasting love
 a) must lead to marriage
 b) makes you pessimistic c) uses up a lot of your energy d) is determined by inner chemistry

6) Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

Some editors of newspapers and magazines often go to extremes to provide their readers with unimportant facts and statistics. Once, a journalist was instructed to write an article on a new president's palace. When the article arrived, the editor read the first sentence and refused to publish it. The article began: "Hundreds of steps lead to the high wall which surrounds the president's palace." The editor at once sent a telegram telling the journalist to find out the exact number of steps and the

The journalist set out to obtain these important facts. But he took a long time to send them and the editor got impatient. In another telegram he said if he didn't reply soon, he would be fired. A week later, the editor was informed that the poor man had been arrested and sent to prison.

A. Give short answers to the following questions:

- 1- Who arrested the journalist? 2- Why was the editor impatient?
- 3- Where was the journalist asked to go?

B. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

- 4- The underlined word refers to the a) sentence b) telegram c) article d) palace
 5- To be **'fired'** means to be a) shot with a gun b) dismissed c) set on fire d) promoted

7) (A) Answer the following questions:

تم تغيير القصة

- 1-Why doesn't Rudolf Rassendyll work?
 2-What kind of work does Rose suggest Rudolf should do?
 3-Why has the Rassendyll family been interested in the Elphberg family?
 4-Where does Rassendyll decide to travel to? What does he tell his family about his plans?

B) Read the following quotation. then answer the questions

"To a man like me, opportunities are responsibilities."

- 1- Who says this and when? 2- What does the person mean by this?
 3- Do you think a person like this is very serious about work or life?

C) Find the mistake in each of the following sentences and write them correctly:

- 1-George Featherly works at the embassy in Ruritania.
 2-Rudolf sits with Antoinette on the train.

8) Write a paragraph of about 100 words about:

How to share in the progress of our country

9) A. Translate into Arabic:

To enjoy the quality of being right and fair, you should have justice. It is one of the basic values in all social systems. It is also recommended by all religions and called for by all prophets.

B. Translate into English:

- 1- لقد وضعت مصر أول لبنة في صرح الديمقراطية الحقيقية يوم 19 مارس .
 2- يرى الكثيرون أن العولمة تخدم الدول الغنية على حساب الدول الفقيرة .

Unit Two

Vocabulary

The Prisoner of Zenda

سجين زندا

By: Mr B.M. Ghreeb

1) Respond the following situations:

- You want to know if you can watch the DVD when he or she has watched it.
- A friend tells you that the sun is millions of miles away from the Earth. Express surprise.
- You want to know your friend's opinion of the DVD.
- A tourist asks for your advice about places to see in Egypt
- Your friend bought a new DVD last week. You want to know if he or she has watched it.
- Someone asks what you think about films which have been made from books,
- Someone tells you that he has won two Olympic gold medals. You are very surprised.
- Your friend says, " Tutankhamen became Pharaoh when he was only nine years old."
- Your friend tells you that he is going to travel to space.
- Your mother tells you that the prices of food will go down. You are interested.
- A friend tells you that Anthony Hope wrote 37 works of fiction altogether .You're interested but not surprised by this.
- Soha tells you that Anthony Hope wrote The Prisoner of Zenda. You're very surprised by this.
- You are told that Anthony Hope paid for the publication of his first novel himself .You are interested in this information.
- A friend has joined a reading group .You want to know the number of people in the group.

2) Mention the place, the speakers and the function of the two min-dialogues:

- 1- A: why are you late? B: the metro has broken down.
 A: but you are always late for the first lesson. B: I am really sorry, sir.
 Place:- Speaker A: - Speaker B:..... - Function:
- 2- A: Excuse me. How can I go to the pyramids? A: thank you very much, sir.
 B: You can take the bus No.41 B: Here you are.
 Place:- Speaker A: - Speaker B:..... - Function:
- 3- A: May I see your ticket, please? B: Thank you .What time does it start?
 A: Seat 23A. That's this row here. B: Thank you .What time does it start?
 A: The programme starts at 9.00. The film is at 9.15.
 Place:- Speaker A: - Speaker B:..... - Function:
- 4- A: Hello! Can I help you, sir? B: Yes, I would like to have a single room.
 A : with or without a bathroom? B: with a bathroom, please.
 Place:- Speaker A: - Speaker B:..... - Function:
- 5.A : Can I help you? B : Yes, please I want to buy a new suit.
 A : Please, have a look at the shop window to choose the style you like.
 Place:- Speaker A: - Speaker B:..... - Function:

6. A : Have you repaired my watch?

B : Sorry, we haven't finished repairing it. You can collect it tomorrow.

Place: - Speaker A: - Speaker B: - Function:

3) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d :

1. The lawyer argued that his client's had been violated.
a) will b) rituals c) side effects d) rights
2. Soha is so excited; her mother was invited the Queen of Spain's coronation.
a) to attend b) to extend c) to intend d) to offend
3. Yes, I'm going. I am so glad to have another to hear Dr. Shaimaa speak.
a) coronation b) occasion c) occasional d) speech
4. Ali is enjoying reading the English Right now he's reading Charles Dickens.
a) doctors b) classics c) technologies d) modern dramas
5. Sally argues her points well and backs them with evidence. She'd be very good at
a) signing b) conversation c) speaking d) debate
5. Oh, I'm not ready yet. Could you wait a of minutes?
a) couple b) few c) sum d) plenty
6. If you like stories, you'd probably prefer
a) fiction b) non-fiction c) fact d) action
7. For me, reading is a form of in which I can forget what's going on around me.
a) conversation b) non-fiction c) escapism d) fact
8. Jimmy should run for parliament. He gets along with everyone and he likes
a) politics b) economics c) mathematics d) classics
9. My uncle is very so he never has to worry about money.
a) alike b) wealthy c) popular d) occasional
10. A/An is a ceremony in which somebody officially becomes a king
a) occasion b) debate c) organization d) coronation
11. is the entertainment that helps people to forget about their worries.
a) Euphemism b) Escapism c) Publication d) Presentation
12. Oliver Twist is a character created by Charles Dickens in 1838.
a) fictional b) familiar c) historical d) critical
13. Climate scientists ended their by agreeing that global warming is man-made.
a) debates b) diabetic c) diagnosis d) decades
14. Although the twins are, their personalities are different.
a) same b) like c) common d) alike
15. The diamonds are so much that you cannot tell the difference.
a- like b- look like c- alike d- unlike
16. Antony Hope's story was in 1890.
a- published b- bought c- stolen d- mended
17. Films and books can sometimes help people to from their worries.
a - escape b- suffer c- wait d- sell
18. You can still see a lot of architecture in Greece and Rome.
a - classical b- professional c- classics d- classes
19. He has a lot of money, he is a man.
a - wealth b- poor c- healthy d- wealthy
20. He doesn't have the right vote in the coming elections.
a - with b- in c- of d- to
21. The terrorists the wealthy businessman.
a- snatched b- kidnapped c- hijacked d- snatches
22. He was happy as he was crowned Success
a- at b- with c- from d- with
23. The Prisoner of Zenda was ready for ... a few months after Anthony Hope thought of the idea.
a- application b- classification c- publication d- clarification
24. The government does its best to help young to buy their own homes.
a- pairs b- couples c- doubles d- a pair
25. means the study of the language and history of the ancient Greeks and Romans.
a - Classic b- classical c - classify d- classics
26. The book will be next week.
a - publication b- publisher c- publish d- published
27. We had a formal, organized discussion, that means
a- conflict b- debate c - forum d- fight
28. Escapism is a kind of that helps people to forget their worries.
a - entertainment b- discussion c - information d- fight
29. He is the main character, he is the of the film.
a- heroine b- hero c - herb d- director

30. He was interested in..... and was a good speaker.
a - political b- politician c- politics d- policy
31. Because the two brothers look so, nobody realizes who kills the king.
a- like b- alike c- likes d- likes
32. They are having a at school next week about developing education
a- disagreement b- conflict c- debate d- negotiation
33. They are not a family, although everyone works very hard.
a- worthy b- wealthy c- healthy d- filthy
34. Children in Egypt primary school between the ages of 6 and 11.
a- attend b- intend c- tend d- pretend
35. In Egypt, all people have the to vote
a- left b- wrong c- right d- sight
36. is a very large strong building built in the past to protect the people inside from attack
a- Castle b- Flat c- House d- Villa
37. The characters here are They are not real.
a- conventional b- intentional c- additional d- fictional
38. Our army can protect us any enemy.
a- of b- with c- from d- at
39. Yara is going to study at university.
a- classics b- classification c- classical d- classic
40. The Egyptian monuments are very populartourists.
a- of b- to c- with d- on
41. is a kind of entertainment that helps people to forget about their worries.
a- Capitalism b- Colonialism c- Globalization d- Escapism
42. The story is not true , it is
a- real b- fictional c- right d- famous
43. means the study of the language and history of the ancient Greeks and Romans.
a- Classic b- Classical c- Classify d- Classics
44. The book will be next week.
a- publication b- publisher c- publish d- published
45. We had a formal, organized discussion, that means
a- conflict b- debate c- forum d- fight
46. He is the main character , he is the of the film.
a- heroine b- hero c- herb d- director
47. He killed the girl and went to and spent 20 years.
a- jail b – forum c- castle d- museum
48. Antony Hope's story was in 1890.
a- published b- bought c- stolen d- mended
49. Films and books can sometimes help people to from their worries.
a- escape b- suffer c- wait d- sell
50. You can still see a lot of architecture in Greece and Rome.
a- classical b- professional c- classics d- classes
51. He has a lot of money, he is a man.
a- wealth b- poor c- healthy d- wealthy
52. The of Queen Elizabeth took place in 1952.
a- colonial b- organization c- permission d- coronation
53. He doesn't have the right vote in the coming elections.
a- with b- in c- of d- to
54. 50-After finishing school , he went to Oxford University..... he studied classics.
a- who b- which c- when d- where
55. The were married later that year.
a- pair b- double c- two d- couple
56. He was interested in..... and was a good speaker.
a- political b- politician c- politics d- policy
57. Tutankhamun died after he fell his horse.
a- of b- at c- in d- off
58. My brother is very he went to Cairo University and then Oxford.
a- well-known b- ignorant c- well-educated d- illiterate
59. We're having a At school next week about ways of reducing global warming.
a- debit b- debate c - debt d- devalue
60. For some people, reading and watching films are forms of
a- escape b- escaping c- escapist d- escapism

4) Find the mistake in each of the following sentences then write them correctly:

- 1) The gang hijacked the boy and asked for a lot of money to let him go. (.....)
- 2) A defeat is a formal organised discussion. (.....)

- a) are b) was c) were d) is
8. We have two litres of milk. that enough for today?
a) Are b) Was c) Is d) Were
9. Maths my favourite subject when I was in school.
a) was b) were c) is d) are
10. The police arrested three suspects.
a) is b) have c) are d) has
- 11.If you are riding a bicycle, fifty kilometresnot such a long way.
a- are b- is c- were d- was
12. One of the team members usually very aggressive.
a- are b- be c- were d- is
- 13..... water has gone under this old bridge.
a- Many b- Plenty c- Lots d- Much
- 14.There is plenty of meat, but there is not bread.
a- plenty b- many c- much d) a lot
- 15.I'm sorry. I haven't made.....change.
a- any b- many c- plenty d) a
- 16.Six people injured in a bus accident yesterday.
a- are b- was c- were d) is
- 17.We have two litres of milk. that enough for today?
a- Are b- Was c- Is d- Were
- 18.Maths my favourite subject when I was in school.
a- was b- were c- is d- are
- 19.The police arrested three suspects.
a- is b- have c- are d- has
- 20.Two hoursa long time to wait.
a- is b- are c- have been d- were
- 21.A group of peoplethe film.
a- is watching b- are watching c- watching d- watched
- 22.Two million poundsa lot of money.
a- are b- are being c- is being d- is
- 23.Athleticsyour body fit.
a- are keeping b- keep c- keeps d- kept
- 24.The bag of moneylast night.
a- were stolen b- is stolen c- was stolen d- are stolen
- 25.This basketball teamto win the match.
a- are going b- is going c- am going d- going
- 26.The teamtonight to their next match..
a- is travelling b- are travelling c- travels d- travelled
- 27.Are therebiscuits left?
a- any b- some c- much d- too much
- 28.The trousers you bought for mefit me.
a- don't b- doesn't c- isn't d- aren't
- 29.The pair of trousers you bought for mefit me.
a- doesn't b- don't c- isn't d- aren't
- 30.Fortunately the newsas bad as we expected.
a- is being b- aren't c- is d- isn't
- 31.Can you bring mewater ,please?
a- any b- some c- many d- a lot
- 32.....coffee have you drunk today?
a- How many b- How much c- How d- How long
- 33.Do you haverice left?
a- a b- any c- some d- many
- 34.....money do you need for your holiday?
a- how far b- how many c- how much d- how long
- 35.Fifty degreesa very high temperature.
a- are b- is being c- were d- is
- 36.Athleticsmy father' s favourite sport.
a- is b- are c- were d- have been
- 37.Howseconds are there in an hour?
a-much b- long c- high d- many
- 38.Ten kilometres a long way to run.
a- are b- have been c- is d- be
- 39.Would you likecup of tea?
a- a b- any c- some d- an
- 40.One of the players in the blue teamvery tall.
a- is b- are c- were d- be

- 17) Money are the root of all evil. (.....)
- 18) How much coffees have you drunk today? (.....)
- 19) The people in our group was watching a film . (.....)
- 20) Hurry! There is not many time left. (.....)
- 21) Much people don't have enough to eat. (.....)
- 22) She likes oranges but I like green. (.....)
- 23) How much clothes have you bought? (.....)
- 24) He went to a schools in the village. (.....)
- 25) How many time does the performance last? (.....)
- 26) Economics were my best subject last year. (.....)
- 27) Four years are a long time to spend away from family and friends. (.....)

THE PRISONER OF ZENDA

Chapter one

1) Answer the following questions:

- 1) According to Rose, Rudolf and Robert were different not only in appearance but also in personality. Discuss.
- 2) What real opportunity would Sir Jacob Borrodaile offer to Rassendyll?
- 3) Why did Rassendyll accept Sir Jacob Borrodaile's offer to work for him? Give two reasons.
- 4) What did Rassendyll tell Rose about taking the job even if it were in a terrible embassy?
- 5) What did Rassendyll plan to do in the six months before the new job would start?
- 6) Why did Rassendyll not like to tell Rose that he was going to Ruritania?
- 7) What did Robert tell his brother Rudolf about writing a book?
- 8) What did Uncle William always say about visiting Paris?
- 9) Who did Rassendyll call on when he went to Paris?
- 10) What did Bertram Bertrand tell Rassendyll about Antoinette du Mauban?
- 11) Why did Rassendyll decide to stop at Zenda on his way to Ruritania?
- 12) Why did the hotel owner love Duke Michael more than his brother?
- 13) Why did Rassendyll decide he wanted to see the forest?
- 14) Why was Rassendyll pleased when he saw the Castle of Zenda?
- 15) Why was there not much sun on the ground of the forest?
- 16) What did Rose complain about concerning her brother-in-law, Rudolf?
- 17) What old relationship was there between the Rassendylls and the Elphbergs?
- 18) What helped Rassendyll's decision to visit Ruritania after he had read The Times newspaper?
- 19) Why did the King of Ruritania go to the Duke's land? Where was the King staying there?
- 20) Why did Rassendyll fall into a deep sleep in the forest?
- 21) What was Rassendyll dreaming about when a voice woke him in the forest?
- 22) What did Rassendyll guess about the two men who woke him ?
- 23) The old castle at Zenda was well-defended. Explain
- 24) Why was there a lot of excitement in the capital city, Strelsau?

2) Read the quotations and answer the questions:

1. "He's about the same height as the King, too!! This really is extraordinary."
a- Who said this to whom? b- Who was the person they were talking about? c- Where was this said?
2. "No, I have never seen him, but I hope to do so on Wednesday at the coronation."
a- Who said this to whom? b- Whose coronation was going to take place on Wednesday?
c- Why was the addressed person surprised when he or she saw the speaker?
3. "Be lazy? It is true. I'm a member of the Rassendyll family " a- Who made this? To whom?
b- Why was Rudolf accused of being lazy? c- What did the listener do to make him work?
4. "For you I'll do it even if it's a terrible embassy."
a- Who said this? To whom? b- What were they talking about?
c- Why did the speaker decide to accept this offer?
5. "We 've had quite a few important people visiting the city recently."
a- Who said these words? To whom?
b- What was that city? Why was the listener there? c- Who was that important person?
6. "She was a guest of the Duke of Strelsau."
a- Who said these words? To whom? b- Who were they talking about?
c- Where was she going after leaving Paris?/ What was her next stop?
7. "He has seen the king at the hunting lodge." a- Who said these words? To whom?
b- Who does the word "He" refer to? c- Why was the king at the hunting lodge?
8. "I feel quite sorry for the Duke, but it's right that the older brother becomes king ."
a- Who said these words? To whom? c- Why did the speaker say these words?
c- What was the relation between the speaker and the king?
9. "And I enjoy an important position in society."
a- Who said this? To whom? b- What important position did the speaker mean?
c- What did that important position make the speaker not want to do?

10. "She's angry because she thinks I don't do anything." a- Who said this words? To whom? Who were they talking about? c- What did "she" want the speaker to do in particular?
11. "To a man like me, opportunities are responsibilities." a- Who said these words? To whom? b- Why did the speaker say so? c- What did the speaker mean by, "a man like me"?
12. "Sir Jacob doesn't know which country it will be, but he's sure it'll be a good embassy." a- Who said these words? To whom? b- What was the addressed person going to do in that embassy? c- What was the addressed person's comment when he heard this?
13. "I feel sorry for the Duke, but it's right that the older brother becomes king." a- Who said this? To whom? b- Was there a problem about who would be King? What was it? c- Who did the addressed person sympathize with **يتعاطف مع**? Why?
14. "Although you look like identical twins, you do not have identical personalities or skills." a- Who said these words? To whom? b- Who looked like identical twins? c- According to the speaker, how were the skills of these two persons different?
15. "Perhaps we are alike then, because I like to have an easy life, too!" a- Who said these words? To whom? b- Who did the speaker mean by "we"? c- To what extent were these two persons similar in appearance?

3) Find and correct the mistake in each of the following sentences:

- 1) Rudolf Rassendyll and the King of Ruritania looked like different twins.
- 2) Robert Rassendyll has always lived in Ruritania and he cares about the people.
- 3) Fritz von Tarlenheim looked very tough and looked like a soldier.
- 4) Dresden was the capital city of Ruritania.
- 5) On his way to Ruritania, Rudolf Rassendyll stopped in Paris for a week.
- 6) Robert Rassendyll believed that taking photographs was the best way to get into politics.
- 7) Rose Rassendyll was so persuasive that Rudolf Rassendyll agreed to get married.
- 8) Rudolf Rassendyll didn't know how to use a sword.
- 9) Antoinette de Mauban was an Italian poor woman.
- 10) Not many people even knew what George Featherly looked like.
- 11) Rudolf Rassendyll told his family that he was going to Ruritania.
- 12) Duke Michael was in Strelsau to make preparation for the king's wedding.
- 13) Johann offered Rudolf Rassendyll to stay at his nephew's house during his stay in Strelsau.
- 14) The owner of the inn wished Colonel Sapt would become the king and not his brother.
- 15) All the hotels in Strelsau were full with people who came to attend the king's funeral.
- 16) Sir Jacob Borrodaile was going to become a prime minister in six moths' time.
- 17) The Castle of Zenda could only be reached by a rope bridge between it and the mansion.
- 18) The old woman said that the king was popular with the people as he cared for them
- 19) Rassendyll felt sorry for Duke Michael and said it was his right to be king.
- 20) Johann's sister was married to a wealthy craftsman.

امتحان ثانوية عامة 2011 دور ثان

1) Respond to each of the following situations:

- 1- A tourist wants to visit some places of interest in Egypt.
- 2- A friend asks about your plans for the next holiday.
- 3- Your father wants to know your opinion about the TV serials.
- 4- The teacher asks Samia which language skill she would like to improve.

2) Mention the place, speakers and the language function in each of the two mini-dialogues:

1- **A:** What do you think this word means? **B:** Generous? **A:** Well done.
Place: - **Speaker A:** - **Speaker B:** - **Function:**

2- **A:** How much is this cream? **B:** Only L.E. 12.

A: Here you are. How often should I use it?
B: Once before bedtime and once more in the morning.

Place: - **Speaker A:** - **Speaker B:** - **Function:**

3) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

- 1- In 1954, the government decided the High Dam.
a) built b) building c) to build d) had built
- 2- July 2010 was the 41st of man's first landing on the moon.
a) anniversary b) anonymous c) anomalous d) advisory
- 3- Yehia Haqqi of as the father of the Egyptian modern short story and novel.
a) still is thinking b) still is thought c) is still thought d) is still thinking
- 4- is the entertainment that helps people to forget about their worries.
a) Euphemism b) Escapism c) Publication d) Presentation
- 5- Monira has just told Amira that they to their friend's wedding tonight.
a) would go b) have gone c) were going d) are going
- 6- A / An is a set of books dealing with every branch of human knowledge.
a) encyclopedia b) brochure c) literature d) anti-media
- 7- his old age, my uncle is very energetic.

- a) Although b) Despite c) Because of d) In spite
- 8- Lightning is a natural, but dangerous
- a) sight b) view c) phenomenon d) eclipse
- 9- Name the actor plays Salah El Deen.
- a) which b) whose c) whom d) who
- 10- I think that the new skills in this course will make you more
- a) employment b) employer c) unemployed d) employable
- 11- I wish I my time last weekend.
- a) didn't waste b) hadn't wasted c) wasted d) had wasted
- 12- A good director is the one who his employees' efforts.
- a) neglects b) degrades c) communicates d) appreciates
- 13- I traveled by train, but I by car.
- a) might have travelled b) could travel c) could have travelled d) can travel
- 14- Many teenagers think that they have the to understand life properly.
- a) maturity b) mortality c) majority d) morality
- 15- It began to rain and there were no taxis. At last I arrive home.
- a) was able to b) couldn't c) wasn't able to d) managed
- 16- Folk songs were made up to describe important events.
- a) historian b) historic c) history d) historical

4) Find the mistake in each of the following sentences, then write them correctly:

- 1- Most of girls I know like music. (.....)
- 2- A space job can take several years. (.....)
- 3- Ten minutes are not long for you to wait for the train. (.....)
- 4- Teachers and supervisors belong to the teaching confession. (.....)
- 5- He sends to prison for his crime. (.....)
- 6- The winners feel ashamed when they receive medals. (.....)

5) Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

A scientific principle is often understood long before it is made into an invention. This was the case with the power of steam and steam engines, but not with laser. The word laser stands for Light Amplification by Stimulated Emission of Radiation. Simply laser is a device that produces a very strong light called coherent light or laser beam. The light derived from electric bulbs or the sun – incoherent light - moves in all directions. Laser beam moves in only one direction and is much stronger.

Laser uses are countless. One of **its** earliest uses was measuring distances and speeds and it was amazingly accurate. For example, the exact speed of light was determined to be 186, 282. 397 miles per second. Now laser is used in the military field, surgery, factories, supermarkets, telephone work, video disc players and so many others. The laser can truly become the light of the 21st century.

A. Give short answers to the following questions:

- 1- Prove that laser is a very accurate device. 2- What does the underlined word refer to?
- 3- Laser light is different from the familiar light. Explain.

B. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

- 4- Laser is used in video disc players to
- a) establish exhibitions b) show pictures on TV c) record sound waves d) publish magazines
- 5- is more concentrated than electric light.
- a) Laser beam b) Incoherent light c) Sun beam d) Speed of light

6) Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

What does it mean to be lucky? It commonly means someone who gets something valuable without really trying, someone who is in the right place at the right time. The person who buys a winning lottery ticket or who discovers a lost painting by a famous painter – these are lucky people. Yet, luck does not guarantee happiness. Accepting ourselves exactly as we are at this present moment provides the courage to move forward. Believing that all our choices in the past were the best we could have made frees us from regret. It also reinforces our belief that we are as good as we can be now.

The best preparation for the future is self-acceptance in the present. Self-acceptance and trust in people are the foundations of confidence and courage. Added to action, **they** lead to more opportunities for unexpected events - which people call luck - that can enrich our lives.

A. Give short answers to the following questions:

- 1- Why is self-acceptance important? 2- How can we best prepare for the future?
- 3- What does the underlined word refer to?

b. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

- 4- Trust in people a) leads to unexpected events b) reminds us of the past
- c) means a good choice d) leads to confidence and courage
- 5- A person who is a lucky person.
- a) passes a final exam b) breaks a record
- c) runs into an old friend d) buys a car of the latest model

The Novel

تم تغيير القصة

7. Answer the following questions :

1. Where does Rassendyll decide to travel to? What does he tell his family about his plans?
2. What does the owner of the inn think of Michael Duke of Strelsau?
3. Why does Rassendyll decide to walk through the forest the next day?
4. Who does Rassendyll meet in the forest? Why are they surprised to see him?

B) Read the following quotation. then answer the questions

"He's always lived in Ruritania and he cares about the people, so people like him."

1. Who says this to whom?
2. Who is the person talking about?
3. What more does the speaker think about the person?

C) Find the mistake in each of the following sentences then write them correctly:

- 1- The King stood back in hatred as soon as he saw Rassendyll.
2. Fritz recognises the name of Rassendyll.

8) Write a paragraph of about 100 words about: **A day you will never forget**

9) A. Translate into Arabic:

I am busy looking after thirty distributors in my area. Therefore, I continually contact them. I also attend conferences and do presentations to explain to clients about the industry.

B. Translate into English:

- 1- علينا بترشيد استخدام المياه العذبة و إلا سنواجه شدة الظمأ مستقبلا .
- 2- لكي تزدهر السياحة ، يجب أن يعتبر كل مصري نفسه مرشدا سياحيا .



Vocabulary

1) Respond the following situations:

- 1) Your friend doesn't know the meaning of an English word and you don't know it either.
- 2) Someone asks you how you usually travel to school every day. How do you reply?
- 3) You are doing a survey about energy use in your town .You would like to ask someone some questions. Explain the situation.
- 4) You hear someone use a word you do not understand. The word is hydroelectric.
- 5) You want to know about a friend's energy saving habits.
- 6) Your spilt some juice on your friend's carpet.
- 7) A friend wants to know what job you would like to do when you leave school.
- 8) You ask your sister to take a coat to the dry cleaner's.
- 9) You ask the policeman to let you park in a no parking area.
- 10) You invite a friend for a cup of tea at home.
- 11) You want to borrow your friend's video camera.
- 12) Tamer is trying to change the tyre of his car. You offer to help him.
- 13) A friend asks you why you would like to be a doctor.
- 14) Marwa asks you to post a letter for her but you're too busy.

2) Mention the place, the speakers and the language function in each of the following two mini-dialogues:

- 1- A: What sort of petrol do you prefer, sir? B: Super, lead-free, please.
A : Do you need servicing, sir? B:Thank you, no need.
Place:- Speaker A: - Speaker B:..... - Function:
- 2- A: May I have five loaves of bread, please? B: Most willingly.
A: thank you very much.
Place:- Speaker A: - Speaker B:..... - Function:
- 3- A: What is the matter with you? B: I have insomnia.
A: Will you have exams soon? B: Yes, I will.
Place:- Speaker A: - Speaker B:..... - Function:
- 4- A: Are you good at English& using computers?
B: yes, I' m. I have worked in Micro-tech Company for three years.
A: ok. We will call you in two days.
Place:- Speaker A: - Speaker B:..... - Function:
- 5- A : May I take your order, sir ? B: Yes, I'll have steak, please.
A : How would you like it, sir ? B : Well done, please.
A : Certainly, sir.
Place:- Speaker A: - Speaker B:..... - Function:
- 6- A: I need some pills and medicine for curing cough. B : With pleasure.
A: How much will I have to pay? B: 7pounds. I wish you speedy recovery.

Place: - Speaker A: - Speaker B: - Function:

3) Choose the correct answer from a , b , c , or d :

1. Geothermal energy comes from heat the earth's surface.
a) of the sun b) below c) above d) close to
2. Lava is rock that comes from a volcano like Iceland's.
a) hot b) cold c) molten d) melt down
3. Egypt is hoping to build some nuclear to produce electricity.
a) power stations b) power houses c) power places d) powder stations
4. One of Egypt's main sources of revenue from fossil fuels.
a) follows b) comes c) becomes d) deletes
5. One concern of nuclear power stations is how to store the dangerous
6. Huda is under a lot of because she has exams coming up.
a) energy b) water c) hydroelectricity d) waste
7. Many people travel by or on foot to save energy.
a) pressure b) power c) press d) pipe
8. Many people travel by or on foot to save energy.
a) car b) lorry c) taxi d) bicycle
9. Air conditioning the environment.
a) injures b) saves c) damages d) resolves
10. Coal, oil, and gas are forms of energy.
a) renewable b) sustainable c) non-renewable d) generated
11.energy is non-renewable energy.
a- Sun b- Water c- Coal d- Geothermal
12. Geothermal energy is better..... the environment.
a- than b- to c- for d- at
13.is the force produced when two things push against each other.
a- energy b- power c- pressure d- geothermal
14.is a black fossil fuel from underground
a- Oil b- Coal c- Geothermal d- pressure
15. When atoms are, nuclear energy is produced.
a- spelt b- split c- spilt d- spoiled
16. If you make rock or metal very hot , it becomes
17. is oil or alcohol made from plants .
a- Fossil fuel b- Chemical fuel c- Natural gas d- Bio fuel
18.is used in some homes to generate electricity.
a- Solar energy b- Petrol c- Natural gas d- Coal
19. A.....is a part of a word that goes before a word to change its meaning.
a- prefix b- suffix c- proverb d- complement
20. In the wind turbines there are underground to transport electricity.
a- motors b- wires c- blades d- towers
21. When is expensive , everyone has to pay more for food , heating and transport.
a- housing b- energy c- salaries d- water
22. Countries need to cooperate to develop new of energy .
a- farms b- flowers c- forms d- forces
23. Some countries cannot afford to fuels from other countries .
a- port b- export c- sell d- import
24. people, animals and plants need energy to
25.
a- eat b- walk c- live d- multiply
26. Most of our sources of energy today depend on
27.
a- solar power b- nuclear power c- fossil fuels d- bio fuels
28.isn't an example of fossil fuels.
a- oil b- natural gas c- wind d- kerosene
29. Traditional fuels were formed undergroundmillions of years
a- for b- in c- over d- from
30. Energy from the sun , wind or geothermal energy isn't
31.
a- renewable b- traditional c- clean d- useful
32. In the past wind was used for
33.
a- fanning b- sewing c- sailing d- fighting
34. The High Dam in Aswan supplies Egypt a lot of its electricity.
a- for b- to c- with d- from
35. As well asexpensive, fossil fuels pollutes air.
a- be b- being c- making d- having
36. We canwaterfalls as a source of energy.
a- make b- use up c- harness d- generate

- 7) I wove to him from the window but he didn't see me. (.....)
- 8) Most of the Earth's energy comes up the sun. (.....)
- 9) Non-renewable means can't be used more than twice. (.....)
- 10) The sun's energy will lost for another five billion years. (.....)
- 11) Nuclear power is produced when atoms spilt. (.....)
- 12) Energy from the sun will list for another billion years. (.....)
- 13) Coal is a black fuse fuel from underground. (.....)
- 14) We get hydroelectric energy from the heat inside the earth (.....)
- 15) Nuclear energy is clean and non-renewable. (.....)
- 16) Energy from the sun can be hunted and stored. (.....)
- 17) It is important for us to increase in using non-renewable energy. (.....)
- 18) Energy from the sun is the best form of non-renewable energy. (.....)
- 19) We always look for new serials of energy. (.....)
- 20) For centuries, the coal has been used to sail ships and pump water. (.....)
- 21) Geothermal energy doesn't create population. (.....)
- 22) Hydroponic means using water power to produce electricity (.....)
- 23) Enormous amounts of energy are released when atoms spilt. (.....)
- 24) The ship was helpless against the energy of the storm. (.....)
- 25) This oil is put straight into vehicles or turn into diesel. (.....)

5) Translate into Arabic:

- 1) Environmental damage is a global problem which people need to take seriously before it's too late for the planet. Fortunately, there are scientists who are using technology to help solve some of these problems. The end is near for dirty, air polluting, petrol-driven automobiles.
- 2) It is commonly thought that people watching violent films get excited and might want to perform violent acts in real life. The results of a test on two groups of children was that those who had played "Street Fighter" behaved more aggressively than the ones playing a peaceful video game. So we could say that the influence of watching violence is negative.
- 3) Nothing can live without energy. People, animals and plants need energy to live and machines need energy to work. Today, most of the energy we use still comes from fossil fuels like coal oil and gas, which have been formed underground over millions of years.

Translate into English:

1. يسعى وزير الداخلية الجديد لإعادة تأهيل قوات الأمن التي فسدت في ظل النظام القديم.
2. إن الفتنة الطائفية خطر يهدد مصر الآن لأنها السلاح الفعال الوحيد لتمزيق الوحدة الوطنية.
3. تبذل الحكومة قصارى جهدها لتحسين العلاقات مع دول حوض النيل خصوصاً السودان.
4. يعمل العلماء جاهدين على إيجاد مصادر جديدة للطاقة.
5. ستدوم بعض مصادر الطاقة مدي الحياة و البعض الآخر سوف ينفذ قريباً.
6. تنتج مصر لتوليد الكهرباء باستخدام الطاقة النووية حتي تقلل اعتمادها علي الوقود الحفري.

★ Grammar ★

6) Choose the correct answer:

1. Energy in many ways.
 a) are produced b) is produced c) producing d) produced
2. Wind turbines to change wind energy to electric energy.
 a) used b) are used c) is using d) is used
3. Fossil fuels from animals and plants that lived millions of years ago.
 a) come b) comes c) are coming d) were coming
4. types of machines can generate energy.
 a) Much b) Any c) Many d) No one
5. Electricity by power stations.
 a) is generates b) is generated c) is generating d) is generate
6. There are power stations all over Egypt which electricity.
 a) generates b) generated c) generating d) generate
7. Hydroelectric power harnesses the power of flowing water with use of dams.
 a) a b) an c) the d) some
8. For geothermal energy, water to the surface.
 a) pumps b) is pumping c) pumped d) is pumped
9. The film only to the newcomers.
 a) shows b) is showing c) was shown d) shown
10. Isn't it lovely! Hannah it for me.
 a) designed b) is designing c) designs d) designing
11. In many parts of the world , wood to heat people's homes.
 a- burn b- burns c- is burnt d- are burnt

- | | | | |
|--|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| a- burning | b- is burnt | c- burns | d- burnt |
| 44. Peoplemuch fossil fuel. | | | |
| a- use | b- uses | c- is used | d- using |
| 45. the motor in the wind towerto make blades turn | | | |
| a- use | b- used | c- is used | d- using |
| 46. When oil,it is pumped to the surface. | | | |
| a- find | b- found | c- is found | d- founded |
| 47. We alwaysup before we leave. | | | |
| a- is locked | b- lock | c- locking | d- is locking |
| 48.your homework checked? | | | |
| a- Is | b- Does | c- Was | d- Do |
| 49. Alihis home work day by day and so do I. | | | |
| a- did | b- has done | c- do | d- does |
| 50. The teacher is pleased with Ali. Hemakes noise in class. | | | |
| a- doesn't | b- never | c- didn't | d- won't |
| 51. Enormous amounts of energywhen atoms split. | | | |
| a- are releasing | b- release | c- will release | d- are released |

7) Find the mistakes in each of the following sentences then write them correctly:

- 1.He is expect to win the race. (.....)
- 2.Non-renewable forms of energy can use many times (.....)
- 3.Oil company is searched for oil everywhere (.....)
- 4.What is your father doing? - He's an engineer. (.....)
- 5.Oil finds far beneath the earth. (.....)
- 6.This place rarely visits by anyone. (.....)
- 7.He can't speak to you just now. He has a shower. (.....)
- 8.Are you wanting to speak to him now? (.....)
- 9.The molten rock heat underground lakes of water. (.....)
- 10.When she is meeting him, she will tell him the truth. (.....)
- 11.Things aren't always what they are appeared to be. (.....)
- 12.Where is he coming from? – England. (.....)
- 13.Holes is drilled into the Earth to find hot water. (.....)
- 14.This water is then pumping to the surface of the earth. (.....)
- 15.Water is boiling at 100 °C. (.....)
- 16.I'm thinking he is English. (.....)
- 17.How often is she going to the club? (.....)
- 18.I am owing him 50 pounds. I'll pay it back next week. (.....)
- 19.Is this watch belonging to Ahmed? (.....)
- 20.My office cleans every day. (.....)
- 21.How many diamonds is set in the necklace? (.....)
- 22.That costs far too many money for me. (.....)
- 23.Hany would be liked to go to the park with us. (.....)
- 24.We can produced electricity by spitting atoms. (.....)
- 25.The party was enjoy by all. (.....)
- 26.The blades are drive by the wind. (.....)
- 27.How much forms of energy are renewable? (.....)
- 28.Steam from geothermal energy has been pipe all through Icelandic towns and villages. (.....)

امتحان ثانوية عامة 2012 دور أول

1. Respond to each of the following situations:

- 1- A friend says: "You look very cheerful today." Tell him/her why.
- 2- A person is using his mobile while crossing the highway. Warn him.
- 3- Your cousin is going out with you in a small boat. Advise him to wear a lifejacket.
- 4- You are on a crowded train, and there's only one empty seat. What do you ask the person sitting next to it?

2. Mention the place, speakers and the language function in each of the two mini-dialogues:

- 1- A: I'd like to try on some rings, please. B: Do you prefer gold or diamond rings?
A: Let me see the gold collection.

Place:- Speaker A: - Speaker B:..... - Function:

- 2- A: Why are you getting out of water so quickly? B: The waves are getting higher and higher.

Place:- Speaker A: - Speaker B:..... - Function:

3. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

- 1- I've felt extremely tired today..... I went to bed early last night.
a) because b) however c) although d) so
- 2- The doctor recommends that you take two weeks to before going back to work.

- a) regain b) recuperate c) restore d) recapture
- 3- I think one day every new book as an e-book.
- a) will publish b) is published c) will be published d) is publishing
- 4- "It's rather late and it's time for you to go to sleep." The mother that the children are still awake. a) remembered b) inquired c) promised d) complained
- 5- It is said he was a man to have the sight of an eagle and the courage of a lion.
- a) who appeared b) he appeared c) that appears d) and appears
- 6- The world's ancient wonders are great about the glory of the past.
- a) cityscapes b) landscapes c) trademarks d) landmarks
- 7- On my way to the station, I stopped about Fatma.
- a) asking b) ask c) to ask d) asked
- 8- Many people's jobs and businesses were affected by the economic.....
- a) impression b) depression c) compression d) submission
- 9- What I said yesterday upset my close friend; I wish I so.
- a) hadn't said b) haven't said c) didn't say d) wouldn't say
- 10- Oliver Twist is acharacter created by Charles Dickens in 1811
- a) fictional b) familiar c) historical d) critical
- 12- The kids' bedroom upstairs on the 2nd floor.
- a) it is b) are c) there are d) is
- 12- Dr. Zewail is more than just a Nobel Prize winner; he's a/an in chemistry.
- a) investor b) explorer c) pioneer d) politician
- 13- Ahmed asked me wherethe day before.
- a) I had gone b) I went c) had I gone d) did I go
- 14- not only study storms but they also follow and understand them.
- a) Wind followers b) Storm chasers c) Weather forecasters d) Climate researchers
- 15- It very windy during the night. There are leaves all over the ground.
- a) must have been b) must be c) can't have been d) can't be
- 16- The company training courses for its employees.
- a) qualifies b) provides c) promotes d) practises

4. Find the mistake in each of the following sentences, then write them correctly:

- 1- The more people want to do something, the cheapest it will become. (.....)
- 2- Hassan is a football enthusiastic; he plays and watches football all the time. (.....)
- 3- If she had more information about Haney's situation, she helped him. (.....)
- 4- Greenmail is the act of forcing a person to pay money under threat. (.....)
- 5- Your face looks familiar. Haven't I seen you everywhere before? (.....)
- 6- After the criminal was arrested, he was sent to prison for death. (.....)

5. Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

Have you ever wondered how you would grasp the information taught in class? Our minds and bodies gather information in various ways. Then our minds process that information, organizing it and making connection to things we already know. This process can also work differently: do we think in pictures or words? Do we remember details or the big picture? To sum up, people have different learning styles. Psychologists have identified some basic learning styles: the linguistic type learns by using language skills: listening, reading, speaking and writing.

Logical refers to people who learn by applying scientific principles. The visual type learns by seeing while musical people learn well when information is presented through music. The next type learns best by movement and physical activities. Finally, the intrapersonal learners associate new information directly with their own experiences while the interpersonal type learns well by working with others.

A. Give short answers to the following questions:

- 1- What is the main idea of the passage? 2- Which type of learners are you? Why?
- 3- How many learning styles are mentioned in the passage?

B. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

- 1- According to the passage, an effective teacher
- a) uses one teaching style. b) makes connections between mind and body.
- c) combines more than one teaching methods. d) discourages pupils to think critically.
- 5- The underlined word 'grasp' means
- a) undertake b) follow c) misuse d) understand

6. Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

Brain drain, the action of having highly skilled and educated people leaving their country to work abroad, has become one of the developing countries' concerns. Many of them are heading for more developed countries, searching for higher wages and better working conditions. What makes those educated people leave their countries should be seriously considered and a **distinction** between push and pull factors must be made. The push factors include low wages and lack of satisfactory lifestyle. Social and economic unrest may also be determining causes. The pull factors, however, include intellectual freedom and enough money for

Brain drain has undesirable effects on the sending countries. It reduces the number of creative people in developing countries. Similarly, with more investments abroad, these countries are missing an opportunity of wealth creation. This also has negative results on employment.

A. Give short answers to the following questions:

2- Are you for or against the emigration of scientists? Why?

1- Mention one way to solve the brain drain problem.

3- What does the underlined word „them“ refer to?

B. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1- According to the passage, brain drain in the sending countries.

a) increases the number of skilled people

b) complicates the unemployment problem

c) adds to the chances of wealth creation

d) develops working conditions

5- The word „distinction“ may be replaced by

a) similarity

b) difference

c) relation

d) likeliness

The Novel

تم تغيير القصة

7. Answer the following questions :

1-Why do you think Fritz says that it is not a good time for Rassendyll to visit Strelsau?

2-Why don't Fritz and Sapt eat very much? What advice do they give the King? Does he listen to them?

3-What happens at the end of the meal? What is the result the next day?

4-Why does the Duke poison the King?

B) Read the following quotation and answer the questions:

"Meanwhile, I'll have some breakfast! The King is hungry!"

1- Who says this to whom?

3- Where and when does he say this?

2- What does this show you about the speaker?

C) Find the mistake in each of the following sentences then write them correctly:

1- The King invites Rassendyll to eat with him in Strelsau.

2- It is Rassendyll's idea to pretend to be the King for the coronation.

8. Write a paragraph of about 100 words about

"Do today's young people show enough respect towards older people?"

9. A. Translate into Arabic:

Sports reinforce values important to society, like honest competition and teamwork. "There is no I in TEAM" is a good sports saying. It teaches us that success is achieved by putting the group above individual glory.

B. Translate into English: [2 marks]

- 1 - ثبت علمياً أن الشيكولاتة لها بعض الفوائد الصحية للقلب .
2 - الماء أصل الحياة فلا تفسد البيئة بتلويث مياه النيل

دليل التقويم

Units 1-3

1- Respond to each of the following situations:

1. You think that Computers, mobile phones and satellites have made people happier.

2. You've arranged to have lunch with your brother tomorrow.

3. You want to inform someone about the time of your English class next Thursday.

4. The sky is cloudy and you want to express your prediction about the weather.

5. Your little brother wants to know the result of adding six to seven.

6. You want to borrow your neighbour's dictionary for a while.

7. You hear someone use a word you do not understand. The word is hydroelectric.

8. Your teacher says" What makes some leaders more popular than other leaders?"

2- Say where these mini-dialogues take place and who the speakers are:

1- A: You must try this kind of dessert. I made it myself.

B: I'm sure it will be delicious. Every time we visit you, I feel certain that you are a wonderful cook.

A: Thank you. It's a pleasure to visit us.

Place:- Speaker A: - Speaker B:..... - Function:

2- A: What can I do for you?

B: I'd like two kilos of meat and half a kilo of liver.

A: Ok! They are 120 pounds.

Place:- Speaker A: - Speaker B:..... - Function:

3- A: I think you have to take a look at this catalogue.

B: Why? What's the matter?

A: It has wonderful designs of furniture. We can use them in our new flat.

Place:- Speaker A: - Speaker B:..... - Function:

4- A: Congratulation on passing your driving test.

B Thank you. I passed it through your training.

Place:- Speaker A: - Speaker B:..... - Function:

3- Choose the correct answer from a , b, c or d:

1. He first had the idea in late 1893 and the book in April 1894.

a- was published

b- is published

c- publishes

d- publishing

2. Are there.....biscuits left?

- 3- It's one of the books you just can't take it down. (.....)
 4- My car has broken down. I'll find a mechanic to make it. (.....)
 5- As soon as the next lecture has finished, we are leaving. (.....)
 6- Don't tell anyone about it, it's a socket. (.....)

9-Translate into Arabic:

Many people say that they are too busy to go swimming or to play football. But they don't have-to do special exercise to be fit. In this case, walking or even cleaning the house is just as good for them as practicing games.

b- Translate into English:

1. ما تنفقته الحكومات على التسلح يكفي لسد حاجة الفقراء في العالم بأسره.
 2. يعتمد النجاح في الحياة على الصبر والعمل الجاد.

Sample Test Two

1- Respond to each of the following situations:

- 1 - Your friend asks you about your opinion of the problem of pollution.
 2- Your friend suggests going to the library but you are busy.
 3- Ask your friend which countries he knows that use nuclear power.
 4- Your classmate asks "What you were doing at six o'clock yesterday evening?"

2- Say where each of the two mini - dialogues take place and who the speakers are:

1- A: Can I book a room for three nights?

B Yes, of course. Single or double? A: Double, please.

Place:- Speaker A: - Speaker B:..... - Function:

2- A: This download is very slow. Haven't you used a broadband connection.

B No, I am still using a dial up connection.

Place:- Speaker A: - Speaker B:..... - Function:

3- Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. Wind is a..... type of energy.

- a- non-renewable b- atomic c- hydroelectric d- renewable

2. Geothermal energy comes from heat..... the earth's surface.

- a- over b- below c- above d- near

3. The city has five..... I live in the middle one.

- a- parties b- sections c- districts d- parcels

4. Hundreds of athletes from across the nation came to..... in the games.

- a- complete b- conflict c- compete d- delete

5. We.....the steam to a power station.

- a- pipes b- pipe c- are piped d- is piped

6. The steam....to a power station. a- pipes b- is piped c- pipe d- are piped

7. While he was working as clerk for a judge, he.....himself as a great legal writer.

- a- establishes b- established c- establishing d- has established

8. Mona's biographical accounts of her life by her husband Sami.

- a- were written b- was written c- wrote d-had been written

9. Those old stories are still.....by many children today.

- a- loved b- loving c- being loved d- love

10. As far as I(am / been / is / be) concerned, that team hasn't a chance of winning,

11.Thisfor thousands of years.

- a- has been happened b- happens c- have happened d- has happened

12. Now plants and treesin other ways.

- a- use b- is used c- are used d- uses

13. In many countries, the wind..... to generate electricity.

- a- is used b- is using c- used d- uses

14. Scientiststo find more forms of renewable energy.

- a- want b- wants c- are wanted d- wanted

15. Whatyou doing when the lights went out last night?

- a- was b- had been c- have d- were

10. In some places, wood to heat people's homes.

- a- are burnt b- burns c- burnt d- is burnt

4- Find the mistake in each of the following sentences then write it correctly. (6 Marks)

- 1- She said it as of she meant it. (.....)
 2- We produce electricity from the water in tower stations. (.....)
 3- Electricity produces from the water in power stations. (.....)
 4- Yesterday, my brother give me a new soccer ball for my birthday. (.....)
 5- Soha, who is now in university, had written poetry since primary school. (.....)

6- Eventually, you will have to give down your playful ways and get to work. (.....)

***Answer the following questions:-**

1. What does he tell his family about his plans?
2. What does the owner of the inn think of Michael Duke of Strelsau?
3. Why does Rassendyll decide to walk through the forest the next day?
4. Who does Rassendyll meet in the forest? Why are they surprised to see him?

Read the quotations then answer the questions:-

"He's always lived in Ruritania and he cares about the people, so people like him."

- a) Who says this to whom?
- b) Who is the person talking about?
- c) What more does the speaker think about the person?

Correct the following sentences:-

- 1- All the people like the new king.
- 2- Both the new king and Rudolf are identical in appearance and personality

9- a) Translate into English:

- 1- يعتقد كثير من الناس أن الوثائق التي ينشرها موقع ويكيلكس قد تسبب أزمات سياسية عالمية.
- 2- قد أجريت الانتخابات في مصر في جو من التنافس الشديد بين المنافسين في جميع المحافظات.

Unit Four

Writers and Stories

كتاب و قصص

By: Mr B.M. Ghreeb

Vocabulary

1) Respond the following situations:

- 1) You think Egypt has the best football team in Africa.
- 2) Someone asks you what you were doing at six o'clock yesterday evening,
- 3) Your friend thinks English is easy. You agree.
- 4) Someone asks you what you think the best thing is about short stories. Give your opinion.
- 5) A friend asks you what you used to read when you were five.
- 6) You suggest going to the zoo.
- 7) A friend asks for your opinion about modern novels.
- 8) Your friend asks you what you think of Yehia Haqqi.
- 9) A friend asks you what you used to read when you were five .
- 10) Someone asks you what you think the best thing is about short stories.
- 11) Someone asks you what you were doing at six o'clock yesterday evening.
- 12) Your friend asks for your opinion about modern novels.
- 13) Someone asks you what you think the best thing is about short stories.
- 14) A friend asks you what you used to read when you were five .

2) Mention the place, the speakers and the function in the following mini-dialogues:

- 1- A: I'd like an extension of stay, please. B: How long have you been here?
A: Six months. B: How long would you like to extend your stay? A: 3 months.
Place: - Speaker A: - Speaker B: - Function:
- 2- A: I'd like to get a visa to England, please? B: How long would you like to stay there?
A: Six months.
Place: - Speaker A: - Speaker B: - Function:
- 3- A: How much is it? B: it s 600 pounds. A: ok. I will need a blue one.
Place: - Speaker A: - Speaker B: - Function:
- 4- A: What is wrong with you? B: my tooth hurts.
A : open your mouth , please. Don't worry. I will pull it out.
Place: - Speaker A: - Speaker B: - Function:
5. A: Smoking is very dangerous for your health. B : I have tried to stop it, but I couldn't.
A: if you go on smoking, you will be seriously ill.
Place: - Speaker A: - Speaker B: - Function:
6. A : I have come to report a theft of my briefcase.
B : Don't worry. we will do our best to find it.
Place: - Speaker A: - Speaker B: - Function:

3) Choose the correct answer from a , b , c , or d :

1. The city has eight, each with a representative on the City Council.
a) distinctions b) disruptions c) districts d) disputes
2. Hundreds of athletes from Egypt came to in the games.
a) complete b) conflict c) compete d) delete
3. It is the to greet someone when you meet them.
a) routine b) custom c) prize d) customer

4. Using a typewriter is Now we use computers.
a) poetic b) vague c) ancient d) old-fashioned
5. Dr Fathi has performed a new type of surgery. He is considered a(n) in his field.
a) routine b) pioneer c) complication d) explorer
6. This author uses complex sentences. That is her of writing.
a) routine b) pen c) fashion d) style
7. With his book The Country of Men, Hisham Matar has become a(n) author.
a) established b) literal c) eventual d) artistic
8. The of vaccines to prevent diseases has helped to save many lives.
a) styling b) development c) establishment d) custom
9. When the requires you to follow a rule, you can receive a penalty if you disregard it.
a) style b) law c) pioneer d) custom
10. In eastern countries, it is to remove your shoes before you enter a home.
a) legal b) pioneering c) routine d) customary
11. My friend and I are going to enter an athletics
a- competition b- composition c- recognition d- champion
12. Professor Jones gave Ayman a camera and all its
a- attacks b- attachments c- mails d- letters
13. Leila sent an e-mail to Samira and an image.
a- attended b- attacked c- attracted d- attached
14. Al –Ahram Weekly, my article.
a- wrote b- translated c- published d- did
15. Midday is 12 o'clock in the day, but midnight is 12 o'clock at
a- night b- noon c- day d- knight
16. It is not , it is old-fashioned.
a- modern b- ancient c- dirty d- clean
17. To means to make a new product or idea successful.
a- divide b- develop c- retire d- recite
18. Al Sydia Zainab is a famous of Cairo.
a-restrict b- governorate c- system d- district
19. Naguib Mahfouz used simple in his novels.
a- style b- draft c- styles d- symbol
20. Hassna is a girl.
a- fashion b- fashioned c- fascism d- fashionable
21. Yehia Haqqi studied at university to be a lawyer.
a- low b- law c- medicine d- art
22. Haqqi worked as a in different countries.
a-ambassador b- diplomat c- writer d- translator
23. Yehia Haqqi wrote a of short stories.
a-group b- school c- pack d- collection
24. As well as two books , he wrote short stories.
a- write b- wrote c- writing d- writes
25. His story, the post man , was into a film.
a- make b- made c- makes d- making
26. This shop sells goods at prices.
a- limited b- fix c- fixed d- fox
27. She is a graduate Oxford University.
a- in b- of c- from d- at
28. He is a publisher. His work is tostories and novels.
a- write b- translate c- publish d- public
29. Al Gamalya is a famous of Cairo.
a- restrict b- governorate c- system d- district
30. I really enjoyed that book , it is written in a very simple
a- style b- road c- draft d- styles
31. My sister loves clothes and buys dresses.
a- very old b- traditional c- fashionable d- old-fashioned
32. He won a prize for one of the of his short stories.
a- pack b- school c- collect d- collection
33. He worked for more than 20 years.
a- aboard b- above c- abroad d- ashore
34. He has a routine in writing.
a- fixed b- fixing c- fax d- mix
35. As as I am concerned , this is an interesting book.

- 2) Before he left the country, he has paid all his debts. (.....)
- 3) Haqqi was born in 1905 in the Sayyida Zeinab district of Cairo. (.....)
- 4) He developed a new style of writing. (.....)
- 5) She doesn't receive the prize yet. (.....)
- 6) He spent a three-days holiday in Luxor. (.....)
- 7) A publicizer is someone who produces books, newspapers ,etc (.....)
- 8) He wanted to help the poor and the disability. (.....)
- 9) She sent me her photograph as an e-mail detachment. (.....)
- 10)While he is being in London, he went shopping. (.....)
- 11)This price reduction is due to complexation among suppliers. (.....)
- 12)Haqqi developed a new style of writing which is respected today. (.....)
- 13)He worked abroad for more than 20 years. (.....)
- 14)The guide offered tourists information on local customary. (.....)
- 15)He writes by a very simple style. (.....)
- 16)Yehia Haqqi is a writer of children's fiction. (.....)
- 17)He wrote two collections of short stories. (.....)
- 18)It is very hard for me to be used to the Europeans consumes. (.....)
- 19)His novels were made of films. (.....)
- 20)Yehia Haqqi was a strong believer in the power of education. (.....)
- 21)His training as a lawyer affected the way he wrote his novels. (.....)
- 22)I have insisted in getting the first prize. (.....)
- 23)He is going to enter a reading commission and he is hoping to win it. (.....)

5)-Translate into Arabic:

- 1)Sports and games play an important role in building up the body and the character. Through sports, young people find an outlet to their energies. So, the government spares no effort to encourage sports.
- 2)As well as writing his own novels and stories, Haqqi also translated Russian, French, Italian and Turkish literature into Arabic. He was a very strong believer in the power of education and supported many young Egyptian writers. He died in 1992, but is still thought of as the father of the modern short story and the novel in Egypt.
- 3) Some Egyptian writers have written books and articles advocating the rights of women. They have called for women's equality with men. Now women have the same rights as men and even hold important positions in the society.
- 4) Many studies have shown that it is better to wear your seat belt when you are driving a car .Seat belts greatly reduce the risk of death or injury in accidents .This fact is widely recognized and many governments have passed laws requiring seatbelts use.

Translate into English:

1. تنشأ المكتبات العامة في كل مكان لتشجيع أفراد الأسرة علي القراءة.
2. تسعى الدول المحبة للسلام لإخلاء العالم من أسلحة المار الشامل.
3. يجب علي الوالدين توجيه ورعاية أبنائهم ليواصلوا رحلة الحياة بأمان.
4. ندرة المياه قد تكون سببا في اندلاع الحروب بين الدول في المستقبل .
5. تفخر مصر بكتابها العظماء أمثال نجيب محفوظ الحائز علي جائزة نوبل في الأدب.
6. بساطة الأسلوب و سهولته أهم ما يميز يحيى حقي.

★ Grammar ★

6)Choose the correct answer :

1. His style of painting over the years.

a) have changed	b) changing	c) is changed	d) has changed
-----------------	-------------	---------------	----------------
- 2.While he was working as clerk for a judge, he himself as a great legal writer.

a) establishes	b) established	c) establishing	d) has established
----------------	----------------	-----------------	--------------------
- 3.Zeinab's biographical accounts of her life ... by her brother Ahmed.

a) were written	b) was written	c) wrote	d) had been written
-----------------	----------------	----------	---------------------
- 4.Those old stories are still by many children today.

a) loved	b) loving	c) being loved	d) love
----------	-----------	----------------	---------
- 5.As far as Hany concerned,that team hasn't a chance of winning

a) were	b) been	c) is	d) was
---------	---------	-------	--------
- 6.Fawzi already read some of Haqqi's writing before learning about him in class.

a) have	b) had	c) is	d) was
---------	--------	-------	--------
- 7.Many students questions for the speaker before he arrived.

a) had prepared	b) have prepared	c) prepare	d) been preparing
-----------------	------------------	------------	-------------------
- 8.What you doing when the lights went out last night?

a) was	b) had been	c) have	d) were
--------	-------------	---------	---------
- 9.The children tails to their donkey pictures then hung them up.

a) are attaching	b) have attached	c) attached	d) had attached
------------------	------------------	-------------	-----------------

41. I at least one book a week, but now I don't read so many.
 a- have read b- didn't read c- was reading d- read
42. I football for three years.
 a- play b- have played c- was playing d- had played
43. I a car accident while coming to school.
 a- was seeing b- saw c- see d- have seen
44. You look pale. to you ? a- Has anything happened b- Will anything happen
 c- had anything happened d- Was anything happening
45. When Nermeen went back to school, she found she the wrong composition the day before.
 a- wrote b- had written c- has written d- had been written
46. She a magazine when somebody knocked at the door.
 a- read b- reads c- was reading d- had read
47. As soon as the teacher the lesson, the students started to ask their questions.
 a- finishes b- have finished c- had finished d- will finish
48. It very cold lately, but it's just beginning to get warmer.
 a- was b- has been c- is d- had been
49. I said "Hello" to my uncle, but he couldn't hear me because he to the radio.
 a- has listened b- was listening c- is listening d- would listen
50. It's more than 20 years I traveled abroad.
 a- while b- before c- when d- since
51. I the newspaper everyday . Now I don't have the time.
 a- used to read b- was reading c- had read d- have read
52. I the film before I read the book.
 a- already saw b- have already seen c- had already seen d- has already seen
53. What when I called you? You seemed very busy.
 a- have you been doing b- were you doing c- are you doing d- did you do
54. I my computer for three years now.
 a- have been having b- was having c- had d- have had
55. While she her homework, she was listening to music.
 a- were doing b- was doing c- did d- doing
56. He the tree when he suddenly fell down.
 a- climbed b- climbs c- was climbing d- will climb
57. They saw the fighting people while home.
 a- were driving b- drove c- driving d- drive
58. My sister the room while I was making tea.
 a- cleaned b- was cleaning c- is cleaning d- cleans
59. They saw the accident while home.
 a- were driving b- drove c- driving d- drive
60. They out of the bank when the policeman caught them.
 a- ran b- were running c- had run d- are running
61. As he was carrying the vase, he it on the floor.
 a- drops b- dropped c- had dropped d- was dropping
62. We some difficulty with Maths recently.
 a- had b- have had c- are having d - were having
63. I haven't written a letter since I to England.
 a- travelled b -will travel c -have travelled d - travel
64. My brother to Paris, he came back last week.
 a- is going b- will go c - has gone d- has been
65. Since I graduated, I in this company.
 a- have been working b- had worked c- worked d- will work
66. He the bike for an hour but he hasn't finished yet.
 a- has been mending b- has mended c- will mend d- mended
67. It is ages since we some good news.
 a- have heard b- had heard c- heard d- was hearing

7) Find the mistakes in each of the following sentences then write them correctly:

- 1) We revised for our English test when suddenly all the lights went out. (.....)
- 2) She played the piano since the age of six and she still plays every day. (.....)
- 3) Alaa has been to France, he is still there. (.....)
- 4) In 1999, I have visited my uncle in Alexandria. (.....)
- 5) Alexandria was the last place I was spending a holiday. (.....)
- 6) Gamal Abd El Nasr has built the High Dam. (.....)
- 7) Have you ever play computer games. (.....)
- 8) My parents use to live in a small flat in the city centre. (.....)
- 9) My sister is really happy. She is just winning the first prize. (.....)

- 10) He has been watching the film since the last hour. (.....)
- 11) A lot of people are thinking that life will be better in the future. (.....)
- 12) Our school was opening exactly 25 years ago. (.....)
- 13) He leaves school and worked in a bookshop. (.....)
- 14) My sister wants to open a bank deposit. (.....)
- 15) He realized that he has been robbed of his money. (.....)
- 16) What were you doing when I am calling you? (.....)
- 17) He thinks he wanted to be a scientist. (.....)
- 18) Just walking to school, I saw an accident (.....)
- 19) He would give me back my money a few hours ago. (.....)
- 20) When my father come home, I was finishing my homework. (.....)
- 21) He has gone to Italy. Now he is in Cairo. (.....)
- 22) Twenty million people saw the new film already. (.....)
- 23) While was returning home, he saw the accident. (.....)
- 24) They have been reading six books since last month. (.....)
- 25) By the time my father was 18, he has been at work for two years. (.....)
- 26) I have attended this school for five years. (.....)
- 27) We have been taken exams before the holiday began. (.....)
- 28) In the past, people thought that the earth has been flat. (.....)
- 29) She slipped on a banana skin and breaks her leg. (.....)
- 30) There has been a real grow in the number of people. (.....)

THE PRISONER OF ZENDA

Chapter two

1) Answer the following questions:

- 1) Duke Michael was so popular among the poor people in Strelsau. Give reasons.
- 2) Class distinction التمييز الطبقي was evident in Strelsau. Discuss.
- 3) Why did Sapt, Fritz and Rudolf Rassendyll leave for the capital an hour earlier?
- 4) Why do you think Fritz says that it is not a good time for Rassendyll to visit Strelsau?
- 5) How does the king react to Fritz suggestion?
- 6) What advice did they give to the king? Did he listen to it?
- 7) What happened at the end of the meal? What was the result the next day?
- 8) Why did the Duke poison the king? How?
- 9) How did Rassendyll and the real king react when they saw each other?
- 10) Why did the new king ask for Rassendyll's forgiveness?
- 11) What did Rassendyll tell the king about his destination?
- 12) Why did Rassendyll promise that he would leave Ruritania?
- 13) How did Duke Michael amuse his brother?
- 14) When did Sapt and Fritz have to leave? why?
- 15) Was leaving the king alone in the cellar a good idea? Why?
- 16) Why wasn't Rassendyll ill like the king although they ate the same food?
- 17) How did the people celebrate the king's arrival?
- 18) Why weren't there any soldiers at the station to welcome the king?
- 19) Why was Rassendyll worried when he saw Antoinette de Mauban?
- 20) What kind of people live in the old part of the city?
- 21) Does Michael realise that this is not the real king? How do you know?
- 22) Being a king is not any easy job. Was Rassendyll able to decide and act as a king?
- 23) Does the princess know that this is not the real king? What did she say about him?
- 24) Why do you think Michael's hands shake with anger when he saw Rassendyll?
- 25) What changes did Flavia notice about Rassendyll wish he had asked Sapt?

2) Read the quotations and answer the questions:

- 1- "*Meanwhile, I will have some breakfast! The king is hungry.*" a- Who made this? To whom?
Why was he hungry? c) What does this show about his character?
- 2- "*I agree. He mustn't go..*"
a- Who said this? To whom? b) Who were they talking about? Where mustn't he go?
c- Why did the speaker decide to let him go later?
- 3- "*God save the king.*" a) Who said these words? To whom?
b- Where were they? Why? c) What did Sapt mean by both kings?
- 4- "*God save both Kings.*"
a- Who said. this and where was he? b) What did the people say just before this?
c) Why does the speaker say "both Kings"? Who is he talking about?
- 5- "*Do we all agree on this plan?.*" a- Who said these words? To whom?
b) What plan did they agree on? c) Why was this plan made?
- 6- "*But Rudolf, forget these two men! We don't need to get up so early,*"
a- Who said these words? To whom? c) Why did the speaker say these words?

What was the relation between the speaker and the listener? Who were these two men?

7- **"Do you think he was poisoned?."**

b- Who was poisoned? Why?

a- Who said these words? To whom?

c- Why was he in that place? Who poisoned this man?

8- **"I have an idea! It was lucky that we met you yesterday."**

b- Why was it lucky to meet that man?

a- Who said this? To whom?

c) What idea did the speaker suggest?

9- **"Remember, sir, that we have an early start tomorrow."**

a- Who said these words? To whom?

b) Who were we? What was that early start?

c) Did the listener pay attention to these words? What did he do?

10- **"Surely she would call out," That's not the real king!"**

a- Who said this? To whom?

b- Who was she?

c- Why did he think that?

11- **"Let's hope we are all alive tonight."**

b- Why did the speaker hope they were all alive that night?

a- Who said this to whom?

c- Where was this said?

12- **"She's locked in the cellar with the king, Josef will let her out later."**

a- Who said that quotation?

b- To whom?

b- Who was locked in the cellar?

13- **"No, nothing is safe anywhere but we must do our best,".**

a- Who said that quotation?

b- To whom?

c- Why did the speaker say this?

3) Find the mistake in each of the following sentences and then correct it:

1) The king invited Rassendyll to eat with him in Strelsau.

2) Sapt and Fritz believed that Duke Michael had poisoned the king.

3) Duke Michael wanted to be an army commander.

4) It was Rassendyll's idea to pretend to be the king for the coronation.

5) Josef and Johann's mother were locked in the cellar.

6) Johann's mother dressed Rassendyll in the king's clothes.

7) Sapt threw water at Rassendyll to bring him up.

8) Josef was a very important person in the Ruritanian army.

9) Rich people supported the king because he liked good food.

10) Poor people supported Michael because he had poisoned the king.

11) Sapt was ordered to tell the Duke's men that the hunting lodge was empty.

12) The king was unconscious because of the fish he had eaten the night before.

13) The whole country was waiting for the king to be hanged.

14) Sapt would let Johann's mother out of the cellar after Michael had gone.

15) In the hunting lodge, the King invited Michael to have dinner with him.

16) The King believed that good food was more important than Travel.

امتحان ثانوية عامة 2012 دور ثان

1. Respond to each of the following situations:

1- Your brother is preparing to leave for the airport. Offer to give him a hand.

2- A friend is worried about an interview tomorrow. Suggest a way to make him/her feel better.

3- Your neighbour has been in hospital for a week. Express regret for not visiting him/her.

4- You arrive late for an appointment with your manager. Apologise and give a reason.

2. Mention the place, speakers and the language function in each of the two mini-dialogues:

1- **A:** I'm tired of just sitting here!

B: Relax. The flight will depart within 40 minutes.

Place: - **Speaker A:** - **Speaker B:** - **Function:**

2- **A:** What do you think of the essay I wrote?

B: The first draft was not well-written.

A: What about the second draft?

B: It's much better.

Place: - **Speaker A:** - **Speaker B:** - **Function:**

3. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1- Which model 054 kilometres per hour?

a) does go

b) goes

c) has gone

d) going

2- My cousin made a decision when he decided to give an hour a week to charity.

a) continuous

b) conventional

c) conscientious

d) confidential

3- Climate scientists ended their by agreeing that global warming

a) debates

b) diabetic

c) diagnosis

d) decades

4- It's more than 40 years I travelled abroad.

a) while

b) before

c) when

d) since

5- Though different in personality, Henry and his aunt get

a) out of

b) on hard

c) away with

d) on well

6- Some drivers have a sat-nav system in their cars to help them find their best

a) root

b) routine

c) route

d) rout

7- Ali for work for over a year before he finally got a job.

a) has been looking

b) had looked

c) had been looking

d) has looked

8- seeing the road accident, the motorists drove more carefully.

a) On

b) Without

c) Despite

d) Over

9- It is for Egyptians to lose one of their unique monuments.

a) thinkable

b) imaginable

c) unthinkable

d) understandable

- 20- Ramy has a broken arm; he off his bicycle in the race.
 a) can't fall b) might fall c) must have fallen d) can't have fallen
- 22- I'm going to some information about space invasion from the internet.
 a) download b) overload c) upload d) unload
- 21- A well-known is opening a new gym downtown soon.
 a) celerity b) certification c) celebration d) celebrity
- 23- To get a, you have to make outstanding achievements.
 a) motion b) mission c) permission d) promotion
- 24- are objects that explode with a coloured light during festivals.
 a) Artworks b) Fireworks c) Frameworks d) Glassworks
- 25- From the medical report, she to have suffered from amnesia.
 a) believed b) is believed c) is believing d) believes
- 26- Mahmoud promised he would not tell anyone whatsaid.
 a) had I b) I had c) have I d) I have

4. Find the mistake in each of the following sentences, then write them correctly. [6 marks]

- 1- If you put a long bar of steel in water, will it sink? (.....)
- 3- The job of accountants is to help people with their fiancées. (.....)
- 4- Amir hopes winning a prize for his latest short stories collection. (.....)
- 5- By my 54th birthday, I will be in my current profession for over 04 years. (.....)
- 6- The little boy was hiding behind a tree and thought he was visible. (.....)

5. Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

The ancient Egyptians are among the first early civilizations to learn how to grow roses. In 1811, two-thousand-year-old roses were found in ancient Egyptian graves. The discovery suggested roses were an important part of the burial ceremonies, which took place when an important person died. The roses found in the tombs are thought to be the oldest preserved flowers ever found in the entire world. They must have been cut and dried before opening to remain undamaged. On careful examination, it was discovered that the petals themselves were hardly damaged. Egypt's expertise in mass-cultivation of roses in early times led to the flowers becoming an important export product. At the height of the Roman Empire, Egypt exported enormous quantities of the blooms to the Roman courts. Wealthy Romans loved to indulge in the beautiful colours and smells of roses and they would strew the floors of their main halls with layers of rose petals.

A) Answer the following questions:

- 1- What is the main idea of the passage?
 2- How did the Ancient Egyptians preserve the roses?
 3- From the passage, prove that the ancient Romans loved roses.

B) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

- 4- The roses found in the tombs were
 a) hardly saved b) greatly damaged c) undamaged d) hydrated
- 5- The underlined word "They" refer to
 a) roses b) petals c) tombs d) ceremonies

6. Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

As cities become more crowded, workers often have to move farther away from their offices to find affordable housing in desirable neighbourhoods. Sometimes they have to commute, that is to travel an hour or more to work and back, and endure heavy traffic. One popular solution to the difficult daily travel is telecommuting, which involves working from home and communicating with one's employer by phone, fax, or e-mail.

Changing technology makes telecommuting increasingly easy and popular. Some people work at home full time, while others go into the office one or two days and work at home the rest of the week. Telecommuting has many advantages. Besides saving people from the stressful traffic, it allows for more flexibility in the workplace. Telecommuters can plan their own timetables; and they can work from anywhere. Often, people with children like to telecommute because it means building a work plan around family demands and duties.

A) Answer the following questions:

- 2- Are you for or against telecommuting? Why/Why not?
 1- Why do many people have to search for houses in remote areas?
 3- How can telecommuting solve the traffic problem?

B) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

- 4- According to the passage, unless you have a computer, you
 a) may have a busy schedule. b) won't be able to telecommute.
 c) will be able to work from home. d) can't have desirable work conditions.
- 5- While some people work at home the whole week; others are employees.
 a) full time b) sometime c) halftime d) part time

The Novel

تم تغيير القصة

7. Answer the following questions :

- 1-Is Rassendyll also poisoned? Why isn't he as sick as the King?
 2-Rassendyll tells himself that he has no choice but to pretend to be the King. Do you think he has a choice? Is there something else they can do?

- 3-How and when will they get the King to Strelsau?
4-Who overhears their plan? What do they do with the person?

B) Read the following quotation and answer the questions: "God save both Kings."

1. Who said this and where was he? 2. What did the people say just before this?
3. Why does the speaker say "both Kings"? Who is he talking about?

C) Find the mistake in each of the following sentences then write them correctly:

1-Marshal Strakencz realised that Rassendyll is not the real King.

2-Antoinette de Mauban calls out, "That is not the real King!"

8. Write a paragraph of about 100 words about the following: [6 marks]

"If you could go back to some time and place in the past, when and where would you go?"

9. A) Translate into Arabic:

Being a good citizen requires a lot of civilized behaviour like helping the people in need. Imagine you were in their place! Wouldn't you like to have other people standing by your side?

B) Translate into English:

1 - أفكر جدياً في التسجيل في دورة كمبيوتر بعد التخرج .
2 - في بعض المنازل الحديثة تستخدم الطاقة الشمسية في تسخين المياه .

Unit Five

Agatha Christie

اجاتا كريستي

By: Mr B.M. Ghreeb

Vocabulary

1) Respond the following situations:

- Your friend asks for your advice about keeping fit.
- Your brother asks your advice about what he would do on the holiday to help other people.
- A friend wants to meet new people, but he/she is very shy. Make a recommendation.
- You ask your friend about the best way to study English.
- Ask your teacher for advice about how to do well in the next English test.
- You advise your friend who spends all night studying for the exam.
- A friend says that you shouldn't stop smoking.
- You want some advice from a friend about how you can eat more healthily. What do you ask?
- Your friend wants to spend his holiday in a coastal town. Give him advice.
- Your father advises you to sleep early to keep fit.
- A friend asks for your advice about keeping fit. You advise him to go swimming every day.
- You want some advice from a friend about how you can eat more healthily.
- Your brother wants to spend his holiday in a coastal town. Give him advice.
- Your father advises you to sleep early to keep fit.

2) Mention the place, the speakers and the language each of the following two min-dialogues :

- A: Show me the names of customers who phoned. B: Here they are.
A: O.K. Type this letter and send it now. B: O.K sir.
Place:- Speaker A: - Speaker B:..... - Function:
- A: I would like to read a book about the 6th October war.
B: you can find it on the third shelf, on the right.
Place:- Speaker A: - Speaker B:..... - Function:
- A: How would you like to pay for it, sir? B: By credit card.
A: Well .Shall I put it in a bag for you? B: Yes, please.
Place:- Speaker A: - Speaker B:..... - Function:
- A: I'd like to know what is on today. B: It's an action film
A: When does the last performance start? B: At 12 p.m.
A: OK. Book me a seat, please.
Place:- Speaker A: - Speaker B:..... - Function:
- A: Please fasten your seat belt, sir. B: OK. Can I have a drink, please?
A: Sorry, sir. You'll have to wait until we take off.
Place:- Speaker A: - Speaker B:..... - Function:
- A) Hello ! Can I help you, sir? B) Yes, I'd like to have a single room, please.
A) With or without a bathroom. B) With a bathroom.
Place:- Speaker A: - Speaker B:..... - Function:

3) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d :

- Please which one is yours.
a) idealize b) identify c) irritate d) illegalize
- You'll find the companyin the new business park down the road
a) headquarters b) traps c) quarts d) suspects
- Tommy and Tuppence Beresford are
a) suspects b) secret agents c) soldiers d) solutions

36. He was seriously by an enemy bullet.
a- wounded b- buried c- handed d- rammed
37. The prisoner will be free next week.
a- stay b- set c- sit d- slip
38. She's always on her neighbours.
a- trying b- dying c- crying d- spying
39. The police found the radio transmitter in the bathroom.
a- hide b- hiding c- hidden d- to hide
40. He stayed in a small hotel the coast.
a- on b- of c- with d- in
41. He lives in a house the city centre.
a- overlooking b- looks c- like d- is overlooking
42. He used to golf with his friends when he was young.
a- do b- do c- play d- played
43. Agatha Christie was the of English crime fiction.
a- king b- prince c- princess d- queen
44. I remember the pyramids when I was 10 .
a- to visit b- visiting c- visit d- visits
45. The actors were excellent at the new play.
a- perform b- performing c- writing d- write
46. She is because she is always nervous and embarrassed.
a- shy b- ashamed c- innocent d- guilty
47. How about the internet?
a- surf b- surfs c- to surf d- surfing
48. He is a he tries to find out information about another country or organization.
a- diplomat b- ambassador c- president d- spy
49. I and Mona cleaned the house by
a- alone b- myself c- herself d- ourselves
50. He was found and set free.
a- clever b- guilty c- innocent d- innocence
51. My grandfather suffers amnesia .
a- by b- with c- from d- in
52. The actors were excellent at the new play.
a- perform b- performing c- writing d- write
53. means having no ability to remember.
a- Insomnia b- Architecture c- Tiredness d- Amnesia
54. A crime of killing a person refers to.....
a- murder b- saving c- photographing d- cycling
55. We used a to catch and kill mice.
a- mouse b- mouth c- board d- mousetrap
56. Many children are about talking to their teachers
a- shy b- ashamed c- shyness d- Chinese
57. All the fish in the river died , someone must have put in water.
a- salt b- poison c- food d- seeds
58. A man was found dead in the road, the police think it was.....
a- murder b- death c- chance d- digging
59. After seeing the mouse , they put a in the kitchen.
a- cupboard b- teapot c- bin d- mousetrap
60. He is a he has done a crime.
a- crime b- murder c- criminal d- officer
61. He is a he tries to find information about another country
a- diplomat b- ambassador c- president d- spy
62. People have to carry an card to prove who they are.
a- identity b- credit c- debit d- hobby

4) Find the mistake in each of the following sentences then write them correctly:

- 1) She was too spy to ask anyone for help. (.....)
- 2) The winners feel ashamed when they receive medals. (.....)
- 3) At the gate of the university, students have to show their credit cards. (.....)
- 4) All the hostages were finally split free. (.....)
- 5) Murder is the crime of hurting people. (.....)
- 6) He was set free after being proved that he was guilty. (.....)
- 7) Some of the books are basing on her travels. (.....)
- 8) The price contains breakfast and accommodation. (.....)
- 9) Finding the spies will help to save the country from indication. (.....)

- 10) Excavation means to dig up the ground to find things from the present. (.....)
- 11) He consisted milk and butter on his shopping list. (.....)
- 12) This new evidence will prove the old man's innocent. (.....)
- 13) I remember to visit the pyramids when I was 10. (.....)
- 14) He fell in the river but his friend deceived him from drowning. (.....)
- 15) With everyone's surprise, the young girl won the competition. (.....)
- 16) He travelled by his brothers' car. (.....)
- 17) Insomnia means having no ability to remember. (.....)
- 18) He is ashamed he is always nervous and embarrassed. (.....)
- 19) She lives in a big house over looking the sea. (.....)
- 20) The site has been executed by archaeologists. (.....)
- 21) We looked at a lot of houses, but we couldn't identify the one we saw before. (.....)
- 22) Some of these children knows the difference between right and wrong.(.....)
- 23) How did the lawyer manage to prove George's innocent? (.....)
- 24) Half of the pets had gone missing before I was assign the duty to take care of them. (.....)

5) Translate into Arabic :

- 1) In some poor countries , over twenty percent of the children die in their first year of life . The reason for this is the lack of medical care and medicine. Another cause is food and water shortage .
- 2) Agatha Christie is the best-selling author of all time. She has sold over two billion books worldwide and has been translated into over 45 languages. She also wrote over a dozen plays, including [The Mousetrap](#), which is now the longest running play in theatrical history.
- 3) A wise educational policy directs education towards fulfilling the needs of society. It also deals with its current and future problems. This leads to the welfare of both the individual and the society.

Translate into English :

1. تنشأ الإصابة بأنفلونزا الخنازير من الاتصال المباشر مع الخنازير المصابة
2. لا تقاس حياة المرء بالسنين التي عاشها و لكن بالخبرات التي اكتسبها.
3. تمكنت السلطات من القبض علي الجاسوس بعدما عثروا علي جهاز الإرسال في غرفة نوم.
4. نقص الغذاء يهدد حياة الملايين من البشر في كل أنحاء العالم.
5. يجب أن ننذب جميع خلافتنا السياسية وان نتحد جميعا لصالح الوطن
6. إن القوات المسلحة المصرية هي الدرع الواقي للامة ضد أي عدو

★ Grammar ★

6) Choose the correct answer from a , b , c , or d :

1. The Postman, by Yehia Haqqi, first prize in 1968.

a) awarded	b) was awarded	c) was awarding	d) is being awarded
------------	----------------	-----------------	---------------------
2. Yehia Haqqi is as one of Egypt's great literary figures.

a) remember	b) being remembered	c) remembers	d) remembered
-------------	---------------------	--------------	---------------
3. His is the result of his amnesia.

a) shyly	b) shyness	c) shying	d) shies
----------	------------	-----------	----------
4. Don't touch that! It has in it.

a) poisonous	b) poisoning	c) poison	d) poisoner
--------------	--------------	-----------	-------------
5. We cannot here because of the flooding.

a) excavating	b) be excavated	c) to excavate	d) excavate
---------------	-----------------	----------------	-------------
6. In the film, the killer left a trail of death.

a) murderer	b) murdering	c) murderous	d) murders
-------------	--------------	--------------	------------
7. Mrs. Smith of committing the murder, but I know that she is innocent.

a) is suspected	b) has suspected	c) is suspecting	d) suspected
-----------------	------------------	------------------	--------------
8. The ring while she was washing the dishes.

a) was lost	b) lost	c) is lost	d) was losing
-------------	---------	------------	---------------
9. Before the rabbit, it had eaten half the carrots in the garden.

a) was being caught	b) had caught	c) was caught	d) caught
---------------------	---------------	---------------	-----------
10. When we were small, every day Sally by Mother to serve the tea.

a) is chosen	b) was chosen	c) chose	d) choose
--------------	---------------	----------	-----------
11. Agathaat home by her mother.

a- was taught	b- is taught	c- is being taught	d- taught
---------------	--------------	--------------------	-----------
12. She is thoughtsuffered from amnesia.

a- to	b- to be	c- to have	d- having
-------	----------	------------	-----------
13. Itthat she cleaned and repaired some of the things that were found..

a- thinking	b- was thinking	c- thought	d- was thought
-------------	-----------------	------------	----------------
14. Some of her storieson her travels to these countries.

- | | | | |
|---|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| a- It is | b- It was | c- He is | d- He has |
| 47. Heto be one of the most intelligent pupils. | | | |
| a- considers | b- is considered | c- has considered | d- is considering |
| 48.is known that smoking is harmful to health. | a- Everyone | b- It | c- No one |
| 49. It hasreported that he the criminal. | a- be | b- been | c- being |
| 50.thought that he will take part in the race. | a- It is | b- It has | c- He is |
| | | | d- He was |

7) Find the mistakes in each of the following sentences then write them correctly:

1. The same characters were playing by the same actors. (.....)
2. It was believed that he stole the bank. (.....)
3. Nobody saw near the crime scene. (.....)
4. A 78-year old man has been won this year's prize for crime fiction. (.....)
5. The story is about a group of people who are not knowing to each other (.....)
6. It has known that smoking causes serious diseases. (.....)
7. She is believed to have steal the documents (.....)
8. A famous player is believed to be hurting after a road accident. (.....)
9. It is believed that young children can be teaching languages at school. (.....)
10. A new pyramid at Saqqara has found by archaeologists. (.....)
11. It has been reporting that foreign tourism increased by 20% last year. (.....)
12. A terrible thing was happened yesterday. (.....)
13. It is been reported that he took the money. (.....)
14. It is fear that there are no survivors of the crash. (.....)
15. It was reported that the team to lose the game. (.....)
16. Since then, the play performs without a break. (.....)
17. He is thought to have making a plan. (.....)
18. Many of Agatha's stories have made into films and TV programmes. (.....)
19. It is now being known that last month was the hottest for two years. (.....)
20. Since then, the actors have been changing several times. (.....)
21. Her best books have published in over a hundred countries. (.....)
22. It believes that the terrorists escaped. (.....)
23. The night will spend in a hotel because of heavy snow. (.....)
24. She was teaching at home by her mother. (.....)
25. It said that the Wall of China is the greatest building on Earth. (.....)

امتحان ثانوية عامة 2013 دور أول

1) Respond to each of the following situations

- 1- Give advice to your friend who is going out while it is raining outside.
- 2- Your uncle was very sick last week, You regret not visiting him.
- 3- One of your sisters looks upset. You want to know if she has a problem.
- 4- A friend suggests that you go to the book fair next Friday. Suggest something else.

2) Mention the place, speakers and the language function in each of the two mini-dialogues:

- 1- A: Excuse me. I need an encyclopedia about Egyptian novelists
B: You can find this on the shelf over there.
A: Thank you. Can I take it out? B: I'm afraid you can't.

Place: - **Speaker A:** - **Speaker B:** - **Function:**

- 2- A: Does this tooth ache? B: Not the upper tooth, but the lower one.

Place: - **Speaker A:** - **Speaker B:** - **Function:**

3) Choose the correct answer from a, b, e or d:

- 1- The teachingrequires good education and training.
a) proficient b) profile c) procession d) profession
- 2- My elder brother is a Nile TV channel whose job is to report news from London. .
a) agent b) client c) correspondent d) representative
- 3- Military soldiers usually wear uniforms.
a) distinctive b) destructive c) detective d) distributive
- 4- If Mona had come ten minutes earlier, she her boss.
a) would meet b) would have met c) will meet d) meets
- 5- Naguib Mahfouz's books into many languages.
a) have translated b) have been translated c) were translating d) had translated
- 6- When we were children, we didn't have e-mails so we write letters.
a) must b) had to c) have to d) has to
- 7- Five litres of petrol..... not enough for the trip from Cairo to Alexandria.
a) is b) are c) were d) had
- 8- Dr. Aisha Abedelrahman used to go with her father to meetings atshe learned to read and write.
a) which b) where c) who d) whom
- 9- The astronauts went on a space.....to replace a broken fuel pump
a) tour b) suit c) station d) walk

10- At the beach, people's skin can become darker because they are exposed to rays.

- a) electromagnetic b) ultraviolet c) heat d) laser

11- Yehia Haqqi is one of the mostwriters in the Egyptian literature

- a) innocent b) influential c) medical d) scientific

12- Coal, oil, and gas are.....fuels, which have been formed under the ground millions of years ago.

- a) energy b) electricity c) fossil d) waste

13-occurs when the moon disappears, and passes between the sun and the earth.

- a) An eclipse b) Wind c) Thunder d) Lightening

14- We expect the English test this year.

- a) pass b) to passing c) passing d) to pass

15- Salwa is penniless. She wishes she spent all her money yesterday.

- a) hasn't b) hadn't c) didn't d) doesn't

16- It's my mother's birthday, I want to buy her a present.

- a) because b) although c) despite d) so

4) Find the mistake in each of the following sentences, then write it correctly:

1- He wanted to know how would I feel about working in Luxor. (.....)

2- When I have nothing to do, I feel really boring. (.....)

3-At night, bright lights always illustrate the front of the palace. (.....)

4- The doctor advised my aunt not to eat sweets because she is chronic. (.....)

5- Despite grandfather is 72, he is still working. (.....)

6-Today, paper, plastic and glass can all be replaced to be used again. (.....)

5) Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

Many people like to take part in extreme **متطرف – شديد** sports. These sports are thrilling **مثيرة** but can be dangerous. They require skill and technique and a sense of adventure. Extreme sports started long ago Hang gliding, skydiving and hot-air ballooning are just three of the many extreme sports practised., Hot-air Ballooning is recognised as a sport in 1960. The huge multicolour **متعددة ألوان** balloon have been made from nylon and are lifted into the sky by controlling the air inside the balloon. To make the balloon go higher, the balloon pilot blasts hot air inside the balloon. Bottled **معبأ** Propane gas **غاز البروبين** is used to heat the air. This fuel can be turned off and on by the balloonist. To make the balloon descend **تهبط**, the air has to be left to cool . A basket, which holds the balloonist and passengers, is attached to the balloon by wires.

A. . Give short answers to the following questions:

1- Do you like extreme sports? Why/Why not?

2- What does a balloonist do to lift or descend a balloon?

3- why is hot-air ballooning one of the extreme sports?

4- The air gets hot or cool by the a) skill b) wires c) balloonist d) basket

5- According to the passage, the basket carries..... ..

- a) balloon pilot b) passengers c) passengers and pilots d) multicolour balloons

6) Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

Many unusual weather phenomena **ظواهر** include lightening, droughts, and floods. Lightening occurs when thunderstorms form in clouds These contain drops of water and fragments of ice which rub and hit to form electricity which travels through the air causing lightning. The temperature of lightning can be hotter than **that** of the sun. Lightning is very dangerous. It may strike mountains, people, and buildings. It also causes trees to fall, or catch fire.

A drought occurs when not enough rain falls. It happens when weather is hot and water is quickly evaporated in dry areas of land. Droughts can cause loss of topsoil and damage of crops. They can result in famine, diseases and wildfires. Floods are formed when big waves are rolled on dry places. They occur when it rains more than the land can handle. Floods can make people drown and die, and may destroy many homes.

A. Give short answers to the following questions

1- What causes droughts? Give two reasons.

2- Mention three effects of a drought on man and environment.

3- According to the passage, how is electricity formed?

B. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

4- Floods are caused when a) dry areas of land roll b) not enough rain falls

c) people drown and die d) land cannot absorb rain

5- The underlined word that refers to the

- a) lightening b) temperature e) air d) electricity

7) A. Answer the following questions:

1- What reason did Rassendyll give Princess Flavia for leaving Strelsau?

2- Why did Rassendyll kill Max Holf?

3- What did Sapt plan to do if the real king died?

4- Rassendyll and Sapt needed a permit to leave the city. Why?

B. Read the following quotation and then answer the questions:

"It's good to meet your cousin! You must forgive me if I seemed surprised, as it isn't every day that you see your double!"

35. "long" is an adjective ,butis the noun.
 a- lung b- longest c- longer d- length
36. "high" is an adjective butis a noun.
 a- height b- highness c- highest d- hire
37. "deep" is an adjective butis a noun.
 a- depth b- deepen c- deepest d- deepening
38. Strong is an adjective butis a noun.
 a- strength b- strongest c- stronger d- stream
39. Every year, the cells under the bark of a treeand become new wood.
 a- hard b- harder c- hardly d- harden
40. This road is narrow for all today's traffic, so they are going toit.
 a- wide b- widen c- width d- wider
41. That old bridge is very weak. They will have to.....it soon
 a- strong b- strengthen c- strength d- strongest
42. My new trousers are too long , so my mother is going tothem.
 a- shorten b- shortage c- shorts d- short
43. This knife doesn't cut very well. I need toit.
 a- sharp b- sharpness c- sharpen d- sharper
44. That film is so popular that the queues to see iteveryday.
 a- long b- length c- lengthen d- lengthens
45.is the liquid that carries food in trees .
 a- sap b- soap c- sob d- soup
46. The.....is a large wooden musical instrument with strings inside and black and white bars that produce sounds when you press them.
 a- violin b- guitar c- piano d- lute
47. We useto remove paint.
 a- corrector b- gas c- Turpentine d- kerosene
48. Car tyres and the bottoms of some shoes are made of
 a- rubber b- plastic c- wood d- gum
49. People puton their brush to clean their teeth.
 a- tooth varnish b- nail varnish c- tooth brush d- toothpaste
50. Coal, gas and oil are kinds of
 a- materials b- wood c- furniture d- fuel
51. Beds, chairs and cupboards are
 a- materials b- wood c- furniture d- fuel

3) Find the mistake in each of the following sentences then write them correctly:

- 1) Tubes carry water from the bark to the leaves. (.....)
- 2) There are many things that are made of trees. (.....)
- 3) The storm made a lot of damage. (.....)
- 4) Car tyres and the bottoms of some shoes are made from rubber. (.....)
- 5) Turpentine is used as a paint mover. (.....)
- 6) Wood can be used as a fuel for cooking and heating. (.....)
- 7) The cells below the bark firm new wood every year. (.....)
- 8) We can make paper down of wood. (.....)
- 9) Trees can protect us from local warming. (.....)
- 10) Goats and other animals can die trees by damaging the bark. (.....)
- 11) The more rain there is in a year , the narrower the tree rings are. (.....)
- 12) He is capable to reading and writing English. (.....)
- 13) This road connects Assiut with Fayoum. (.....)
- 14) It is possible to calculating the age of a tree. (.....)
- 15) This cream contains expands from several plants. (.....)
- 16) Park is the hard outside part of the tree. (.....)
- 17) Trees help to increase pollution. (.....)
- 18) We need wood from trees for demolishing houses. (.....)
- 19) The tree's leaves help it to take off light from the sun. (.....)
- 20) Some poor countries suffer from food shortness. (.....)
- 21) The climate today is so cold. I can't go out. (.....)
- 22) Is lake Nasser the same wide every year ? (.....)
- 23) The more air there is in a year, the wider the tree rings are. (.....)
- 24) In Cairo, you can find cars parking a long the sides of the streets. (.....)
- 25) The tallest tree is among two and three thousand years old. (.....)
- 26) They can exact a very thin piece of wood. (.....)

4) Translate into Arabic:

- 1) Hospital patients have been shown to recover from surgery more quickly when their hospital room offered a view of trees. The strong ties between people and trees are most evident in the resistance of community residents to removing trees to widen streets.
- 2) Poverty and social problems may lead some children to end up living in the streets. Sooner or later, street children will turn to a life of crime. The whole society should help these children grow up to become good citizens.
- 3) Every year Egypt celebrates the international Child's Day in November. Prizes are given to children who successfully take part in the "Reading for All" competition. Creative children in the different branches of knowledge are honoured.
- 4) The choice to become a leader is not an easy one and there will not always be an easy path. You must possess some qualities and work on them. Learn how to be optimistic, patient, sensible, tolerant and understanding.
- 5) One of the environmental problems is the slight rise in the temperature of the earth. As the world becomes hotter, there could be serious changes in weather and widespread flooding as water level in seas and oceans rises. The heavy rains in various parts of the world this winter may be considered a warning to man to stop polluting the atmosphere.

Translate into English:

1. زيادة ثاني أكسيد الكربون في الغلاف الجوي هي السبب الرئيسي للاحتباس الحراري.
2. يهدد التلوث حياة الجنس البشري على سطح الكرة الأرضية.
3. تواجه البيئة مخاطر عديدة بسبب سوء استغلال للموارد الطبيعية.
4. الطالب الناجح هو الذي يستمتع بالتعليم ويذاكر باجتهاد ويشغل أوقات فراغه في القراءة.
5. زيادة الأسعار المستمر تؤثر تأثيرا مباشرا على حياة الكثيرين وخاصة محدودي الدخل.
6. تشجع الحكومة الصناعات المحلية حتى تستطيع أن تستغني عن كثير من الواردات التي تحتاج الى عملية صعب.

★ Grammar ★

5) Choose the correct answer from a , b , c , or d :

- 1-If we plant trees, then we cleaner air.
a) will be having b) have c) will have d) will has
- 2-It that trees protect us from global warming.
a) is believed b) was believing c) had believed d) believes
- 3-When I work a lot in the garden, I no energy at night.
a) had b) have c) has d) will have
- 4-When molten glass cools, it
a) is hardened b) hardened c) hardens d) will harden
- 5-If a tree becomes weak, it its leaves.
a) lost b) is losing c) has lost d) loses
- 6-If it freezes tonight, we heaters out around the orange trees.
a) places b) place c) are placing d) will place
- 7-We should care about our trees they protect us from global warming.
a) even though b) although c) when d) because
- 8-If ice melts, you water.
a) have b) are having c) has had d) haven't
- 9-If a tree has many rings, it very old.
a) has been b) was c) is d) will be
- 10-If you strip the bark off a tree, it
a) died b) is dying c) die d) will die
- 11-.....she make mistakes if she writes carefully? a. Does b. Did c. Would d. Has
- 12-If itfine , we'll be having a picnic . a. is b. will be c. has d. were
- 13-If I have enough time , Ito my parents every week .
a. will write b. write c. would write d. writes
- 14-If a tree becomes weak , itits leaves .
a. loses b. has lost c. is losing d. lost
- 15-.....anyone call , please take a message . a. If b. Should c. Will d. Doe
- 16-If the bark is badly damaged , the tree a- die b- will die c- dies d- shall die
- 17-Yousee the rings if you cut the tree down. a- could b- can c- would d- should
- 18-If there's a lot of rain during the year, the rings quiet wide.
a- are b- would be c- will be d- shall be
- 19-If it's a dry year, the ringsnarrower. a- be b- will be c- are d- have been
- 20-.....water is boiled , it turns into vapour. a-While b- Because c- When d-Although
- 21- If those goatsthe bark on my trees, the trees will die.
a- had eaten b- are eating c- ate d- eat
- 22-If water freezes , Itinto ice. a- will turn b- is turning c- turns d- turned
- 23- If people don't get enough food , theyill.
a- will become b- would become c- would have become d- become

- 24- If itraining for much longer , the river will flood.
 a- goes on b- went on c- had gone on d- will go on
- 25- If the farmer's fields get very dry this summer , hethem.
 a- irrigates b- will irrigate c- would irrigate d- irrigated
- 26- If the wind is very strong, ita lot of damage .
 a- would do b- will do c- would have done d- did
- 27- If there is a sandstorm tonight, all buildingsdusty .
 a- would be b- are c- will be d- be
- 28-If you mix yellow and blue , yougreen. a- will get b- get c- would get d- got
- 29- If you don't water these plants soon, they
 a- will die b- die c- would die d- would have died
- 30-If you heat ice, it a- will melt b- would melt c- melts d- would have melted
- 31- If scientists study the rings of trees, theyinformation about our climate in the past.
 a- could find b- can find c- would find d- would have found
- 32-If you pick those apples now, they ...taste sweet. a- won't b- don't c- wouldn't d- didn't
- 33-If you leave now , youcatch the train. a- would b- will c- ought to d- should
- 34- If a tree has deep roots, itover in strong winds.
 a- wouldn't fall b- doesn't fall c- wouldn't have fallen d- won't fall
- 35- waterif the temperature is zero or below.
 a- freezes b- freeze c- will freeze d- would freeze
- 36- If you throw that stone , youa window.
 a- break b- will break c-would break d- have broken
- 37- I will get a headache if Itoo long the computer.
 a- spend b- will spend c- would spend d- spent
- 38-If she trains hard , shenext week's race. a- wins b- will win c- would win d- won
- 39-If you mix red and white , youpink. a- get b- will get c- would get d- got
- 40-If you practise a sport, youin the sports team. a- gets b- will get c- would get d- got
- 41-If you work hard , you ...the first. a- will be b- are c- would be d- shall be
- 42-I want to make tea the English way .what ...I do ? a- will b- can c- would d- should
- 43- It is a goodto wait for three or four minutes-the tea tastes better if you wait.
 a- thought b- thinking c- idea d- way

6) Find the mistakes in each of the following sentences then write them correctly:

- 1) We see the whole match if we leave now. (.....)
- 2) If you heat ice, it freezes. (.....)
- 3) Don't worry if I was late tonight. (.....)
- 4) It's raining hard. We get wet if we go out. (.....)
- 5) If I felt tired, I will go to bed. (.....)
- 6) Water will freeze if the temperature is zero or below. (.....)
- 7) If metals heat, they expand. (.....)
- 8) You get pink if you will mix red and white, (.....)
- 9) If she ran all the way, she'll get there in time. (.....)
- 10) You break a window if you throw that stone. (.....)
- 11) If she trains hard, she wins next week's race. (.....)
- 12) I'm not going to wait if they didn't come soon. (.....)
- 13) If she works hard, she earns more money. (.....)
- 14) The rings are quite wide if there was a lot of rain during the year. (.....)
- 15) If the bark of the tree was badly damaged, the tree dies. (.....)
- 16) Metal floats if it puts in water. (.....)
- 17) If he will be sick, he had better go to bed. (.....)
- 18) Hurry up! If we don't hurry, we'd be late (.....)
- 19) If I found any money at school, I will take it to the teacher. (.....)
- 20) Unless you don't wear boots, you may get bitten by snakes. (.....)
- 21) He can stay with me provided he agreed to help with the housework. (.....)
- 22) I will tell you if I saw anything unusual. (.....)
- 23) I would have been angry if it happens again. (.....)
- 24) If he arrive early, he will catch the bus. (.....)
- 25) The dog doesn't attack you if you sit quite still. (.....)

امتحان ثانوية عامة 2013 دور ثان

1- Respond to each of the following situations:

- 1- A friend asks you why you have such an expensive mobile. You have two reasons.
- 2- Persuade your brother to go to Alexandria to spend the summer vacations.
- 3- An American friend asks you how to celebrate Sham El-Nessim in Egypt.
- 4- Apologize to a friend who invited you to a birthday party you didn't go to.

2) Mention the place, speakers and the language function in each of the two mini dialogues:

1- A: Well, we're pleased with your application. B: Thank you so much. When will I start?

A: First of August at Beni Sweif branch.

Place: - **Speaker A:** - **Speaker B:** - **Function:**

2- A: May I be of any help to you? B: Could you give these notebooks to your classmates?

A: With pleasure. Are these our homework notebooks? B: That's right. Yours was excellent.

Place: - **Speaker A:** - **Speaker B:** - **Function:**

3) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c and d:

1- My friend is thinking of on a finance course at the Business College.

a) applying b) joining c) enrolling d) entering

2- He a geologist when he leaves university. This is his plan.

a) will become b) is going to become c) is becoming d) becomes

3- Someone who travels daily to work from one place to another is a ...

a) consumer b) commuter c) competitor d) coordinator

4- you work harder, you'll fail your exam.

a) If b) As c) When d) Unless

5- One cannot drive a car without a driving

a) seatbelt b) licence c) leisure d) safeguard

6- They suggested for a picnic in the park.

a) to go b) goes c) has gone d) going

7- Although the twins are, their personalities are different.

a) same b) like c) common d) alike

8- If you had come five minutes later, I

a) would leave b) would have left c) leave d) will leave

9- Millions of people watched the rocket on TV.

a) set off b) start c) launch d) eruption

10- I met the doctor car was stolen last week.

a) who b) whom c) whose d) which

11- She is reading the ... of Taha Hussein. He has a very interesting life.

a) biography b) blackmail c) ceremony d) celebration

12- Mona was tired yesterday because she for the test all day.

a) had revised b) had been revising c) revised d) revising

13- The king took of those who accused him of treason.

a) revenge b) treaty c) bravery d) confidence

14- Most furniture of wood.

a) are made b) make c) is made d) makes

15- A is a piece of equipment used to send out radio or television signals.

a) transaction b) transmitter c) transistor d) transplant

16- She didn't see her brother this morning. He the flat very early.

a) must have left b) can't have left c) must leave d) can't leave

4) Find the mistake in each of the following sentences, then write them correctly:

1- He is fast in English. He speaks it without stopping or making mistakes. (.....)

2- Huda is on a low-fat diet because she has lost a lot of weight. (.....)

3- How many time does the performance last? (.....)

4- Despite we ran fast, we missed the train. (.....)

5- At the gate of the university, students have to show their credit cards. (.....)

6- She phoned me but she wanted to know where we can meet. (.....)

5) Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

From outer space, the earth looks like a blue ball. Since water covers three fourths of its surface, blue is the colour we see most. White clouds wrap around the earth like a light blanket. The earth is shaped like a sphere, or a ball. It is 25,000 miles around. It would take more than a year to walk around the planet.

A spaceship can fly around it in 90 minutes. Apollo Spaceship travelled to the moon in 1969, and its astronauts found no air, water, plants or animals **there**. The sun is the closest star to the earth. Its burning gases are so hot that they warm the earth from 93 million miles away. Even though the sun is always shining, the night on earth is dark. We see light when the earth faces the sun, but when the earth turns away from the sun, it faces the darkness of space.

A. Answer the following questions:

1- What causes darkness on the earth?

2- Why do we see the blue colour when looking at the earth from outer space?

3- What did man discover on the surface of the moon?

B. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

4- The underlined word **there** refers to

a) water b) air c) moon d) spaceship

5- cover and spread around the earth.

a) Clouds b) Burning gases c) The planet d) Water

6) Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

Cleopatra was born in Egypt in 69 BC. In 58 BC, her father was forced to leave the throne, but Cleopatra helped him regain it. After his death, Cleopatra and her brother took the throne in 51 BC, yet she was exiled by her brother, who had taken control of Egypt. So, Cleopatra created an army and joined forces with Julius Caesar. With his help, her brother was killed in 47 BC and Caesar pronounced Cleopatra queen of Egypt. Cleopatra married Mark Antony around 35 BC, even though he was also married to a woman named Octavia. In 35 BC, war was declared upon Egypt from Octavia's brother because Antony had left Octavia for Cleopatra. Antony and Octavia divorced after that. Cleopatra's army was defeated in the Battle of Actium, so Antony committed suicide. Saddened by Antony's death, Cleopatra poisoned herself in 31 BC.

A. Answer the following questions:

- 1- How old was Cleopatra when she died?
- 2- What does the underlined word "it" refer to?
- 3- Antony and Cleopatra killed themselves. Give reasons.

B. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

- 4- In 32 BC, war on Egypt began because
a) Antony and Octavia divorced
b) Cleopatra married Antony
c) Antony married Cleopatra
d) Cleopatra had control of Egypt
- 5- Cleopatra ruled Egypt for
a) 58 years
b) 47 years
c) 31 years
d) 16 years

A. Answer the following questions:

- 1- Sapt brought news of the real king. What was it?
- 2- Why did Rassendyll and Sapt send Johann back to the castle?
- 3- What did Fritz do while Sapt and Rassendyll went to Zenda?
- 4- Why was Antoinette de Mauban being kept as a prisoner of the Duke?

B. Read the following quotation, then answer the questions:

"Of course it's a risk, but we must have a King in Strelsau, or the city will belong to Michael within twenty-four hours. You must do it, for Ruritania!"

- 1- Who said this to whom?
- 2- Where was it said?
- 3- What does the speaker mean by the word "risk"?

C) Find the mistake in each of the following and correct it:

- 1- Rassendyll and Octavia took the same train to Dresden.
- 2- The King invites Rassendyll to eat with him in the hunting lodge in Strelsau.

8) Write a paragraph of about 100 words about:

How can people keep the environment clean?

A. Translate into Arabic:

Egypt has many amazing works of ancient engineering. At the south of Aswan, Abu Simbel is the site of two temples. These were carved into a cliff in 1250 BC.

B. Translate into English

1- كثرة المال لا توفر بالضرورة حلاً للمشاكل.

2- ما نوعية الأنشطة التي تحب أن تمارسها خلال إجازة الأسبوع؟

دليل التقويم

Units 4 - 6

1) Respond to each of the following situations:

- 1- A friend asks you what you used to read when you were five.
- 2- You express your admiration of Yehia Haqqi.
- 3- You want to know the meaning of "amnesia".
- 4- You can't hear what somebody is saying.
- 5- You don't understand the "If condition" lesson. Ask your teacher to explain it again.
- 6- Someone says that trees protect us from global warming. You agree and give a reason.
- 7- You suggest making a local newspaper with your friends.
- 8- Your friend asks you about your brother's job.

2) Say where these mini- dialogues take place and who the speakers are:

- 1- A Stop! This shot must be acted again. B Why, Sir?
A: You should not appear to be hesitated when you jump over the fence.
Place: - Speaker A: - Speaker B: - Function:
 - 2- A Can I help you? B Yes, I'd like some CDs to learn Italian.
A: We have a nice set. Here you are.
Place: - Speaker A: - Speaker B: - Function:
 - 3- A I'd like a tablet of aspirin, please. B Here you are.
A How much? B: 5 pounds.
Place: - Speaker A: - Speaker B: - Function:
 - 4- A: Hello. Can I talk to your guest, please? B: Yes, of course. Dr Ali is listening to you.
Place: - Speaker A: - Speaker B: - Function:
- 3) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d.

- 1- To..... is to make a new product or idea successful.**
a- envelope b- develop c- deceive d- revolve
- 2- My sister loves clothes and buys very.....dresses.**
a- fashion b- fashioned c- fashioning d- fashionable
- 3- I sent an e-mail with two..... they were photos of my friends.**
a- attachments b- ties c- links d- attaches
- 4- In 1955, he wrote a.....of short stories which won an important prize.**
a- collector b- collapse c- collection d- correction
- 5- Reading can reinforce my own experiences and describe new and exciting experiences which I may otherwise not.....**
a- enlighten b- enrich c- encounter d- merge
- 6- When I was at university, I..... short stories for a student magazine.**
a- write b- wrote c- have written d- written
- 7- Do you showpeople?** a- others b- other c- another d- else
- 8- I..... stories for five years. And I'm still writing.**
a- 've written b- wrote c- had written d- was writing
- 9- Ireading novel since I was a young child.**
a- have enjoyed b- had enjoyed c- was enjoying d- enjoy
- 10- "....."is the crime of killing someone.**
a-Theft b- Murder c- Robbery d- Burgle
- 11- He banged his head and is now suffering from.....**
a- memorization b- malnutrition c- reorganization d- amnesia
- 12- We saw a lot photographs, but we couldn'tthe man we'd met.**
a- identify b-infinity c- identity . d- apply
- 13- The play has been performed without a....and is the longest-running play in the world.**
a- park b- break c- bark d- peak
- 14- The police.....her and soon find Mr. Haydock.**
a- interest b- arrest c- regret d- hunt
- 15- Her best books.....in over a hundred countries.**
a- have published b- have been published c- have been publishing d- are been published
- 16- Itthat foreign tourism increased by 20% last year.**
a- has been reported b- has been reporting c- has been reported d- has reporting
- 17- A famous tennis player..... to be hurt after a city centre road accident.**
a- believes b- is believed c- believed d- has believed
- 18- Aperson is nervous and uncomfortable in the company of other people.**
a-bold b- courageous c- brave d- shy
- 19- A is an illegal action or activity for which a person can be punished by law.**
a-cream b- poison c- crown d- crime
- 20- Every year, trees grow extra..... of new wood.**
a- barks b- rings c- branches d- fruits
- 21- Sap can also be used to make.....**
a- robber b- robbery c- rubber d- biscuits
- 22- We..... a very thin piece of wood which does no damage to the tree.**
a- extinct b- extract c- expect d- subtract
- 23-metals can also product pollution.**
a- Making b- Doing c- Running d- Acting
- 24- You will see the rings, if you the tree down.**
a- cut b- had cut c- cuts d- will cut
- 25- If there is a lot of rain during the year, the rings..... quite wide.**
a- grows b- grow c- will grow d- would grow
- 26- If it.....; a dry year, the rings grow narrower.**
a- is b- was c- will be d- had been
- 27- If you..... red and white, you get pink.** a- 'd mix b- 'll mix c- mix d- mixed
- 28- When you..... someone, you telephone them.** a- hang b- bang d- ring c-hit
- 29- I the film before I read the book.**
a- already saw b- 'd already seen c- 've already seen d- already see
- 30- While she.....her homework, my sister was listening to music.**
a- used to do b- is doing c- was doing d- does
- 31-..... refers to any kind of physical sports, exercise, or games.**
a- Athletics b- Actions c- Ethics d- athletes
- 32- To something means to cause it to happen or exist.**
a- create b- cut c- calculate d- cultivate
- 4)Find the mistake in each of the following sentences , then write them correctly:**
1)A 78- year-old man was won this year's prize for crime fiction. (.....)

- 2)The Eiffel Tower designed in Paris by Gustave Eiffel in 1889 . (.....)
- 3)After they saw the mouse, they put a mouse trap in the kitchen. (.....)
- 4)To be guilty means someone you find has not done a crime. (.....)
- 5)Do you still write as that? (.....)
- 6)Flowers mustn't picked in the garden. (.....)
- 7)I have written stories and poems since as long as I can remember. (.....)
- 8)The constitutional referendum was holding and passed by 77.27%. (.....)
- 9)We should be proud of our Muslim and Christian leaders. (.....)
- 10)All countries in the world are suffering because the economic crisis. (.....)
- 11)We should take place in choosing our leaders. (.....)
- 12)We should be good for each others. (.....)
- 13)While I had studying with my Christian friend Sami, his father arrived. (.....)
- 14)Scientists are making research on the nuclear radiation in Japan. (.....)
- 15)Japan is popular to tourists from all over the world. (.....)
- 16)We should be proud with our youth revolution. (.....)

5) Translate into English

1. تخطط الحكومة لرفع مرتبات الأطباء والعاملين في الرعاية الصحية.
2. يجب أن نشن حملات ضد التدخين لأنه المرحلة الأولى من إدمان المخدرات.
3. دعا الشيخ أحمد الطيب شيخ الأزهر بيت العائلة لإنهاء الفتنة الطائفية.
4. يجب على الحكومة الاستثمار في البنية التحتية وتشجيع الاستثمارات.
5. يستطيع الناس التعبير عن آرائهم عبر الانتخابات والإضرابات والمظاهرات ووسائل الإعلام .. الخ.

Sample Test One

1- Respond to each of the following situations:

- 1- Your teacher asks "Why do you like reading detective stories?"
- 2- You want to say that reporters think the president will have a visit to Paris.
- 3- You want to know what happens if we heat metal.
- 4- Ask your teacher for advice about how to do well in the next English test.

2- Say where the mini-dialogues take place, who the speakers are and what the function is:

- 1- A Welcome to Egypt. How was your flight? B Excellent! A: Come this way, please.
Place:- Speaker A: - Speaker B:..... - Function:
- 2-A I'd like to change some money, please.
B With pleasure. Cash or travelers' cheques? A Cash, please.
Place:- Speaker A: - Speaker B:..... - Function:

3- Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d: (8 Marks)

- 1- You'll find the company ...in the new business park down the road.
a- headquarters b- traps c- quarts d- suspects
- 2- Tommy and Tuppence Beresford are.....
a- suspects b- secret agents c- soldiers d- solutions
- 3- Please , which one is yours.
a- idealize b- identify c- irritate d- illegalize
- 4- How can I send the signal if the..... is broken?
a- trap b- poison c- prison d- transmitter
- 5- When I paint, I need to use..... to thin the paint.
a- rubber b- sap c- toothpaste d- turpentine
- 6- Rubber is made from the..... of a rubber tree.
a- leaves b- roots c- turpentine d- sap
- 7- Please put those books in the sturdy صلبة boxes.
a- instrument b- transmitter c- tube d- cardboard
- 8- If you leave bread out too long, it will.....
a- freeze b- soften c- harden d- fasten
- 9 The postman by Yehia Haqi.....first prize in 1968.
a--awarded b- was awarding c- is being awarded d- was awarded
- 10 Yehia Haqqi was awarded.....as one of Egypt's great literary figure.
a- being remembered b- remembered c- remembering d- remembers
- 11- His..... is the result of his-amnesia.
a- shyly b- shying c- shyness d- shies
- 12- Don't touch that! It has.....in it.
a-poisoning b- poison c- poisonous d- poisoned
- 13- If we plant trees in our street, then we..... cleaner air.
a- have b- will have c- will be having d- will has
- 14- Itthat trees protect us from global warming.
a- is believed b- had believed c- was believing d- believes
- 15- If I work a lot in the garden, I usuallyno energy at night.
a- have b- has c- had d-will have

- a) can't have been b) can't have c) mustn't have d) mustn't been
10)Souad remembered our phone number because she called us today.
a) must have b) can't have c) mustn't have d) might have
- 11)He's got a very good memory, he forgotten
a- must have b- can't have c- might have d- may have
- 12)He is never usually late; hemissed his train.
a- must have b-can't have c-might have d- may have
- 13)It is made of plastic, itcost a lot of money..
a- must b- can't have c- will d- has to be
- 14)I was out until midday, sheme this morning.
a- must ring b- can't have rung c- must have rung d- might have rung
- 15)The streets are covered in sand, therea sandstorm last night.
a-must be b- can't be c- might have been d-must have been
- 16)There are braches all over the ground, itwindy yesterday.
a- can't be b- might be c- must be d- must have been
- 17)Dinahave been at school yesterday .the list of the absent included her name.
a- must b-can't c- needn't d- mustn't
- 18)We don't know when earthquakes happen .Theypredicted.
a- were b- can't be c- have been d- had been
- 19)His bad exam resultshave frustrated his poor parents.
a- must b- should c- can't d- needn't
- 20)Theymad, the solution they gave is very reasonable.
a- must be b- can't be c- may be d- would be
- 21)Shefoolish she says she believes in magic.
a- can't be b- may be c- must have been d- must be
- 22)Thisbe his car. He is too poor to afford such an expensive vehicle
a- may b- can't c- must d- might
- 23)The streets are wet , itrained while we were in
a- must have b- can't have c- neednt have d- should have
- 24)What you are saying.....be true. I am sure it isn't.
a- may b- can't c- might d- must
- 25)I cannot find my eyeglasses. Ihave left them at home.
a- must b- can't c- may d- might
- 26)I don't know where my school bag is, mum.It isn't here. Youhave left it on the train.
a- might b- can't c- would d- can't have
- 27)Look, Hamid's keys are on the table. Hehave seen them when he left this morning.
a- must b- may c- can't d- should
- 28)I rang you this morning, but you didn't answer. Sorry , Ihave been asleep.
a- would b- will c- can't d- must
- 29)He has only been in the laboratory for ten minutes. Hehave finished his experiment.
a- wouldn't b- must c- can't d- won't
- 30)Ali fell off his bike. Do you know if he ok? His mother says hehave broken his arm.
a- must b- can't c- should d- mustn't
- 31)Everyone is putting their umbrellas up , itstarted raining.
a- can't have b- must have c-would have d- have
- 32)Leila took her driving test yesterday. Now she is looking very unhappy. Shefailed.
a- can't have b- will have c- would have d- must have
- 33)He told me the homework was on page 41, but there isn't page 41.hebeen mistaken.
a- can't b- must have c- may d- might
- 34)Karim thought he had shut the gate but the goats were in the road. Heleft it open.
a- can't b- should c- must d- must have
- 35)I think this structure was built about 200 years ago. Ithave been very difficult .Those
pieces of metal look incredibly heavy.
a- can't b- must c- might d- should
- 36)Do you think they made the pieces nearby or brought them from somewhere else?
Theyhave brought them very far. a- must b- can't c- would d- shall
- 37)They must have brought them by boat. No, theyhave brought them by boat .
The boat would have sunk. a- mustn't b- can c- may not d- can't
- 38)I couldn't find my wallet, I it at home.
a) must leave b) can't have left c) may leave d) might have left
- 39)They left two hours ago, so they arrived by now. It isn't far.
a) must b) must have c) can't have d) might have
- 40)It.....very windy during the night. There're leaves all over the ground
a) must have been b) must be c) can't have been d) can't be

- 41) Ramy has a broken arm; he off his bicycle in the race.
 a) must have fallen b) can't have fallen c) can't fall d) might fall
- 42) She didn't see her brother this morning. He the flat very early.
 a) must have left b) can't have left c) must leave d) can't leave
- 43) The cup is empty. Mr. Hassan drunk his orange juice.
 a) must have b) must have been c) can't have d) can't be
- 44) Look! Waheed is putting on his hat and coat . Hebe going out .
 a. can't b. must c. can't have d. might have
- 45) I wonder who is knocking . It ...Doaa . She is still at work.
 a. can't be b. must be c. might be d. must have been
- 46) The phone rang , but I didn't hear it . Iasleep .
 a. must be b. might be c. can't have been d. must have been
- 47) You got here very quickly . Youwalked very fast .
 a. must have b. can't have c. might have d. could have

7) Find the mistakes in each of the following sentences then write them correctly:

- 1) You must have like the film because you can't stop talking about it. (.....)
- 2) Hieroglyphic symbols were carve into the monuments thousands of years ago. (.....)
- 3) After Hany had been sent to prison, his parents thought they must be raised him wrong. (.....)
- 4) Ahmed has a very good job so he can't have a lot of money. (.....)
- 5) Samia might have gone if she knew her favourite singer was going to be there. (.....)
- 6) Getting those tickets might have been easy because they have been sold out for weeks. (.....)
- 7) Nadine mightn't have left because her coat is still here. (.....)
- 8) The monuments of Abu Simbel must been difficult to move here because they are massive. (.....)
- 9) You've been travelling all day. You can't be tired. (.....)
- 10) He is a clever doctor, he must have been a bad student . (.....)
- 11) A: Do you know where Huda is? B: No, she must have gone shopping. (.....)
- 12) You shouldn't park here. It is a "No parking area". (.....)
- 13) A He never does any work, He can't be very clever. (.....)
- 14) Tom might have written this English letter as he doesn't know English. (.....)
- 15) Ali hasn't contacted me. He mustn't have got my message. (.....)
- 16) They dug the well a week ago, don't they? (.....)
- 17) They haven't lived here for very long. They must know many people. (.....)
- 18) He can't be rich. He owns two cars and a large house. (.....)
- 19) I can't find the theatre tickets. They must fall out of my pocket. (.....)
- 20) There is no water in the bottle. He might have drunk it. (.....)
- 21) She must have arrived yet. It's much too early. (.....)
- 22) I could go out but I didn't feel like it, so I stayed at home. (.....)
- 23) It is probable, he must have arrived late. (.....)
- 24) She must be here. I know for certain that she's away on holiday. (.....)
- 25) Many people like visiting Paris. It may be a wonderful place. (.....)
- 26) He has got a villa and a car .He can't be rich. (.....)
- 27) Neither of them attended the meeting, didn't they? (.....)
- 28) He had to take a taxi; he can't have got up late. (.....)

امتحان ثانوية عامة 2014 دور أول

1- Respond to each of the following situations:

- Your classmate asks your opinion about *The Prisoner of Zenda*.
- You see a blind woman trying to cross the street. Offer to help her.
- A taxi driver is using his mobile phone while driving. Warn him.
- Your friend, who complained about the difficulty of the exam, got high marks. Express surprise

2) Mention the place, speakers and the language function in each of the two mini-dialogues:

1- A: I need to get in shape.

B: Here are our exercise training programmes. Choose whatever you like.

Place:- Speaker A: - Speaker B:..... - Function:

2- A: Excuse me, the computer is not responding. It is not sending the e-mail I've written.

Can I use another one?

B: OK, go ahead.

Place:- Speaker A: - Speaker B:..... - Function:

3) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c and d:

1. I was advised by a doctor, but it was not possible.
a. seeing b. to be seen c. to see d. being seen
2. The space station resembles a huge wheel with
a. spots b. spears c. spikes d. spokes
3. The diamonds are so much that you cannot tell the difference.
a. like b. look like c. alike d. unlike
4. You the door. It was open when I got home.
a. can lock b. can't have locked c. can have locked d. can't lock
5. Injuries to the head, caused by accidents, can lead to
a. amnesty b. anemia c. memory d. amnesia
6. In the 400-meter freestyle swimming,..... the gold medal surprises us.
a. Mona got b. Mona is getting c. Mona's getting d. Mona gets
7. Being means that when you get a new idea, you go immediately with it and don't stick to the same routine.
a. conventional b. traditional c. courageous d. spontaneous
8. Movies are a form of..... for many people because they can get them away from the worries of lives.
a. classicism b. escapism c. criticism d. enthusiasm
9. No sooner the noise than we rushed to the spot.
a. had we heard b. did we hear c. we had heard d. we did hear
10. As the famous man is illiterate, a journalist is writing his
a. autography b. autobiography c. biography d. biodynamic
11. I don't know with about the loan.
a. who I should speak b. whom I should speak c. who should I speak d. whom should I speak
12. After working for 10 hours, I feel as I have nothing.
a. achieved b. launched c. succeeded d. acknowledged
13. writing his own novels, Yehia Haqqi translated French and Italian literature into Arabic.
a. As well as b. Because of c. In addition d. In spite of
14. I always a severe headache if I spend much time on the computer.
a. will get b. got c. am getting d. get
15. At the wedding party yesterday, the bride said the happiest day of her life.
a. today was b. that day was c. yesterday had d. that day had
16. The police think the man, with a scar in his face, committed the crime. He is the main
a. witness b. suspect c. accuser d. suspender

4) Find the mistake in each of the following sentences, then write it correctly

1. Four years are a long time to spend away from family and friends. (.....)
2. Nasser Lake, one of the largest man-made lake, is approximately 310 miles in length. (.....)
3. Nuclear power stations produce dangerous waist. (.....)
4. By 2020, eco-friendly cars run on water and sunshine. (.....)
5. The actress who killed Cleopatra did not look right for the part. (.....)
6. Scientists agree that it's difficult to change our humane nature (.....)

5) Read the following passage, then answer the questions;

Good evening, ladies and gentlemen. I'd like to start by explaining that the purpose of our latest expedition to South America was not originally to study habitat loss. As some of you may know, a few years ago I published a book about the wildlife of the Amazon after having travelled extensively in the region. The purpose of our latest trip was to follow up on the work I had done before. As time went on, however, I realized, to my horror, that a number of the places I'd visited the first time were no longer tropical rainforests. The trees had been cut down, so they simply lay bare, because the rain had **washed away** the thin layer of the topsoil day by day and made the land completely useless.

A- Answer the following questions:

1. What is the effect of man on nature as you understand from the above passage?
2. How did the speaker feel about that?
3. What does the underlined verb '**washed away**' mean?

B- Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

4. The above passage can be a part of a/an
a. article b. poster c. presentation d. interview
5. The speaker organized his latest expedition to the Amazon to
a. study habitat loss b. build on what he learnt c. write a book about it d. fertilize the soil

6) Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

Sometimes students ask to be given a list of topics which might come up in the English exam, so that they can prepare for them. As this is an English language exam, there's no strictly prescribed topical content. The best advice is to take a wide interest in topics of all kinds. However, environmental topics like global warming, pollution and world problems appear in the exam. The reason for using **them** is that they are of general interest, international in perspective and they affect everyone.

2- A: May I have your order, sir? B: - Yes, I'd like some fish, please.
A:- How would you like it? B: - Fried, please.

Place:- Speaker A: - Speaker B:..... - Function:

3- A. I have also new designs of armlets.
B . Although they are fantastic, I adore this pearl locket.
A. Ok, it's only five thousand pounds.

Place:- Speaker A: - Speaker B:..... - Function:

4- A. Let's do some weightless sport.
B. But we need to collect some information about this planet.
A. Ok- we still have some more time to do that.

Place:- Speaker A: - Speaker B:..... - Function:

5- A: Are you in your first year?
B: Yes, I am studying English, but it is not only my third week.
A: My parents would like me to apply here. Would you recommend it?
B: Yes, definitely.

Place:- Speaker A: - Speaker B:..... - Function:

6- A: well, your application has been successful. B: that not great! When do I start?
A: at the beginning of next month. You will be working at our Cairo branch.
B: I am looking forward to starting.

Place:- Speaker A: - Speaker B:..... - Function:

3) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

- 1-When Rana spilled paint on my new dress, I thought it would stain
- a) cowardly b) respectably c) permanently d) questionably
- 2-I have to that Danya was right.
- a) understand b) admit c) steal d) knock
- 3-Dalia spent three days in hospital to after her accident.
- a) commit b) recuperate c) excavate d) profess
- 4-Mr Hyde three times upon the door.
- a) regretted b) knocked c) professed d) drew
- 5-Her was changed after the accident. She had scars and she was thinner.
- a) finishing b) appearance c) competition d) failure
- 6-Scientists have long been disputing whether we have one or many.
- a) engineer b) colleague c) blackmail d) human nature
- 7-Our in the science department disagree on the subject.
- a) involvements b) excavations c) personalities d) colleagues
- 8-John left a to say who would receive what after his death.
- a) biography b) form c) will d) conscience
- 9- The between the families went on long after the court battle was decided.
- a) conflict b) appearance c) disaster d) human nature
- 10-Two men have been accused of a parliament member.
- a) blackmailing b) appearing c) committing d) knocking
- 11- As I was going to bed, Ithat my son's bedroom light was still on.
- a- saw b- was seeing c- see d- had seen
- 12- When I knocked on the door and went in, my sonin bed.
- a- is reading b- read c- am reading d- was reading
- 13- I complained that it waslate and that it was time for him to go to sleep.
- a- quite b- quiet c- quit d- rather
- 14- My son wouldn't be able to sleep until he..... it.
- a-has finished b-'d finished c- finished d- finishes
- 15- Treasure Island was written in 1883 and has been aever since.
- a-bookseller b- best sale c- bestseller d- best sales
- 16- The, Robert Louis Stevenson, was born in Edinburgh, Scotland, in 1850.
- a-author b-authority c- authors d- authorities
- 17- As a child, he had problems and spent a lot of time in bed.
- a-wealth b- health c- filthy d- healthy
- 18- He was more interested in..... as he wanted to be a writer.
- a- literate b- literary c- literature d- litter
- 19- He wanted him to be an engineerhim.
- a- as b- like as c- the same d- like
- 20- In 1873 he was very ill and his doctor told him he should go abroad to.....
- a- heal b- curse c- recuperate d- cover

- 51-is the way someone looks to other people.
a- personality b- person c- personal d- Appearance
- 52- We say a persona crime.
a- has b- makes c- commits d- commends
- 53-is the behaviour or qualities typical of ordinary people.
a- human race b- human being c- human nature d-human
- 54- Someone's character, the way someone behaves towards others is.....
a- personality b- appearance c- person d- personal
- 55- A legal document saying what should happen to someone's money and things after they die is a
a- well b- wellness c- willing d- will
- 56-is a situation of disagreement or fighting between people or groups.
a- war b- Conflict c- ease d- dispute
- 57- She has a very niceShe is kind to everyone she meets.
a- personality b- personal c- personally d- personnel
- 58- People whoserious crimes should be sent to prison
a- do b- commit c- make d- have
- 59- He left everything to his son in his
a- will b- well c- certification d- document
- 60- When my brother started his new job , all hiswere friendly and helpful.
a- fellows b- colleagues c- classmates d- mates
- 61- If you are going for a job interview , youris important .You must look your best.
a- sight b- vision c- appearance d- disappearance
- 62- Dr.Jekll and Mr Hydeplace in London.
a- makes b- takes c- does d- has
- 63- Dr.Jekll wasresearch into human nature.
a- doing b- making c- having d- carrying
- 64- Hea special medicine for himself.
a- did b- made c- took d- had
- 65- When hethe medicine , he changed into Mr. Hyde
a- put b- had c- took d- did
- 66- The medicinehim do terrible things.
a- made b- took c- forced d- allowed

4) Find the mistake in each of the following sentences then write them correctly:

- 1)We all disagree to his ideas as they are fruitless. (.....)
- 2)There was a lot of infect between him and his father. (.....)
- 3)Many people in Egypt still wear conditional clothes. (.....)
- 4)Smoking is likely to damage your health parentally. (.....)
- 5)He felled in his attempt to break the record. (.....)
- 6)She'd rather watching TV than go to the cinema. (.....)
- 7)He locked on the door before he entered. (.....)
- 8)Sara has used to working late at the office. (.....)
- 9)He was sent to prison because he had connected murder. (.....)
- 10)At first he denied stealing the money but he later indebted it. (.....)
- 11)He started making experiments on himself. (.....)
- 12)She spent a month in the country cooperating from her illness. (.....)
- 13)He was do research into human nature. (.....)
- 14)She was the last student arrives at school. (.....)
- 15)The boy took the right medicine, so he died. (.....)
- 16)It is time thinking about buying a house. (.....)
- 17)She has a very nice person. Everyone likes her. (.....)
- 18)I need to draw some money out of my discount. (.....)
- 19)After working in many places, he got a temporary job in a bank. (.....)
- 20)The government gives private care to setting up new projects. (.....)
- 21)It's only human creature to want the best for your children. (.....)
- 22)May I introduce one of my colleges at the bank? (.....)
- 23)She left me some money in her wool. (.....)
- 24)The criminal admitted that he killed the old man for his money. (.....)
- 25)We should restrict the environment and not pollute it. (.....)
- 26)Famous people often wrote their novels. (.....)
- 27)He couldn't decide which one he liked good. (.....)
- 28)He wrote his biography before he died. (.....)
- 29)The government is trying to contract many tourists to visit Egypt. (.....)

5) Translate into Arabic:

- 1) We are in urgent need of a revolution against our bad behaviour. Really, we should resist any strange conduct and try to modify it. There should be a new civilized look to adapt to the new situation after our glorious revolution with its unlimited ambitions .

- 2) Water will have become one of our most serious problems. Demand for water will increase ten times between now and 2050, and there could be serious shortages. Water could be the cause of war if we do not act now.
- 3) Some people prefer the healthy and simple life of the country. there , they avoid the smoke of factories , the speed of the city life and the crowded means of transport .They also enjoy the fresh country air and the beauty of the nature .

b) Translate into English :

1. كان لزاما علي مصر أن تدعو لمؤتمر عالمي يهدف إلى الاستمرار في عملية السلام و مكافحة الإرهاب .
2. تبذل الحكومة أقصى جهدها لإيجاد فرص عمل للشباب و بناء مساكن لهم .
3. تعمل القراءة على تنمية مواهب الطفل لكي يكون لديه القدرة على الإبداع.
4. يستخدم الطلاب المصريون أجهزة الكمبيوتر في مدارسهم وسيكون لذلك أثره العظيم في تقدم مصر.
5. يعتقد بعض العلماء أن الطعام المعدل وراثيا هو الحل الوحيد لمشكلة نقص الغذاء في الدول النامية.
6. اعتقد أن الإنسان له جانبان ,طيب و شرير و أن هذان الجانبان في صراع دائم .

★ Grammar ★

6) Choose the correct answer:

- 1) "What do you mean, Sarah?" Sami asked Sarah what she
a) was meaning b) means c) meant d) is meaning
- 2) "I'm going out," . Bassam announced that he out.
a) went b) has gone c) was going d) is going
- 3) "Tomorrow I'll see Hany," . Gamal said he would see Hany
a) yesterday b) the following day c) again d) today
4. "Sawsan won't even consider it," said Selim. Selim reported that Sawsan even consider it.
a) will b) wouldn't c) isn't d) doesn't
- 4) Tasneem asked, "What are you doing?" Tasneem asked doing.
a) what am I b) what was I c) what I was d) what I am
- 5) Fouad inquired, "Has Hadeer eaten dinner?" Fouad inquired if Hadeer dinner.
a) has eaten b) ate c) had eaten d) had
- 6) "This year we're going to Dubai," said Jenna. Jenna said they to Dubai that year.
a) were going b) have been going c) is going d) went
- 7) She understood the question because she got it wrong.
a) shouldn't have b) can't have c) wouldn't have d) won't have
9. The biologist said, "These fish swim upstream in the autumn." The biologist said these fish upstream in the autumn.
a) swim b) swam c) swum d) are swimming
10. Mariam told us, "Many elephants are killed each year by illegal hunters." Mariam told us that many elephants each year by illegal hunters.
a) killed b) have been killed c) was killed d) are killed
- 8) The teacher asked Ahmed all the way on foot.
a) why he came b) if did he come c) how would he come d) if does he come
- 9) Ahmed asked me where the day before.
a) I had gone b) I went c) had I gone d) did I go
- 10) I asked her if
a) did she like the candy b) she liked the candy
c) she likes the candy d) does she like the candy
- 11) Samia asked Hala she was doing anything the next day.
a) unless b) whether c) without d) except
- 12) Monira has just told Amira that they to their friend's wedding tonight.
a) would go b) have gone c) were going d) are going
- 13) Mahmoud promised he would not tell anyone what
a) had I b) I had c) have I d) I have
- 14) Taha's mother asked him where
a) he had been b) had he been c) has he been d) he has been
- 15) He asked me I had written my report or not.
a) whether b) weather c) if d) had
- 16) I complained that it rather late and that it was time for him to go to sleep.
a- is b - was c- will be d- is going to be
- 17) I said he be tired the next day.
a- will b- would c- is going to d- can
- 18) My son explained that his book really exciting.
a- will be b- would c- is d- was
- 19) He said he wouldn't be able to sleep until he it.
a- has finished b- finished c- had finished d- Have finished
- 20) I asked him what.....
a- he was reading b- he is reading c- was he reading d- is he reading

- 21) He said that heto be a writer..
 a- was wanting b- wants c- wanted d- will want
- 22) I will ask him if he.....
 a- agrees b- agree c- would agree d- could agree
- 23) She promised that she..... home the next morning.
 a- shall be b- is going to be c- will be d- would be
- 24) He asked me where
 a- have you been b- you had been c- I had been d- you had been
- 25) She admitted that her brother.....her with her homework that afternoon.
 a- is helping b- was helping c- helps d- help
- 26) He asked me if Ireading the book he'd lent you the week before.
 a- had finished b- have finished c- finish d- will finish
- 27) She said theythem there the following Saturday.
 a- were meeting b- will meet c- are going to meet d- met
- 28) I asked Leila what she..... to study at the university.
 a- is going to hope b- hopes c- was hoping d- will hope
- 29) I asked a shop assistant if Itry the shirt on.
 a- will b- could c- can d- ought to
- 30) The assistant said I could andme where the changing rooms were.
 a- told b- tells c- tell d- will tell
- 31) She complained that shefor more than an hour for her appointment.
 a- had waited b- waited c- has waited d- would wait
- 32) They promised that theyus as soon as they arrived.
 a- will phone b- would phone c- is going to phone d- will be phoning
- 33) He admitted that he had arrived late the night.....
 a- next b- then c- after d- before
- 34) She explained that sheto come and see me the following week.
 a- hopes b- was hoping c- hope d- will hope
- 35) He agreed he would not tell anyone what I.....
 a- say b- had said c- have said d- will say
- 36) He asked me if Ithat his sister had been ill.
 a- knew b- know c- will know d- have known
- 37) We wanted to know what theyof his idea.
 a- think b- thought c- is thinking d- would think
- 38) KarimNour if there was sugar in the cup.
 a- asked b- told c- said d- talked
- 39) Samy asked Ali wherethat precious stone.
 a- had she found b- she had found c- did she find d- she finds
- 40) I told the professor Ithe following lecture.
 a- didn't attend b- wouldn't attend c- won't attend d- hadn't attended
- 41) He said just now that hea new car next month.
 a- would buy b- will buy c- has bought d- buys.
- 42) She asked me where Ithen .
 a- stay b- did stay c- was staying d- am staying
- 43) The interviewer asked the professorhe had worked at any foreign universities.
 a- whether b- unless c- that d- whatever
- 44) Can you kindly tell me where?
 a- is the manager b- the manager c- the manager is d- is

7) **Find the mistake in each of the following sentences then write them correctly:**

- 1) Tamer admitted that he robs the house the night before. (.....)
- 2) Ali advised me looking for another job. (.....)
- 3) I asked him what he is doing. (.....)
- 4) He wondered how long did I stay in Paris the previous year. (.....)
- 5) Ayman apologized not to do the job well. (.....)
- 6) Tasneem asked me why didn't I lock the door the night before. (.....)
- 7) She explained that he loses his way in the desert a few weeks earlier. (.....)
- 8) She told me to have closed the window. (.....)
- 9) Fatima said metals are contacting when they are cooled. (.....)
- 10) He wanted to know how would I feel about working in Luxor. (.....)
- 11) Eman wanted to know if I would like to come shopping with him. (.....)
- 12) Asmaa explained that she will have to ask her mother. (.....)
- 13) Nahla promised that she would phone her this evening. (.....)
- 14) Mona admitted that she didn't had any plans. (.....)
- 15) Adel asked me weather I had watched the DVD. (.....)

- 16)Zaki promised that she will help me soon. (.....)
- 17)She said just now that he had watched TV. (.....)
- 18)He asked me if he had saw his newspaper. (.....)
- 19)Zaki said that she is going to learn to drive. (.....)
- 20)Maryam said," Where do you go to school? " by bus. (.....)
- 21)Rawda says that she was taking her sister to the airport. (.....)
- 22)Fadi said that water evaporated if it is boiled. (.....)
- 23)He told that it was a busy day. (.....)
- 24)John asked where did I buy my shirt from. (.....)
- 25)Nadia asks Nahla if she can phone her to tell her what she said. (.....)
- 26)On Tuesday Rishad said he will not have enough money. (.....)
- 27)Khadijah said she had finished the job the before day. (.....)
- 28)Nehad asked, "They are leaving at ten o'clock?" (.....)
- 29)I asked him what was he doing at nine o'clock tonight. (.....)
- 30)I asked her what was she reading. (.....)
- 31)Ten minutes ago, Nourhan told me you have left. (.....)
- 32)Leila can't have answered the phone because it has stopped ringing. (.....)
- 33)Father asked mother when would dinner be ready. (.....)

امتحان ثانوية عامة 2014 دور ثان

1) Respond to each of the following situations:

- 1) Advise your brother who is overweight.
- 2) You disagree with your friend who says that all doctors are rich.
- 3) Your neighbour is fixing the tyre of his car. Offer to help him.
- 4) A friend can't decide which shirt to buy. Recommend one.

2) Mention the place, speakers and the language function in each of the two mini-dialogues:

- 1) **A)** I'd like to have 5 copies of this paper, please. How much are they? **B)** One pound.

Place: **Speaker A:** **Speaker B:**..... **Function:**

- 2) **A)** I want to extend my stay here for 3 months more, please.

B) How long have you been here? **A)** Two months.

Place: **Speaker A:** **Speaker B:**..... **Function:**

3) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

- 1) After the house painted, we furnished it.
a- had b- had been c- has been d- is
- 2) He can hardly walk. He be very ill.
a- must b- mustn't c- shouldn't d- should
- 3) Electricity is produced in a station.
a- bus b- railway c- power d- space
- 4) Some people others for various reasons like attracting attention.
a- build b- wish c- pull d- bully
- 5) I won't be able to talk to you all the day tomorrow because I my homework.
a- would be doing b- would do c- will be doing d- may do
- 6) Having got a rewarding job in Alexandria, Omar decided to live there
a- momentarily b- permanently c- permissibly d- temporarily
- 7) Luxor, is my hometown, has a lot of ancient monuments.
a- where b- when c- that d- which
- 8) storms destroyed many places in Asia last year.
a- Mild b- Strong c- Aggressive d- Low
- 9) all his efforts to save the mountaineers, the soldier found them dead.
a- Although b- But for c- As d- Despite
- 10) People have this plant successfully in many parts of the world.
a- grown b- brought c- positioned d- explored
- 11) raining, we won't be able to finish the game.
a- If it didn't stop b- Unless it stops c- Should it stop d- If it stopped
- 12) The horrible accident left the car completely
a- unrealizable b- abused c- unrecognizable d- invisible
- 13) Reda objected his friend's terrible accusations.
a- for b- from c- of d- to
- 14) I feel very sick. I wish I all that chocolate yesterday.
a- didn't eat b- had eaten c- hadn't eaten d- did eat
- 15) I people who can turn a negative situation into a positive one.
a- examine b- heal c- cure d- admire
- 16) Don't be easily defeated. Keep yourself.
a- discouraging b- encouraging c- demotivating d- appointing

4) Find the mistake in each of the following sentences, then write it correctly:

- 1) We are used natural gas in our cars nowadays. (.....)
- 2) The married team went to Italy on their honeymoon. (.....)
- 3) He might have ring me early this morning. (.....)
- 4) Before I entered the university, I had to show my credit card. (.....)
- 5) Youth should have an effective rule in decision making. (.....)
- 6) The war was lost as the bad organization of the troops. (.....)

5) Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

Global litter is an ongoing problem which many nations have to deal with. Fortunately, there are a number of possible solutions which could lead to a permanent reduction in the waste that has increased worldwide. One way would be to encourage companies to use bio-degradable packaging in their products. Bio-degradable items decomposed naturally and therefore they do not add to the problem of litter. Another would be to save old metal in order to put it to further use. As a result, all discarded metal products such as vehicles, water tools and machine parts could be melted down and used to make other products. The most effective method of reducing litter, however, is to educate people to recycle their household waste products. In fact, schemes such as paper, bottle and aluminum can collections have all been successful in reducing litter in many countries.

A- Answer the following questions:

- 1) Suggest a title for this passage.
- 2) How can education help to solve the litter problem?
- 3) Why don't bio-degradable items add to the problem of litter?

B- Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

- 4) The underlined word "can" means
 a) able to b) a container c) have to d) a result
- 5) In the writer's opinion, the waste problem is not
 a) decomposed b) ongoing c) temporary d) molten

6) Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

Maria started baking cookies when she was in grade five. By the time she reached grade seven, her cookies were locally famous. All of her friends would beg her to make her famous chocolate chip cookie almost every week. One day a local reporter wrote a story about her and her famous cookies. The story was later picked up by National Television News. The story talked about the number of different recipes Maria could make and how tasty her cookies were. Upon seeing the story, Coco Cookies Company called Maria to see if she would sell them her famous cookie recipe. Maria sold them oatmeal raisin recipe for twenty thousand dollars and her pudding cookie recipe for fifty thousand dollars, but she refused to sell them her chocolate chip recipe. She decided to keep this recipe and start her own company. On August 2002, she started Maria Boom Cookies.

A) Answer the following questions:

- 1) When did Maria become locally famous for her cookies?
- 2) Did Maria sell all her recipes? Why?
- 3) How much money did she make from selling her recipes?

B) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

- 4) A story about Maria's famous cookies was picked up by ...
 a- a local reporter b- her friends c- National Television News d- Coco Cookie Company
- 5) Maria is a / an person.
 a- foolish b- ambitious c- envious d- pessimistic

7- A) Answer the following questions:

- 1- How were the innkeeper and her daughter different?
- 2- What did Sapt plan to do in case the real King was dead?
- 3- What news did Rassendyll receive from Strelsau?
- 4- How did Rassendyll get the keys to the King's prison?

B) Read the following quotation and answer the questions:

"What if many men attacked the castle?"

- a) Who said this? To whom?
- b) On what occasion did the speaker say this?
- c) What was the Duke's other plan?

C) Find the mistake in each of the sentences and correct it

- 1- Sapt tells Fritz that he may let Michael in the King's bedroom.
- 2- The letter tells the King to come to the summer house with a friend.

8- Write a paragraph of about 100 words about:

Teamwork leads to important achievements.

9- A) Translate into Arabic:

Creative thinking is the process by which individuals come up with new ideas. It is essential for success in life. You don't have to be good at drawing or music to be creative.

B) Translate into English:

١. الرياضة تحمي الشباب من كثير من الأمراض النفسية والاجتماعية.
٢. تظهر ثقافة الشعوب في سلوكيات أفرادها.

THE PRISONER OF ZENDA
Chapter four

Answer the following quotations questions

- 1) What was Sapt's plan when he knew that the king was kidnapped
- 2) Why did Rassendyll object to Sapt's plan?
- 3) To Save the king, Rassendyll must continue to pretend to be the king. How was This true?
- 4) Why was Rassendyll against\ opposing the suggestion of pretending to be the king?
- 5) Why did Sapt think the Duke and his men couldn't reveal Rassendyll's secret?
- 6) Why was Rassendyll afraid of continuing the game and pretending to be the king?
- 7) What does Sapt plan to do if the real King is dead?
- 8) Why was Sapt sure that the Duke and his men wouldn't hurt\ kill the real king?
- 9) Who did they see coming to the hunting lodge at night? Why did they come?
- 10) What does it mean that they were going to "hide their evil work"?
- 11) When was Rassendyll revengeful?
- 12) How did Rassendyll get his finger injured\ shot?
- 13) Why did they stop on their way back to the palace?
- 14) How did Rassendyll explain this to the farmer?
- 15) What proves that Princes Flavia was worried about the king?
- 16) How did Sapt prepare Rassendyll to continue playing the rule of the king?
- 17) Sapt was always next to Rassendyll while doing his duties. Explain why.
- 18) Why couldn't Rassendyll sign the documents?
- 19) What made Rassendyll want to take rest after the meetings?
- 20) It's a stalemate. What did Fritz mean by it's a stalemate?
- 21) How did Rassendyll make himself popular?
- 22) Where did Rassendyll buy flowers on his way to the home of Flavia? Was it a good idea?
- 23) Why was it a good idea to visit Princess Flavia in his Palace\ home?
- 24) How did Princess Flavia think it was better for the king if Michael was nearer?
- 25) Who else came to visit Princess Flavia? How did Rassendyll feel when he heard the news
- 26) What did Rassendyll do to correct his mistake with The duke's waiting?
- 27) Why did Rassendyll apologise to the Duke?
- 28) Rassendyll told the duke that an animal bit him. Who was that animal?
- 29) Why did Rassendyll change the subject with Duke Michael?
- 30) Who were the three men that came to see the king?

Read the quotations and answer the questions.

1- "You're mad! The plan's too dangerous!"

1. Who says this to whom?
2. Where are they?
3. What is the dangerous plan?

2- "We've got them! They can't say anything without showing their guilt."

1. Who says this to whom?
2. Why does he say this?
3. Who is "them"? What does the speaker mean by "We've got them"?

3- "Now remember, say nothing about this. All young men like to ride their horses now and then, so why not the King?"

1. Who says this to whom?
2. Where is the speaker coming from and who is with him?
3. Why does the speaker say this?

4- Rest? No! We mustn't waste any time! Shouldn't we plan how to attack Michael?"

- 1- Who said this to whom? Where were they?
- 2- Why did the speaker want to attack Michael?
- 3- Did they like his plan to attack Micheal?

5- "You're mad!" "The plan's too dangerous!"

- 1- Who is the speaker? What does "you" refer to?
- 2- What plan was the speaker talking about?
- 3- When did he make that plan? Why was it dangerous?

20- "What if the King's already dead?"

- 1- Who said this? To whom?
- 2- What were they discussing at the moment?
- 3- What was the answer to the question asked?

7- "I still worry that someone will realise"

- 1- Who is the speaker to whom is he speaking? Where are they?
- 2- What is he asked to do?
- 3- what thing didn't the speaker really want others to realize?

8- "I'm very pleased to meet them,"

- 1- What does "I" refer to?
- 2- What does them refer to?
- 3- Where was the speaker when he said these words?

9- You've hurt your hand"

- 1- who said these words? To whom was it said?
- 2- How did the addressed got his hand hurt?
- 3- How did the listener explain that injury? What did he say caused that hurt?

10- "You do know that Michael will be very angry. Is that a good idea?"

- 1- who said these words? To whom was it said?
- 2- what did the addressed do and would make Michael angry?
- 3- Did he do it on purpose? How did explain that wrong action?

11- "You do know that Michael will be very angry. Is that a good idea?"

- 1- Who was the speaker?
- 2- Where was she at the moment?
- 3- why was Michael angry with the king at this moment?

12- I'd like him to be near me because he's my half-brother. We're family!"

1- Who said this to whom was it said? Who was he talking about?

2- How did the listener feel on hearing this?

3- What reason did the other person give for the king's wish?

13- My King, you're safe! I'm so pleased."

1- Who said this ? to whom? When was it said?

2- Was he talking to the real king? Who he speaking to? 3- What happened to the real king?

14- Oh! Rassendyll?". "But what's happened to your hand? Are you hurt?"

1- Who said this ? where was he ?

2- What happened to his hand? How did he get hurt?

3- How did the speaker call Mr. Rassendyll when he arrived at the palace?

15- How funny you are,". "You know that no one can enter without your permission."

1- Who said this to whom was it said? 2- What thing did the speaker consider funny here?

3- On what occasion was this said? What did he wish Fritz had told him?

Find the mistake and correct it

1)Rassendyll's finger was hit by a bullet.

2)Sapt bowed to Rassendyll thinking that he was the real king.

3)Michael's men came to the lodge with guns to bury Josef's body.

4)Antoinette thought that the king had already changed.

5)Michael had killed the real king

6)Freyler was a prince to Sapt

7)Rassendyll couldn't get out without the permission from the Duke.

8)Rassendyll (the King) is bad at fighting.

9)Rassendyll and Sapt walked on the way to Strelsau.

10)Michael's men came from Strelsau to the hunting lodge.

11)Rassendyll used his gun to attack Michael's men.

12)Colonel Sapt told Freyler that the King was hurt because he was shot- truth

13)Fritz bowed to Rassendyll because he recognised him. wrong

14)Rassendyll completes all the documents of the King. Situation

15)The Duke is accompanied by the three Ruritanians of his Six Men. .

16)When Rassendyll (the King) rode his horse through the park with Fritz .

17)Rassendyll (the King) visited the Princess to ask her to marry him.)

18)The Duke was happy when (the King) opened the door of the guest room.

19)Rassendyll tells Michael that his hand is hurt because he caught his finger in a door.

20)No one was following Rassendyll (the King) on his way to the home Princess Flavia.

21)Duke Michael came to the Princess's palace alone.

Unit Nine

The power of nature

قوى الطبيعة

By: Mr B.M. Ghreeb

Vocabulary

1)Respond the following situations:

1) A friend asks why the sun disappears during the solar eclipse.

2) Your friend thinks that the sun rays aren't harmful to our sight.

3) A friend asks you what the sun is.

4) Your friend says that the sun is a giant ball of hot gasses; it is 150 million km from the Earth

5) Your friend asks you why ultraviolet rays don't harm us.

6) Your brother asks you what the word" nature" means.

7) A friend asks you what you think about the last football World Cup matches.

8) You tell your friend about the bad effects of electrical storms.

9) Your friend asks you about the benefits of volcanoes.

10)Someone says that reading books is a waste of time. Disagree, giving a reason.

11)A friend asks you why the moon disappears during the lunar eclipse.

12)A friend suggests that you go on a picnic together. Suggest something else.

13)Someone asks you where your friend Ali is. You are almost certain he is on holiday.

14)You are visiting a place with a volcano nearby. you are a little worried.

2)Mention the place , the speakers and the language each of the following two min-dialogues :

1 - A: Drop me off here, please. How much do you want?

B: It's seven pounds on the meter.

A: Here you are.

Place:- Speaker A: - Speaker B:..... - Function:

2- A: What's wrong with this television?

B: I spilled a cup of tea on it and it went up in smoke. Then it stopped working.

A: I think it will need a lot of repair. Let me check it first.

Place: - Speaker A: - Speaker B: - Function:

3- A: Do you remember what happened? B: No, I just remember waking up in the road.

A: How do you feel now? B: Not too bad. Will I have to stay here tonight?

A: We are not sure yet. We will have to check you have no broken bones.

Place: - Speaker A: - Speaker B: - Function:

4- A: Are you in your first year? B: yes, I am studying English, but it is not only my third week.

A: my parents would like me to apply here. Would you recommend it? B: yes, definitely.

Place: - Speaker A: - Speaker B: - Function:

5- A: At last we are here. What time does our flight leave, dad?

B: At midday. We have still got lots of time.

A: Are you sure we have everything we need? B: Yes, sure .please stop worrying, Ali!

Place: - Speaker A: - Speaker B: - Function:

6- A: So, for your homework, I want you all to make a list of all the plants growing in Egypt

B: Shall we just write the names of the plants?

A: No, write the names and a short description. B: When is the homework for?

A: Next Thursday, please.

Place: - Speaker A: - Speaker B: - Function:

3) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1. The soil could not all the rain, so there was a flood.

a) occur b) commit c) frighten d) absorb

2. You need to put sunscreen on your skin because of the ultraviolet rays.

a) blind b) sunny c) harmless d) harmful

3. Tonight there is going to be an of the moon.

a) excavation b) elevator c) eclipse d) ellipse

4. There are two types of that come from the sun.

a) ultraviolet rays b) headquarters c) personalities d) sights

5. occurs when there is too little rain.

a) Lightning b) Rainfall c) Drought d) Flood

6. The part of the country has more severe weather.

a) yellow b) southern c) leaf-like d) innocent

7. The child was struck by yet survived.

a) lightning b) balls c) rainfall d) thunder

8. is the opposite of southern.

a) Eastern b) Western c) Northern d) South

9. What do you think the statue to fall?

a) demolished b) infected c) caused d) divided

10. Snow in Cairo would be considered an unusual

a) drought b) rainfall c) biography d) phenomenon

11. The sun is a giant ball of hot Which is 150 million kilometres from the Earth.

a- air b- gasses c- gas d- oxygen

12. Some people are afraid that the light from the sun might go out during an eclipse.

a- permanent b- permanently c- temporary d- temporarily

13. X-rays and ultraviolet rays are be very harmful..... life.

a- to b- for c- with d- by

14. Most of these rays arein the atmosphere, so they aren't able to affect us.

a- absorb b- absorption c- absorbed d- taken

15. I ought to warn you one very important thing.

a- about b- to c- for d- by

16. You should never look at the sun, or you'll damage your sight.

a- straight b- straightly c- deeply d- straighten

17. People right to think that the sun is very important.

a- have b- do c- had c- are

18. If we didn't get heat and light from the sun, there be no life on Earth.

a- will b- will have c- would have d- would

19. How is the sun? The surface of the sun is about 6,000 degrees centigrade

a- hot b- heat c- much d- far

20. Alexandria is in the of Egypt..

a- northerly b- northerner c- northern d- north

21. Electrical storms are a common in our part of the country.

a- occur b- occurring c- occurrence d- incur

22. Those trees have grown tall in the last two years.

a- phenomenon b- phenomenal c- phenomena d- phenomenally

23. Where we live, the wind usually blows in a direction.

a- south b- southern c- southerner d- southerly

24. Very temperatures can make people ill.

a- big b- great c- gross d- high

25. Dunwich was destroyed by high waves and storms.
a- cruel b- violent c- hard d- stiff
26. Storms can cause damage..
a- serious b- strong c- high d- lot
27.rain and winds destroyed buildings all over the country.
a- Heavy b- Strong c- hard d- high
28. Denmark is in Europe.
a- north b- northern c- northerly d- northerner
29. He now has problems his eyes as he has looked at the sun.
a- in b- by c- with d- of
30. If he hadn't looked at the sun, he wouldn't have damaged his.....
a- site b- insight c- sight d- far-slighted
31. If you live in Europe or Africa, temperatures are high and there is little rain .
a- south b- southerly c- southern d- southerner
32. It is unusual for a weather to surprise us.
a- foretell b- foresee c- forecast d- prophecy
33. People have seen giant pieces of ice from the sky.
a- fall b- to fall c- fell d- falling
34. Some storms are veryand may cause terrible damage.
a- unusual b- usual c- usually d- unusually
35. In the 14th century, most of the town Dunwich disappearedthe sea.
a- below b- under c- beneath d- behind
36. The storm in Britain killed more than 8,000 people in 1703.
a- worse b- bad c- worst d- best
37. The worst flood was in China when the Yellow Riverand killed around a million people.
a- flooded b- raised c- rose d- increased
38. Unusual weather is becoming more....., with very high or low temperatures and very heavy rainfall all over the world.
a- usual b- normal c- ordinary d- common
39. In Europe , there was a Little Ice Age when rivers like the River Thames in England
a- freeze b- froze c- dried d- vaporized
40. Life on Earth depends on heat and light from the
a- sun b- moon c- planets d- universe
41. A sudden flash of light in the sky during a storm is called
a- lightning b- thunder c- storm d- tornado
42. The north part of a country or area is called.....
a- north b- northern c- northerly d- the north
43. Awind comes from the north.
a- north b- northern c- northerly d- the north
44. Volcanoes, drought and rainfall are all
a- phenomenon b- demonstrations c- Phenomena d- features
45. Theplace in the world is Port Martin in Antarctica.
a- windy b- windier c- windiest d- winy
46. Thewind speed is 64 km an hour.
a- central b- medium c- average d- normal
47. The wind is so strong that it can lift people off their
a- bodies b- hands c- feet d- heads
48. The best thing about our holiday to Iceland was our visit to the see the
a- well b- spring c- geyser d- streams
49. If somethingliquid, heat, etc., it takes in the liquid, heat, etc., through its surface
a- dries b- vaporizes c- solidifies d- absorbs
50.is a hole in the Earth from which hot water can rise.
a- Well b- Spring c- Geyser d- Fountain
51. He is blind as he has lost his
a- hearing b- sight c- smell d- sense
52. People's skin goes darker because of.....
a- infrared rays b- ultraviolet rays c- sun rays d- beams
53.is a long period when there is no rain and people don't have enough water.
a- Hurricane b- Rainfall c- Drought d- Starvation
54. If it rains so hard that the soil cannot.water quickly enough, there are floods.
a- drink b- soak c- absorb d- take
55. When there is an/a of the sun, everything goes dark and the birds stop singing..
a- eclipse b- disappearance c- missing d- loss
56. You cannot see but they can still damage your skin.
a- rays b- sun rays c- ultraviolet rays d- sun beams
57. She does not need to wear glasses. There is nothing wrong with her. ...
a- hearing b- sight c- insight d- sights

58. Scientists are not sure what volcanoes to erupt.
 a- makes b- lets c- causes d- encourages
59. An eclipse of the sun is a strange natural.....
 a- disaster b- dilemma c- phenomenon d- catastrophe
60. Storms can at any time and in any place..
 a- occur b- take part c- take the place of d- happens
61. It has not rained here for five months. It is the longest..... anyone can remember.
 a- draught b- drought c- draft d- drift
62. When I was a child, I used to be afraid of storms. I covered my eyes so that I could not see the
 a- light b- thunder c- lightning d- lights

4) Find the mistakes in each of the following sentences then write them correctly:

- 1) The temperature at the surface of the sun is 15 million degrees. (.....)
- 2) Some African countries are suffering from starvation and draught. (.....)
- 3) The wind comes from western direction. (.....)
- 4) Storm eaters are people who find and follow storms. (.....)
- 5) The play had excellent lightning effects. (.....)
- 6) On Wednesday, there will be a partial clips of the sun. (.....)
- 7) The wind was so strong that it lifted people on their feet. (.....)
- 8) The boat was damaged by tall waves. (.....)
- 9) If your site is poor, you should not drive a car. (.....)
- 10) When there is heavy rain, the earth cannot disturb all the water (.....)
- 11) The north part of a country or area is called northerly. (.....)
- 12) Why on land did you leave the gate open? (.....)
- 13) Alexandria is in the northern of Egypt. (.....)
- 14) The most windy place in the world is Port Martin in Antarctica. (.....)
- 15) Droughts and heavy rainfall are not a modern phenomena (.....)
- 16) The plural of phenomenon is phenomenons. (.....)
- 17) You can look at the sun safely if you are wearing sunglasses (.....)
- 18) The city disappeared above the sea. (.....)
- 19) Extremely weather conditions affect people badly. (.....)
- 20) His illness caused him missing the meeting. (.....)
- 21) It has not rained here for five months. It is the longest draught (.....)
- 22) Strange weather can occurrence all over the world. (.....)
- 23) The river floated and killed thousands of people. (.....)
- 24) Strong rain caused a lot of damage. (.....)
- 25) The atmosphere doesn't absorb most of the sun's harmful rays. (.....)

5) Translate into Arabic:

- 1) Some scientists have found that people are more likely to catch a cold when they are unhappy or under stress. This is because the immune system is less efficient when we are worried. Doctors have also found out that people with mild colds get better if the doctor is kind.
- 2) Lack of water is a thorny problem facing all countries. Thus, all states try hard to look for urgent solutions to save it. Some experts predict that wars will break out to control sources of water and rivers. It is better for all nations to cooperate not to fight for water.
- 3) Weather forecasting enables us to make plans based on probable changes in the weather. Every day, millions of people check the weather reports broadcast on radio and TV stations and published in newspapers. Forecasts help us to decide what clothes to wear.

Translate into English:

1. تعاني الشعوب الفقيرة من خطر الجفاف و المجاعة بسبب ندرة المياه .
2. يقاس تقدم الأمم بمدى اهتمامها بقضايا البيئة علي مختلف أنواعها.
3. الصراع بين الطبيعة و الإنسان لن ينتهي و إن كان الإنسان قد تغلب علي بعض الظواهر الطبيعية .
4. تمثل الظواهر الطبيعية عدوا لدودا للإنسان لا يستطيع ترويضه.
5. إن كسوف الشمس و خسوف القمر معجزة كونية تشهد بقدرة الخالق.
6. يحدث كسوف الشمس عندما يقع القمر بين الأرض و الشمس فيحجب ضوء الشمس عن الأرض.

★ Grammar ★

6) Choose the correct answer:

- 1) very happy if you'd achieved your goals ?
 a) You would be b) Would you have been c) You will be d) Would you be
- 2) I wouldn't have reached this stage unless she me.
 a) helped b) had helped c) was helping d) would help
- 3) What if he had left the meeting ?
 a) will happen b) would happen c) would have happened d) has happened
- 4) If he had remembered to set the alarm clock, Hany woken up late.
 a) would have b) wouldn't have c) have been d) would be

- 5) She couldn't have gone out during the eclipse is she superstitious.
a) was b) had been c) were d) is
- 6) If he hadn't driven so fast, he that accident.
a) wouldn't have b) wouldn't have had c) didn't have d) hadn't had
- 7) If she hadn't learned how to type, she so many books.
a) would have written b) will write c) wouldn't have written d) would write
- 8) If he had studied well, he the best mark.
a) would get b) will get c) would be got d) would have got
- 9) If I hadn't bought a car, I that accident.
a) wouldn't have b) wouldn't have had c) didn't have d) hadn't had
- 10) Unless I'd had protective glasses, I the eclipse.
a) could not watch b) wouldn't have watched c) would have been watched d) would not watch
- 11) Unless he had followed my advice, he all his money.
a) would have lost b) wouldn't have a loss c) wouldn't lose d) would have lost
- 12) I wouldn't have reached this stage unless she me.
a) was helping b) helped c) would help d) had helped
- 13) Had it rained so heavily, we floods.
a) wouldn't have had b) would have c) would have had d) may have
- 14) If the train down, I wouldn't have been late.
a) didn't break b) doesn't break c) hadn't broken d) won't break
- 15) If you earlier, you wouldn't have missed the train.
a) had left b) leave c) would have left d) left
- 16) he arrived early yesterday, he could have attended the conference.
a) Hadn't b) Had c) Unless d) If
- 17) If Mona had come ten minutes earlier, she her boss.
a) would meet b) would have met c) will meet d) meets
- 18) If you had come five minutes later, I
a) would leave b) would have left c) leave d) will leave
- 19) If we didn't get heat and light from the sun, there..... no life on Earth.
a- would be b- will be c- is d- would have been
- 20) If you..... the temperature at its centre, you'd find it was 15 million degrees.
a- take b- took c- had taken d- 'd take
- 21) If you look at the sun, you..... your sight.
a- damage b- 'd damage c- would have damage d- will damage
- 22) OK if you look at the sun wearing sunglasses?
a- was it b- will it be c- would it be d- Is it
- 23) If he at the sun, he wouldn't have damaged his sight.
a- wouldn't look b- doesn't look c- didn't look d- hadn't looked
- 24) If it hadn't rained so heavily, we floods.
a- hadn't had b- wouldn't have had c- won't have d- wouldn't have
- 25) I to the moon if I were asked.
a- would have gone b- will go c- would go d- go
- 26) If it is very hot tomorrow, we to the beach.
a- don't go b- wouldn't go c- wouldn't have gone d- won't go
- 27) People who live near volcanoes leave home if they.....
a- erupt b- erupted c- had erupted d- will erupt
- 28) If I were you, I..... to the weather forecast before deciding where to go tomorrow.
a- will listen b- would listen c- would have listened d- listen
- 29) If the storm had reached the city, houses and shops would.....
a- be destroyed b- have destroyed c- have been destroyed d- destroy
- 30) What would happen if a huge storm the coast of Egypt?
a- hits b- hit c- would hit d- would have hit
- 31) If we didn't get heat and light from the sun, there would be no life on Earth,?
a- will they b- did we c- did there d- would there
- 32) If you took the temperature at the centre of the sun, you.... it was more like 15 million degrees.
a- 'd find b- will find c- would have found d- can find
- 33) If he hadn't looked at the sun, he his Sight.
a- would damage b- wouldn't have damaged c- wouldn't damage d- would have damaged
- 34) If you at the sun, you will damage your sight.
a- look b- looked c- had looked d- are looking
- 35) If there are clouds in the sky tonight, you able to see the moon.
a- aren't b- wouldn't be c- wouldn't have been d- will not be
- 36) If it an eclipse, the sky would have gone dark .
a- were b- was c- had been d- is
- 37) If I discovered a new planet, I it my mother's name.
a- would give b- will give c- give d- would have given
- 38) If there was an eclipse of the sun in my country, I definitely watch it.

3. Your mother is busy doing the housework. You offer to help her.
4. A friend thinks that the traffic problem in Cairo can be solved in a month. Disagree and give a reason.

2) Mention the place, speakers and the language functions in each of the mini-dialogues:

1. A: Do you remember what happened? B: No, I just remember waking up in the road.
 A: How do you feel now? B: Not too bad. Will I have to stay here tonight?
 A: We will have to check you have no broken bones.

Place: - **Speaker A:** - **Speaker B:** - **Function:**

2. A: Excuse me sir. The captain has asked everyone to fasten their seatbelts.
 B: Does that mean we are going to land soon? A: Yes, in about 20 minutes.

Place: - **Speaker A:** - **Speaker B:** - **Function:**

3) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d;

- 1- She arrived to the cinema late. The movie.... twenty minutes earlier.
 a. was beginning b. had begun c. has begun d. began
- 2- In very hot weather, ice-cream turns to.....
 a. water b. solid c. liquid d. moisture
3. Thousands of people moved slowly in the..... of the king's funeral.
 a. profession b. procession c. prediction d. position
4. If metal is heated, it.....
 a. will expand b. expand c. would expand d. expands
5. A long period of dry weather when there is not enough water is a....
 a. geyser b. draft c. rainfall d. drought
6. He does not want to live a very..... life. He prefers excitement.
 a. conventional b. risky c. dangerous d. exciting
7. That watch have cost a lot of money. It is made of plastic.
 a. must b. might c. can't d. can
8. It is hard to walk in space because there is no.....
 a. spin b. gravity c. air d. waiting
9. He asked me whether..... to Cairo Tower before.
 a. have I been b. I have been c. I had been d. had I been
10. Shakespeare is one of the most famous.....
 a. playwrights b. novelists c. professors d. plays
11. I wish I..... where I left my jacket.
 a. could know b. knew c. had known d. know
12. Archaeologists are planning a new..... in Luxor next month.
 a. excavation b. extension c. exclamation d. fossil
13. She often avoids with strangers as she is very shy.
 a. speaks b. to speak c. speak d. speaking
14. That is the school in I had my primary education.
 a. which b. where c. whose d. when
15. The hard outside part of a tree is called the.....
 a. park b. bark c. branch d. brake
16. Scientists predict that mobile phones smaller in the future.
 a. will make b. will be made c. will have made d. will have been made

4- Find the mistake in each of the following sentences, then write it correctly

- 1- A criminal tries to investigate and find clues to solve crimes. (.....)
2. Although the doctor's skill, he couldn't save the patient's life. (.....)
3. Salwa wanted to know where did I buy such a nice skirt. (.....)
4. The statue was risen 40 metres up a concrete base. (.....)
5. The tourist's visit to Abu Simbel Temple was really impressed. (.....)
6. A trademark, such as a famous building, helps recognise where you are. (.....)

5- Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

Plants make most food people eat. They grow almost everywhere on our planet. Their parts include roots, stems, and leaves. The root takes in water and nutrients from the soil. The stem carries water and nutrients from the roots to the other parts. The leaves take in nutrients and light. All plants produce flowers to make seeds so another plant can grow. Plants need energy to grow, replace damaged cells, get rid of waste, and reproduce. Photosynthesis is the process by which plants make food. In this process, carbon dioxide and water combine in the presence of light to form food. Plants convert energy from the sun by absorbing it through their leaves. Chlorophyll, the green colour found in plants, helps plants make food. During photosynthesis, leaves use light and energy to change carbon dioxide and water into food, and then oxygen is released into the air.

A- Give short answers to the following questions;

1. According to the passage, how do humans get the oxygen they breathe?
2. Energy is necessary to plants, why?
3. What is the function of the stem and the root in a plant?

B- Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

4. Plants make food through photosynthesis in which..... combine.
a. water, carbon, and energy b. light, carbon, and water
c. carbon, light, and dioxide d. light, water, and carbon dioxide
5. help plants reproduce. a. seeds and stems b. seeds and flowers
c. roots and seeds d. plants and seeds

6) Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

When we were in England last year, I went fishing with my friend, Mike. Early in the morning, we were sitting quietly by the side of a lake when we had an unpleasant surprise. We saw a duck come along with three ducklings padding cheerfully behind her. As we watched **them**, there was a sudden swirl in the water. We could see the wild jaws of a shark, and one of the ducklings was dragged below the surface.

This incident made Mike furious, and thought of finding a trick to get rid of the shark. On three successive mornings, we returned to the same place and used several different kinds of bait. On the third day, Mike was lucky. Using an artificial frog as bait, he managed to catch the shark. There was a desperate fight but Mike was determined to catch the shark and he succeeded.

1- Give short answers to the following questions:

- 1- What caused the sudden swirl in water?
2- How long did it take Mike to catch the shark?
3- What was the effect of dragging the duckling on Mike?

B- Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d;

4. The underlined word 'them' refers to
a. the ducklings d. the duck and three ducklings
b. the narrator and Mike c. the ducklings and Mike
5. Mike was able to catch the shark by using.....
a. an artificial jaw as bait
b. an artificial frog as a bite c. an unreal frog as bait d. an unusual duck as bait

7- A- Answer the following questions:

1. Where did Sapt suggest hiding the King? Why?
2. Why did Antoinette de Mauban come to Paris?
3. What did Sapt and Rassendyll find out when they reached the cellar in the hunting lodge?
4. Why did Rassendyll visit Princess Flavia?

B- Read the following quotation and then answer the questions:

"Tell your soldiers to ride ahead of me. You can wait here until I've continued through the old town alone."

1. Who said this to whom? 2. Where was it said?
3. What does this show about the character of the speaker?

C- Find the mistake in each sentence and correct it;

1. Johann's mother and the king were locked in the hunting lodge.
2. Rose received a letter from Antoinette de Mauban telling her not to go anywhere without many guards.

8- Write a paragraph of about 100 words about;

The different ways people can do to keep fit and avoid disease

9- A- Translate into Arabic:

Natural disasters occur when forces of nature damage the environment and affect thousands of people annually. These include earthquakes, hurricanes, floods, droughts, volcanic eruptions, fires, and extreme hot or cold temperatures.

B- Translate into English:

- 1- لا تعطينا الشمس الحرارة و الضوء فحسب لكنها أيضا تعطينا الأشعة فوق البنفسجية الضارة.
2- تستخدم التكنولوجيا الحديثة هذه الأيام في مجالات متنوعة كالطب و الفلك و الهندسة الوراثية.

دليل التقويم
Units 7 - 9

1- Respond to each of the following situations:

- 1- You want to give advice to someone who wants to look at the sun directly.
2- You want someone to explain why it becomes dark on the earth during the earthquake.
3- Someone asks you about the location of Alex.
4- A friend suggests that you join a book club together. You do not want to join a book club, but you would like to join a sports club.
5- Ali said "I won't see any one until I've finished." Report this to your father.
6- You want your father to let you join a sporting club.
7- You introduce your friend, Osama to your friend, Ali.
8- You are introduced to a new student in your class.

2- Say where these mini- dialogues take place and who the speakers are:

1- A Can I help you? B: Yes, please. I have an appointment with Mr. Sami.

A: Ok. Please have a seat until I give him an idea.

Place:- Speaker A: - Speaker B:..... - Function:

2- A: What have you done in this exam results? B: I got full marks.

A: Congratulations! Go and tell your father, he is in the sitting room

B: Ok! I think he will give me the present he promised.

Place: - Speaker A: - Speaker B: - Function:

3- A: The witnesses say that you hit the girl and ran away.

B: I didn't commit this crime. It must be someone else.

A: Ok! where were you at the time of the accident?

4- A: How much is a kilo of tomatoes, please.

B: It's ten pounds.

A: Oh! It's too expensive. What happened to the prices?

Place: - Speaker A: - Speaker B: - Function:

3- Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1- How many..... are there in the underground system?

a- queues b- rows c- lines d- edges

2- There are two lines at the moment, but there are.....for six lines.

a- plans b- planes c- intends d- policies

3- The.....of the cliff is 25 metres.

a- high b- height c- tall d- wide

4- The artist..... the sculpture from a massive piece of stone.

a- put b- cut c- did d- positioned

5- The Great Wall is the longestever built and was all made without machines.

a- construction b- structure c- base d- temple

6- Karim thought he had shut the gate to the field, but now the goats are all in the road. He.....shut it.

a- must b- must haven't c- can't d- can't have

7- A.....is an attempt to save someone from a dangerous or unpleasant situation.

a- rescue b- escape c- change d- murder

8-is a substance used for building which is made by mixing together cement, sand, small stones, and water.

a- Mixture b- Carpentry c- Concrete d- Rescue

9-means at the end of a situation or process or as the final result of it.

a- Initially b- Vertically c- Eventually d- Virtually

10- People who.....serious crimes should be sent to prison.

a- avoid b- commit c- protect d- prevent

11- When my brother started his new job, all his.....were friendly and helpful.

a- colleges b- enemies c- colleagues d- relatives

12- He was disappointed because he wanted his son to have a.....profession.

a- declined b- respectable c- vulgar d- shameful

13- He wanted him to be an engineer.....him? But he said his son could be a writer if that was what he wanted

a- like b- as c- similar d- the same

14- The police ask questions about Mr. Hyde because there have been some.....crimes.

a- terrific b- terrible c- interesting d- ordinary

15- They are looking.....the criminal, he is a stranger and looks frightening.

a- up b- at c- for d- after

16- Who is this.....who is never seen at the same time as Dr Jekyll?

a- foreign b- stranger c- orphan d- organ

17- Dr Jekyll and Mr Hyde.....place in London in the nineteenth century.

a- carries b- does c- makes d- takes

18- Dr Jekyll does experiments.....himself. a- off b- at c- in d- on

19- He....."It's rather late and it's time for you to go to sleep."

a- said b- asks c- told d- ordered

20- We what they thought of his idea.

a- wanted to know b- said c- told d- begged

21- If you describe something as....., you mean that it is said, done, or felt very strong.

a- easy b- smooth c- violent d- delicate

22- The thief said: "I didn't steal the painting". The thief said he the painting.

a- doesn't steal b- didn't steal c- hadn't stolen d- wasn't stolen

23- What time do you come back home? He wanted to know what time I usually.....home.

a- would come b- came c- had come d- comes

24- "What.....last night?" He wanted to know what I had been wearing last night

a- did you wear b- were you wearing c- do you wear d- have you worn

25-any noise? He asked if I had heard any noise.

a- Do you hear b- Did you hear c- Will you hear d- Are you heard

26- What did you see? He me what I had seen.

a- informed b- ordered c- told d- asked

27- Where do you work? He..... me where I worked

a- begged b- told c- asked d- informed

28- When was the last time you saw your neighbor? He wanted to.....when the last time was I had seen my neighbour

- a- knew b- know c- knowing d- knows
29- What do you do? He asked me.....
a- what I had done b- what did I did c- if I did d-what I did
30- How old are you? He asked me.....
a- how old I will be b- how old. I was c- how old was I d- How old am I
32- Unusual weather is not a modern.....
a- atmosphere b- fantasia c- phenomenon d- phantom

4- Find the mistake in each of the following sentences , then write them correctly:

- 1) He can't have traveling. His luggage is here. (.....)
2) In 1954, the government decided to build the Aswan High Barrier. (.....)
3) The work gave thousands of workers more than 3 years to complete. (.....)
4) The temples are an amazing mix of ancient and modern engineering. (.....)
5) The high of The Great Pyramid is about 150 metres. (.....)
6) Nahla admitted that she doesn't have any plans. (.....)
7) I wanted to know to Nadia would like to come shopping with me. (.....)
8) I asked him what was he reading. (.....)
9) She complained she has waited for a long time for her appointment. (.....)
10) They promised that they will phone us as soon as they arrived. (.....)
11) He wondered that he wanted to be a writer. (.....)
12) I would been very surprised, if Gary came to the party. (.....)
13) We'd have enjoyed our holiday unless we hadn't lost our passports. (.....)
14) Sometimes, the wind is so strong that it can left people off their feet. (.....)
15) How do you think the wind effects the people who live in Port Martin? (.....)
16) Storm chasers are people who lose and follow storms. (.....)
17) What are the dangerous of chasing a storm? (.....)
18) They must have finished. He is still working. (.....)

Sample Test One

1- Respond to each of the following situations:

- 1- Your father left his car in the garage. You deduce that he walked to work.
2- Ask someone about the year in which the Cairo underground started.
3- You suggest joining a sports club.
4- You ask someone to help you carry the heavy bag.

2- Say where each of the two mini - dialogues take place and who the speakers are:

1- A : Next time, I'll send you out. B : What for? A : For your dangerous fouls.

Place: - Speaker A: - Speaker B: - Function:

2- A What's wrong with you? B I have a sore throat. A Let me examine you, please.

Place: - Speaker A: - Speaker B: - Function:

3- Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

- 1- Thewere stuck in the metro for three hours because of a power failure.
a- diameters b- commuters c- regions d- cliffs
2- Shaimaa's.....skills got her a job with a well-known international company.
a-raising b- massive c- engineering d- commuting
3- On the farm we.....chickens. a- raise b- farm c- rise d- position
4- You can use.....to describe a situation, event, or action which is extremely unpleasant to imagine or remember.
a- sure b- great c- comfortable d- unthinkable
5- When Hena spilled paint on my new dress, I thought it would stain.....
a- permanently b- questionably " c- cowardly d- respectably
6- I have to.....that she was right.
a- steal b- understand c- reply. d- admit
7- Dalia spent three days in hospital to.....after her accident.
a - excavate b- commit c- profess d- recuperate
8- Mr. Hyde.....three times upon the door.
a - drew b- regretted c- professed d- knocked
9- Why don't you want any cake? You.....eaten that much at dinner.
a -can't have b-must not c-can't d- mustn't have
10- Climbing Mount Everest.....very difficult. The oxygen is very thin at the top.
a- must be b- must have been c- must have be d- mustn't been
11- Taking the metro would decrease the time we have to.....
a- commuting b- commute c- commuter d- being commuting
12- The.....bank gave the company a large loan to build the dam.
a- invests b-investor c- invest d- investment
13- Sami asked, "What do you mean, Sarah?" Sami asked Sarah what she.....
a- is meaning b-meant c-was meaning d- means
14- "I'm going out," announced Bassam. Bassam announced he..... out.
a- has gone b- is going c-went d- was going

15- "Tomorrow, I'll see Hany," Gamal said. Gamal said he would see Hany.....
a- again b- yesterday c- today d- the following day

16- "Sawsan won't even consider it." Selim reported that Sawsan.....even consider it.
a- doesn't b- will c- isn't d- wouldn't

4- Find the mistake in each of the following sentences then write it correctly:

- 1- You must have like the film because you can't stop talking about it.
- 2- After Hany had been sent to prison, his parents thought they can't be raised him wrong.
- 3- On Tuesday Rashid said he will not have enough money.
- 4- Khadijah said she had finished the job the before day.
- 5- Nehad asked, "They are leaving at ten o'clock?"
- 6- Scientists want to find much forms of renewable energy.

***Answer the following questions:-**

- 1- Why did the Marshal give orders to enter the old part of the town?
- 2- How do you know that the poor people like the Duke?
- 3- How did Sapt know that there were two horses behind them?
- 4- How did Sapt know that Michael found the woman?

***Read the following quotations then answer the questions:-**

"Tell your soldiers to ride ahead of me. I don't need them or you." a) Who says this to whom?
b) Where are they and when is this? c) Why does the speaker say this?

***Correct the following sentences:-**

1- All the people smile and cheer the King. 2-The Princess knows that Rudolf isn't the real King.

9- a-) Translate into Arabic:

Economic globalization makes economic communities connect with and affect each other positively. It's a win-win situation, companies make more profit and they create more jobs, However, global trading may cause world financial crisis.

1- لقد وهب الله مصر الكثير من الأماكن السياحية الجذابة و الطقس الرائع.
للحياة في المعسكرات فوائد عظيمة فهي تعلمنا التعاون والاعتماد على النفس -2

Sample Test Two

1- Respond to each of the following situations:

- 1- Some one suggests going to the cinema. You don't agree to go.
- 2- You make a suggestion to your father to go on a family trip to Alex.
- 3- Your friend asks you about your favorite game.
- 4- You want to tell someone about the importance of the atmosphere.

2- Say where each of the two mini - dialogues take place and who the speakers are:

1- A I think you are a Japanese tourist, aren't you? B Yes, I'm.
A What do you think of Egypt? B It's a great country.

Place: - Speaker A: - Speaker B:..... - Function:

2-A: I'd like a copy of this magazine, please. B: Here is one.

Place: - Speaker A: - Speaker B:..... - Function:

3- Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1- I wish Ithe exam questions more carefully yesterday.

a- had read b- have read c- read d- was reading

2- A paper towel with several layers can..... more liquid than a towel with one layer.

a- absorb b- absorbing c- absorbed d- absorption

3- If that restaurant had served pizza, I..... there.

a- will have eaten b- will eat c- ate d- would have eaten

4- Space scientists study space travel and other.....

a- creatures b- plants c- scopes d- planets

5-You should check the plant for any..... signs of disease.

a- incredible b- admirable c- visible d- impossible

6- If you are in a rain forest, you..... rain almost every day.

a- saw b- see c- would see d- have seen

7- He is short. He wishes he..... taller. a- is b- were c- has been d- had been

5- I wish I where my keys were. a- have known b- knew c- know d- was knowing

9- The giant ship sank and disappeared the sea. a- in b- on c- beneath d- over

10- Serious floods may houses and force people to leave them .

a- construct b- strengthen c- inhabit d- damage

11- Scientists are not sure what makes..... erupt.

a- floods b- volcanoes c- earthquakes d- storms

12- People their lives in danger when they go out during a storm.

a- fill b- make c- put d- set

13- I wish I ... at the wedding, but I was in New York. a- would b- could c- were d- had been

14- I quarrelled with my neighbours last night. I wish I..... done so.

a- had b- hadn't c- haven't d- wouldn't

15- I really regret playing football in the street. If only I..... done that.

3) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

- 1) A virus is to the eye and can only be seen with a powerful microscope.
a) invisible b) obscure c) regular d) gradual
- 2) There is a tumor on her lung that needs to be removed immediately.
a) cancer b) theoretical c) constant d) cancerous
- 3) The is believable, but can it be proven?
a) theory b) cancer c) speciality d) diabetes
- 4) Chemistry is very difficult for me, but I am understanding it better.
a) regularly b) specially c) gradually d) invisibly
- 5) It is a complex to generate electricity from nuclear energy.
a) process b) cure c) amount d) theory
- 6) You need a certain of sunshine to get enough vitamin D.
a) theory b) process c) invisible d) amount
- 7) Watch this film to understand the of photosynthesis, how a plant makes food.
a) release b) achievement c) process d) gain
- 8) The Man is a famous novel and film about a man who could not be seen by anyone.
a) Incredible b) Diabetic c) Invisible d) convincible
- 9) If you have, you must not eat too much sugar.
a) cancer b) diabetes c) result d) experiments
- 10) Medical crews two people from the collapsed house.
a) removed b) retreated c) reduced d) retained
- 11) One of the cold weather has been a sharp increase in the electricity bills.
a) cause b) result c) reason d) purpose
- 12) Freudian has had a great influence on psychology.
a) plan b) basis c) fact d) theory
- 13) show that many plants tolerate a wide range of light condition.
a) Operations b) Experiences c) Experiments d) Fairs
- 14) Micro-organisms are without a microscope.
a) visual b) invisible c) visible d) seen
- 15) There was a improvement in her school work.
a) gradual b) graded c) gradually d) graduated
- 16) My doctor didn't know what was wrong with me, so he sent me to see a
a) special b) chemist c) specialized d) specialist
- 17) anyone can travel to the moon.
a) Practically b) Functionally c) Theoretically d) Mechanically
- 18) There is nothing to with a nice cold drink when you get home after work.
a) contain b) compare c) insult d) consult
- 19) The number of .. crimes has increased dramatically in the last year.
a) safe b) favourable c) serious d) sincere
- 20) I'm eating less than usual because I don't want to too much weight.
a) gain b) win c) achieve d) earn
- 21) At school, students learn many subjects, but when they get to university, they usually.....
a) specialize b) socialize c) industrialize d) computerize
- 22) People who have must be very careful about what they eat.
a) diabetic b) wealthy c) diabetes d) smallpox
- 23) Britain has the highest rate of economic growth in Europe this year.
a) relieved b) deceived c) received d) achieved
- 24) Plants oxygen and take in carbon dioxide.
a) realise b) release c) sneeze d) computerize
- 25) He is doing some for an article about the president's life.
a) result b) discovery c) invention d) research
- 26) Germs are without a microscope. However they may cause infection.
a) visible b) seen c) invisible d) vision
- 27) His greatest..... was becoming the captain of the national team when he was 16.
a) attention b) achievement c) location d) contradiction
- 28) All the medical team are after a for the lady's case.
a) cure b) statement c) state d) condition
- 29) Rain forests shouldn't be They are the home of wild animals and plants.
a) planted b) moved c) recovered d) removed
- 30) I found playing the guitar very difficult at first, but in the last two weeks I have.... improved.
a) graduation b) gradual c) gradually d) graded
- 31) Oxygen from the water is..... into the atmosphere.

- a) relieved b) released c) delivered d) deceived
- 32) Scientists test their..... by doing experiments.
a) process b) experiences c) effects d) theories
- 33) When the earth moves, it causes earthquakes. This is a completely natural.....
a) pro b) experiment c) operation d) experience
- 34) A huge of water came down the river and flooded the city.
a) quality b) amount c) number d) sum
- 35) We visit our grandparents We see them every Monday.
a) gradually b) generally c) locally d) regularly
- 36) Vegetables and fruit grow well in sandy.....
a) ground b) floor c) soil d) earth
- 37) In order to a theory, the scientist had to make a lot of experiments.
a) imply b) conduct c) prove d) provide
- 38) Evidence has been found to..... his innocence.
a) improve b) prove c) provide d) move
- 39) They are entitled to that the will is valid.
a) check b) kick c) shake d) guess
- 40) It was lovely being able to swim and thenoff in the sun.
a) clean b) grind c) drain d) dry
- 41) We should have enough food to the increasing population.
a) eat b) swallow c) feed d) taste
- 42) Reference books may not be.....from public libraries.
a) stored b) removed c) reloaded d) remained
- 43) He wants to specialize civil engineering. His goal is to be a famous engineer.
a) at b) on c) in d) of
- 44) They'll have to your knowledge of computers.
a) test b) taste c) tempt d) try
- 45) You must the plants or they will fade.
a) grow b) cultivate c) water d) sow
- 46) How much do you? - 75 kilograms.
a) run b) pay c) plant d) weigh
- 47) Astronomers have made significantabout our galaxy.
a) discoveries b) researches c) promises d) suggestions
- 48) Poor people can't afford the most basic..... treatment.
a) medicine b) medical c) medicines d) middle
- 49) This house is the same as it was 20 years ago.
a) exactness b) exact c) exactly d) exacting
- 50) Reda wants to be a famous surgeon. So he is doing his best to achieve his
a) ambition b) ambitious c) petition d) cause
- 51) sure that he has done the right thing.
a) Do b) Make c) Take d) Get
- 52) My uncle is a clever He is trained to prepare drugs and medicines.
a) vet b) chemist c) botanist d) surgeon
- 53) The damage caused by chemical industry should be analysed and treated.
a) astronomical b) biological c) environmental d) medical
- 54) The only way to my English was by living in London for a while.
a) improve b) provide c) prove d) improvise
- 55) The teachers say Ali is able to..... better on condition that he should concentrate.
a) have b) improve c) do d) make
- 56) He decided his journey to Kuwait because of his son's illness.
a) postpone b) postponing c) to postponing d) to postpone
- 57) When he became grown enough, he was able to his own food.
a) make b) perform c) do d) help
- 58) My car is the..... as yours. It is difficult to differentiate between them.
a) similar b) alike c) same d) like
- 59) Are you capable of..... decisions on your own?
a) doing b) giving c) causing d) making
- 60) She suffers from a rare of the central nervous system.
a) disease b) trait c) characteristic d) benefit
- 4) **4-Find the mistake in each of the following sentences, then write them correctly:**
1)When the earth moves, it causes earthquakes, this is a natural amount. (.....)
2)These trees grow well in a sandy cell. (.....)

- 3) A result is something that happens and leads to something else. (.....)
- 4) During this operation, oxygen and sugar are produced. (.....)
- 5) To Specialise is to work on many different subjects. (.....)
- 6) Plants can change the energy from the sun into chemistry energy. (.....)
- 7) Scientists test their results by doing experiments. (.....)
- 8) The scientist decided to test the theory with experiences. (.....)
- 9) His height was the like as it had been five years earlier. (.....)
- 10) I am eating less; I don't want to achieve too much weight. (.....)
- 11) The child hid behind the tree and thought he was visible but we saw his head. (.....)
- 12) Galileo discovered stars that were indivisible to the naked eye. (.....)
- 13) John has earned a lot of weight recently. (.....)
- 14) Ageing is the natural procession of getting old. (.....)
- 15) He planted a small tree in a put. (.....)
- 16) Diabetes is a disease in which there is too much water in the blood. (.....)
- 17) A theory is an explanation for something which has been proved to be true. (.....)
- 18) He proved the old wallpaper and filled the holes in the walls. (.....)
- 19) He would like to be able to playing the piano. (.....)
- 20) A huge number of water came down the river and flooded the city. (.....)
- 21) Do you come here regularly? –No, I've only been here once before. (.....)
- 22) Gradually means quickly, over a short time. (.....)
- 23) He paid regular numbers of money to a charity. (.....)
- 24) We visit our grandparents gradually, we see them every Friday. (.....)
- 25) As most people, he thought that plants get their food from soil. (.....)

5) Translate into Arabic:

- 1) Everyone has seen plants growing, but have you ever thought where they get their food? In 1652, a European scientist called Van Helmot asked this question. Like most people, he thought that plants must get their food from soil. However, Van Helmot decided to test the theory with experiments.
- 2) The first case of the H1N1 'swine flu' virus was reported in June, and surgical masks became the latest fashion trend. Doctors and scientists are racing with time to find an effective cure for this virus.
- 3) Fortunately, plants and trees take in Carbon dioxide and give out oxygen. In fact , each year the plants of the world extract about 150 billion tons of this poisonous gas from the air so, if the balance of nature is changed we could poison ourselves.
- 4) Food for all is a slogan like "Reading for all" the first aims at feeding bodies, but the second aims at feeding souls. A hungry world is not a safe and peaceful one. So, the Government must do its best to provide food for all.

Translate into English:

- 1- أثناء عملية البناء الضوئي ينتج كل من الأوكسجين والسكر .
- 2 - الأشجار بالنسبة للبيئة مثل الرنتين بالنسبة للإنسان .
- 3- تتحول الطاقة الشمسية إلى طاقة كيميائية أثناء عملية البناء الضوئي .
- 4- لقد وهب الله مصر كثير من الموارد الطبيعية التي لو أحسن استغلالها لأصبحنا من أغنى الدول.
- 5- تدعو الديانات السماوية كلها إلى الحب و السلام و التسامح و نبذ العنف .
- 6- البحث العلمي هو الوسيلة الوحيدة للتقدم و مساهمة ركب الحضارة .

★ Grammar ★

6) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d :

- 1) I dream of being a pilot. This means I wish I.....be a pilot.
a) would b) could c) can d) may
- 2) I regretted not seeing her off at the airport. I wish Idone so.
a) were b) was c) had d) have
- 3) I missed the last train to Alex. I wishit .
a) had caught b) would catch c) could catch d) caught
- 4) My goal is to be a successful businessman. I wish I.....be a successful one .
a) will b) can c) had d) could
- 5) I didn't attend the party last night. I wish Ibeen there.
a) had b) have c) can d) could
- 6) My dearest hope is to be a doctor. I wish Ibe a doctor.
a) can b) could c) will d) had
- 7) Rasha regretted buying such an old car. She wishes a new one.
a) bought b) would buy c) had bought d) buys
- 8) Ahmed won the third prize. He wishes he.....the first one .
a) had won b) wins c) would win d) has won
- 9) I didn't watch last night's film. I wish Iit .
a) watch b) could watch c) had watched d) watched
- 10) I don't earn much money. I wish Imuch money now.
a) earn b) had earned c) earned d) earns

- 11) I'm not ready for the match. If only I.....ready for it.
a) can b) were c) could d) had
- 12) I don't expect he will arrive soon. I wish hedo that.
a) would b) could c) can d) may
- 13) I quarrelled with my neighbours last night. I wishdone so.
a) had b) hadn't c) haven't d) wouldn't
- 14) I wish you.....waken me early yesterday.
a) would b) could c) had d) has
- 15) I'd like to give up smoking but I can't. If only Igive it up.
a) will b) could c) can d) would
- 16) He regretted not attending yesterday's conference. He wished he there.
a) would be b) could be c) was d) had been
- 17) I haven't got any friends. I wishhave some.
a) will b) had c) can d) could
- 18) I really regret playing football in the street. If only done that
a) had b) hadn't c) can't d) couldn't
- 19) I can't concentrate. I wish they.....turn that music down.
a) can b) will c) could d) would
- 20) It's a pity she didn't go to the wedding party. She wished she there
a) had gone b) could go c) will go d) went
- 21) She blamed herself for not saving enough money. She wished .she saved a lot.
a) has b) would c) had d) could
- 22) This bag is very heavy. I wish itvery light.
a) will b) were c) is d) would
- 23) I wish I.....at the wedding, but I was in New York .
a) would b) could c) were d) had been
- 24) I wish youthe new film on TV last night.
a) had seen b) saw c) have seen d) would see
- 25) If only hewith us now.
a) am b) were c) had been d) will be
- 26) He wishes hehis PHD next month.
a) could get b) will get c) gets d) had got
- 27) I wish I what I was going to do when I leave school.
a- know b- knew c- have known d- will know
- 28) I wish I.....more revision this year.
a- had done b- did c- would do d- could do
- 29) I wish I my time in the holidays.
a- hadn't wasted b- haven't wasted c- cannot waste d- wouldn't waste
- 30) They spent all their money in the holidays and they are sorry now. They wish they all their money in the holidays
a- hadn't spent b- didn't spend c- wouldn't spend d- couldn't spend
- 31) I don't know where my friends are. I wish I....where my friends were.
a- know b- knew c- had known d- would know
- 32) He'd like to be better at sport .He wishes he better at sport.
a- is b- has been c- are d- could be
- 33) She wishes she to phone her parents to say she was going to be late , but she forgot.
a- remembered b- has remembered c- had remembered d- could remember
- 34) I'm sorry about the things I said yesterday. My friend was really upset. I wish I those things yesterday.
a- didn't say b- hadn't said c- haven't said d- couldn't say
- 35) Ali wishes he so many things to do before he goes to bed.
a- didn't get b- hadn't get c- hasn't got d- wouldn't get
- 36) Ali wishes itso late because he has still got things to do before he goes to bed.
a- isn't b- hasn't been c- weren't d- couldn't be
- 37) I wish the school holidays longer.
a- are b- will be c- are going to be d- were
- 38) I'm really tired this morning. I wish I more last night.
a- slept b- had slept c- could sleep d- would sleep
- 39) I wish I her my dictionary. She's taken it home with her.
a- didn't lent b- hadn't lent c- wouldn't lend d- couldn't lend
- 40) My dad wishes he a bigger car, but he doesn't.
a- has b- had c- had had d- has had
- 41) We have several about how this disease spreads, but we need to do more studies.
a) theoretician b) theorize c) theoretical d) theories
- 42) Her have gone beyond our expectations.
a) achieving b) achieve c) achievements d) achieves
- 43) Sami didn't work hard in school and now he he had studied more.

- a) wishes b) wished c) wishing d) wish
- 44) Jenna wishes she play the guitar like him.
a) must b) could c) might d) can
- 45) Amina wishes she had another course.
a) choose b) chose c) chosen d) chooses
- 46) Ramy wishes he where he put the fifty pounds he misplaced.
a) knowing b) known c) knows d) knew
- 47) If the children all day, they would have been asleep by now.
a) were playing b) had played c) played d) play
- 48) If Bassem the office, it would be a disaster.
a) ran b) run c) had run d) runs
- 49) Selma wants to come but she is ill and has to stay at home. She wishes she with us.
a) could have b) could be c) could been d) could have been
- 50) Selma regrets that she was ill yesterday and had to stay at home. She wishes she with us.
a) could have b) could be c) could been d) could have been

7) **Find the mistake in each of the following sentences then write them correctly:**

- 1) I hope I had time to watch TV tonight. (.....)
- 2) Ali wishes he can come to your party, but he's not feeling well. (.....)
- 3) Ali wishes he may see his friends at the party tomorrow. (.....)
- 4) I wish I had yesterday off. I'd have gone swimming. (.....)
- 5) He wishes he can play the piano when he grows up. (.....)
- 6) I wish I went to the movie with you last night. (.....)
- 7) I'm really tired this morning. I wish I slept more last night. (.....)
- 8) I wish I don't listen to him. He only wasted my time. (.....)
- 9) My brother wishes he studied medicine at university, but he didn't. (.....)
- 10) I wish shops here deliver. You have to go and get everything by yourself. (.....)
- 11) My dad wishes he has a bigger car, but he doesn't. (.....)
- 12) I wish I have time to watch TV, but I am so busy. (.....)
- 13) She wishes she had more time, but she was too busy. (.....)
- 14) If only I can go with you tonight, but my parents won't let me. (.....)
- 15) I wish I didn't lent her my dictionary. She's taken it home with her. (.....)
- 16) I wish the school holidays are longer. (.....)
- 17) If only I haven't forgotten where I put my mobile phone. (.....)
- 18) Leila wishes she can read faster. (.....)
- 19) I wish I am old enough to vote. I am still 15. (.....)
- 20) Nevine wish she could finance her daughter's new business. (.....)
- 21) If she called, I would have picked her up. (.....)
- 22) If it rains tonight, we would go to the mall instead of the park. (.....)
- 23) Leila wishes she had went with us to the lecture. (.....)
- 24) We could never have imagined Umar's fine achievings. (.....)
- 25) We wish we haven't missed the eight o'clock train. (.....)

امتحان ثانوية عامة 2014 دور ثان (نظام قديم)

1- Respond to each of the following situations:

- A friend asks you about the sort of sports you like most.
- Your friend suggests going to the stadium to watch a football match. Suggest something else.
- You got up late yesterday. You regret missing the early train to Alexandria.
- One of your friends watched a movie on TV and found it boring. You have a different opinion.

2) **Mention the place, speakers and the language function in each of the two mini-dialogues:**

1- A: Could you help me carry the shopping into the house, please?

B: OK, Mum. Where shall I put it?

A: Just put the bags on the kitchen floor for the moment.

Place: - **Speaker A:** - **Speaker B:** - **Function:**

2- A: Can you turn the TV on, Mona?

B: OK, Dad. What's on?

A: Football World Cup Report from Brazil.

B: Really? I'd like to watch that, too.

Place: - **Speaker A:** - **Speaker B:** - **Function:**

3) **Choose the correct answer from a, b, c and d:**

- When she was at secondary school; Vero won a poetry writing
a. race b. competition c. game d. article
- I sent her a letter, but it didn't arrive. I the right address.
a. may write b. must write c. must have written d. can't have written
- The student did not do anything wrong. He is
a. innocent b. suspect c. guilty d. sensible
- Sara wanted to know if brought my grandmother a present.
a. I have b. I had c. had I d. have I
- power from the High Dam in Aswan produces most of Egypt's electricity.
a. Hygienic b- Scientific c- Hydroelectric d- Atomic

6. He was extremely tired because he all the way to school.
 a. had been running b- has run c- has been running d- is running
7. Lightening is a dangerous but natural
 a. phenomenon b- eclipse c- sight d- drought
8. My intimate friend insisted on helping me he was very exhausted.
 a. despite b- although c- so d- in spite
9. Some tourists go to Helwan Springs to from skin diseases.
 a. recreate b- release c- recuperate d- cover
10. By the year 2020, many projects set up by the government.
 a. will have been b- will be c- will have d- will
11. Taqwa has seen an interesting article on the internet which she has onto her computer.
 a- written b- received c- downloaded d- done
12. Just as mother was cooking in the kitchen, father the newspaper in his room.
 a- has been reading b- was reading c- is reading d- reads
13. Soska tried to Vero to lend her some money, but she refused.
 a- present b- persuade c- provide d- predict
14. Try to avoid spelling mistakes while writing a composition.
 a- making b- to make c- to making d- make
15. Our teachers encourage us to be and hard-working.
 a- consecutive b- complicated c- conscientious d- confusing
16. My sisterat college in Cairo for three years. She comes home in Beni-Sweif every weekend.
 a- is b- has been c- is being d- had been

4) Find the mistake in each of the following sentences, then write it correctly:

- 1- The cost of living continues to raise in big cities these days. (.....)
 2- Before his death, the rich man wrote a well to distribute his wealth. (.....)
 3- Turpentine is used for brushing our teeth. (.....)
 4- On his arrive to the airport, he realised that he had forgotten his passport. (.....)
 5- A: How much do you go to the cinema? B: Twice a month. (.....)
 6- The teacher gave us a ten-minutes break to revise our writing. (.....)

5) Read the following passage, then answer the questions;

The true wonder of Alexandria, as part of the ancient world, is still being discovered. It was more than just the location of the world-famous library. Now, ancient Alexandria, lost to us, is buried under hundreds of modern buildings. Egyptologists were convinced that its Royal Quarter must be buried under the sea where Antony and Cleopatra held court and Cleopatra killed herself rather than be taken a prisoner to Rome. For a decade, a team of divers, led by Goddio, a famous founder of the European Institute for Underwater Archaeology, searched the harbour for "the city under sea." In 1996, pictures of the harbour floor, taken from Goddio's search ship, showed the fallen columns, blocks with Greek inscriptions, and a small statue head thought to be of either Antony or Caesarian the son of Cleopatra and Julius Caesar. Till now, the head has not been identified with absolute certainty.

A- Answer the following questions:

- 1- According to the passage, why is Alexandria a true wonder?
 2- What results did Goddio and his team reach after their efforts?
 3- What was the Royal Quarter thought to be the location for?

B- Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

4- Cleopatra put an end to her life because.....

- a) she was a prisoner in the Royal Quarter b) she didn't want to be captured
 c) Antony killed himself in the Royal Quartet d) the court was held in the Royal Quarter
 5- The statue head
 a) definitely belonged to Mark Antony b) certainly belonged to Julius Caesar
 c) hasn't been recognised to whom it belonged d) absolutely belonged to Caesarian, Caesar's son

6) Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

One day a tea contractor, Mr. Chin, was working on an estate in Africa with his wife and son. He noticed a slight movement in the jungle, so he stopped to watch for a moment. To his astonishment, a large tiger appeared and came towards him. The tea contractor was a very brave man. He told his wife and son to run towards a nearby road, while he stopped to fight the tiger with a knife. The tiger sprang at Chin and knocked him down, but he managed wound it with his knife. As a result, the tiger and Chin knocked each other unconscious. Luckily, for Chin, a friend, called Mike, heard the noise of the fight and came to investigate. He found Chin and carried him to the road. Then he stopped a car and sent the injured man to a hospital, where he eventually recovered.

A- Answer the following questions:

1. Who won the fight: Chin or the tiger? Why?
 2. What harm did Chin and the tiger cause to one another?
 3. How could Chin save his wife and son?

B- Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

- 4- Mike could save his friend by a) hearing the noise of the fight
b) coming to investigate the fight c) carrying Chin to hospital d) getting him in a car to hospital

5- The underlined word "he" refers to

- a) Chin's friend b) Chin's son c) the tea contractor d) Mike

7) A- Answer the following questions:

1. What did Rassendyll do on his way to Princess Flavia's palace?
2. Why was Johan's mother locked in the cellar with the king?
3. Why didn't Sapt shoot Michael when he was going to Zenda?
4. What happened to the future king after eating the poisoned cakes?

B- Read the following quotation and then answer the questions:

- "Me? That's impossible! People would realise I'm not the king!"** 1. Who said this? To whom?
2. Where was it said? 3. What does the speaker mean by "impossible"?

C- Find the mistake in each sentence and correct it:

1. Duke Michael put the key in the secret door and Rassendyll went back inside the palace.
2. Sapt took the key of the city gate from the girl after giving her a flower and a signed form from the King.

8) Write a letter to a friend in London telling him/her about your plans for next year.

9) A- Translate into Arabic:

Thomas Edison invented a machine called the phonograph when he was experimenting to improve the efficiency of a telegraph transmitter. The device had two needles: one for recording and one for playback.

B. Translate into English:

- 1- يعتبر العمل الثنائي الخاص أحد الطرق الناجحة في تدريس اللغات الأجنبية.
- 2- بناء السدود أمر ضروري للتحكم في الأنهار التي تسبب الفيضانات.

Unit Eleven

The Count of Monte Cristo

حاكم مونت كريستو

By: Mr B.M. Ghreeb

Vocabulary

1- Respond the following situations:

- 1) A friend offers to phone your parents to tell them you are going to be late.
- 2) Your friend asks you to lend him some money.
- 3) You offer to help an old man cross the street.
- 4) Your brother doesn't want to go to the station alone. You offer to go with him.
- 5) Your friend needs to carry some things to the car. You offer to help him.
- 6) A friend offered to help you mend your bike.
- 7) An old lady can't cross the road alone. You are willing to help her. What do you say?
- 8) You ask your dad if he would mind helping you do your homework.
- 9) One of your friends renders يقدم you a service.
- 10) Someone offers to help you with your bags.
- 11) You appreciate a friend who helped you a lot.
- 12) You offer to help your mum with the house work.
- 13) You didn't study hard and got low marks. Express regret.
- 14) Your sister drives fast in a crowded street. Warn her.

2- Mention the place, the speakers and the function in each of the two mini-dialogues:

- 1- A: Could you help me carry the shopping into the house, please, Aisha?
B: Ok, mum. Where shall I put it? A: Just put the bags on the kitchen floor for the moment.
Place :..... Speaker A :..... Speaker B :..... Function:.....
- 2- A: Is there anything I can do to help, Mr.? B: Could you give these books back to the class ?
A: Yes, of course. Is that the homework we did last week? B: Yes, that is right.
Place :..... Speaker A :..... Speaker B :..... Function:.....
- 3- A: Next time I'll send you off. B: Why? A: For your deliberate fouls.
Place :..... Speaker A :..... Speaker B :..... Function:.....
- 4- A: What's wrong with your dog? B: It doesn't eat well and it rarely moves.
A: Well, let me examine it.
Place :..... Speaker A :..... Speaker B :..... Function:.....
- 5- A: Can I help you? B: yes, I would like to make a suit. A: Ok. Let me take your measurements.
Place :..... Speaker A :..... Speaker B :..... Function:.....
- 6- A: Have you repaired my computer?
B: Sorry, we haven't finished repairing it. You can collect it tomorrow.
Place :..... Speaker A :..... Speaker B :..... Function:.....

3- Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

- 1) Students to the plan to extend school hours until 4 pm.

- a) reject b) inject c) object d) subject
- 2) Do we put people in prison because we want or because we hope to reform them?
a) revenge b) envy c) victim d) fiancée
- 3) The newspaper has a photo of a man with amnesia after a car accident. The police are asking if anyone him.
a) accuses b) objects c) revenges d) recognises
- 4) I ! This plan cannot go forward as it is.
a) accuse b) release c) avoid d) object
- 5) Our neighbours are from hell. They are always.....of us.
a) afraid b) fond c) proud d) envious
- 6) When Hatem was visiting Barcelona, he became the of a robbery.
a) result b) victim c) fiancée d) treason
- 7) Ehab was wrongly of cheating during an exam.
a) accused b) released c) recognised d) changed
- 8) When there is a legal system, has no place in society.
a) concern b) review c) revenge d) a victim
- 9) The two people were accused of and were imprisoned for life.
a) greed b) treason c) revenge d) fiancée
- 10) Farid gave his new a big diamond ring.
a) fiancée b) colleague c) victim d) genius
- 11) Hanan was so of Farida's new dress that she went out and bought herself one.
a) concerned b) envious c) victimized d) cold
- 12) He was accused of.....as he took part in a plot against his country.
a) treason b) leisure c) pressure d) treasure
- 13) I couldn't.....him because he grew old and changed a lot.
a) remind b) realize c) recognize d) socialize
- 14) This is my.....Hala. We got engaged a few weeks ago.
a) fiancé b) fiancée c) niece d) companion
- 15) My father.....me of disturbing my brother while he was studying.
a) deprived b) charged c) approved d) accused
- 16) I really.....ever making friends with these evil people.
a) neglect b) submit c) regret d) select
- 17) The children are often the innocent.....of a divorce.
a) victims b) sacrifices c) survivors d) results
- 18) How could you be soto someone who never did you any harm?
a) tolerant b) kind c) grateful d) cruel
- 19) Thieves had taken a radio and a walkman but nothing of great.....
a) vote b) fate c) value d) valuable
- 20) The crew of the tanker were.....just minutes before it sank in heavy seas.
a) reserved b) rescued c) preserved d) floated
- 21) People operating illegal businesses can be.....by imprisonment or a fine.
a) rewarded b) celebrated c) praised d) punished
- 22) A new drug has been developed which might help save the lives of cancer and AIDS.....
a) victims b) purposes c) sacrifices d) survivors
- 23) He is veryof my new jacket. He hates seeing me wearing it.
a) fond b) proud c) envious d) shy
- 24) Shopshould be helpful and tolerant to attract more customers.
a) buyers b) assistants c) tenants d) servants
- 25) His uncle is a famous professor. He gives.....at Cairo University.
a) lectures b) opinions c) speeches d) talks
- 26) We've had some difficulties raisingfor the project.
a) financial b) financing c) financially d) finance
- 27) He has been sentenced to ten years'.....
a) prison b) imprison c) imprisonment d) impression
- 28) He is one of the world's most famousHe has written ten plays.
a) poets b) playwrights c) novelist d) artists
- 29) My brother is a.....in English literature at the university in Cairo.
a) lecturer b) tutor c) teacher d) clerk
- 30) The new book was.....with the author's name on the cover.
a) polished b) established c) published d) spread
- 31) The company is going to.....50 other workers.
a) reply b) employ c) imply d) supply
- 32) Two of the plays of the famous playwright were..... in Cairo.
a) farmed b) reformed c) formed d) performed
- 33) Charles Dickens is one of the greatest EnglishHe wrote a lot of novels during his life.
a) poets b) novelists c) playwrights d) journalists
- 34) In Egypt, young men must join theafter finishing their education.

- a) army b) battle c) prison d) police
- 35) He wants to takeon the judge who sent him to prison.
a) reliance b) business c) dependence d) revenge
- 36) Eventually, her efforts wereand she got a better job.
a) rejected b) refused c) rewarded d) accused
- 37) It was impossible for the robbers to get to the.....as it was well- hidden.
a) pleasure b) treasure c) collision d) treason
- 38) At last I found the photographat the bottom of a drawer.
a) sunk b) buried c) drowned d) floated
- 39) Don't you think that Hanaa hasbeenvery strangely recently?
a) behaving b) fighting c) quarrelling d) insulting
- 40) The job gave her an opportunity to gain.....experience .
a) value b) valuation c) valuables d) valuable
- 41) Some parents.....to following a routine in bringing up young children.
a) subject b) take c) object d) use
- 42) She claims that her employers.....her of theft.
a) accused b) deduced c) induced d) accustomed
- 43) The minister denied the that he had behaved dishonestly.
a) calculation b) accusation c) recommendation d) imagination
- 44) The reporters felt they were innocentof a political decision.
a) sacrifices b) vaccines c) victims d) factors
- 45) At the age of 83, he finally.....from public life.
a) recalled b) restored c) recruited d) retired
- 46) Ithat I will not be with you on such an important occasion.
a) regard b) regret c) recommend d) reflect
- 47) He always believed that the company wouldhim for his efforts.
a) reward b) punish c) dismiss d) torture
- 48) Their researches are being.....in a well-known medical journal.
a) spread b) folded c) revealed d) published
- 49) Stress at home affects how youat work.
a) make b) carry c) perform d) conceal
- 50) The politicians could not reach an.....on what to do next.
a) explanation b) agreement c) accusation d) imagination
- 51) She has anslimness despite having had three children.
a) enviable b) advisable c) undesirable d) adaptable
- 52) I'm reading a.....novel. a) historian b) historic c) historical d) history
- 53) Merchants should be.....in dealing with customers.
a) greedy b) vulgar c) devil d) honest
- 54) Decent people are those who take the of others into consideration.
a) feeling b) mood c) souls d) annoyance
- 55)is used in expensive jewellery and for cutting hard objects.
a) Copper b) Steel c) Sulpher d) Diamond
- 56)is a criminal act that deserves a death sentence.
a) Treason b) Treasury c) Trade d) Treasure
- 57) The local authority has refused to our new scheme.
a) manufacture b) finance c) bring d) raise
- 58) of all parties supported the war against nuclear weapons.
a) Artists b) Maids c) Politicians d) Sailors

4- Find the mistake in each of the following sentences, then write them correctly:

- 1)His last novel was established two years before his death. (.....)
- 2)They were sent to prison with life. (.....)
- 3)She started to learning how to cook a week ago. (.....)
- 4)After his parents' death he was bred up by his uncle. (.....)
- 5)Good people should be punished . (.....)
- 6)I got engaged to Mona . She is my fiancé (.....)
- 7)Some of Edmond's accusation were his best friends (.....)
- 8)After having the buried treasure, he became a healthy man. (.....)
- 9)He looked at the old man with no sign of recognise (.....)
- 10) Some people are survivors of their courage. They may be wounded. (.....)
- 11) Edmond escaped from prison and found Faria's visible treasure . (.....)
- 12) He has done harm to his country. He is a charitable. (.....)
- 13) Do you regard telling him the secret? (.....)
- 14) Edmond could escape on prison. (.....)
- 15) He began his avenge on people who were envious of him (.....)
- 16) Edmond was the ship's pilot, so he spent most of his time at sea. (.....)
- 17) He is going to re-word the people who have helped him. (.....)

- 18) He caused her of stealing his money. (.....)
- 19) Dr Rady is a professor of French literary at Ain Shams University. (.....)
- 20) I couldn't realize him because he was in disguise. (.....)
- 21) The shooting was in avenge for art attack by the opponents. (.....)
- 22) The criminal is arrested for his wedding party. (.....)
- 23) Alexandre Dumas was interested in writing adventurous stories. (.....)
- 24) I object at marrying that girl . She's morally bad. (.....)
- 25) His novels were immediate successes and made him a poor man. (.....)
- 26) The young man was accused of treasure as a spy for the enemy. (.....)
- 27) Poor people suffer from political problems. (.....)
- 28) Edmond calls himself the lord of Monte Cristo. (.....)
- 29) The children were severely rewarded for telling lies. (.....)

Translate into Arabic:

- 1) Only the individual himself can develop his given potentials. But, like any other living being, he needs an atmosphere of warmth to give him a feeling of inner security to express himself.
- 2) Lack of food and water represents the most serious risk that threatens man existence on the earth. This is due to the increasing population of the world and excessive use of natural resources. Thus, a lot of experts expect that people will suffer from famines and droughts in the near future.
- 3) To enjoy the quality of being right and fair, you should have justice. It is one of the basic values in all social systems. It is also recommended by all religions and called for by all prophets.

Translate into English:

- 1- كان الكسندر دوماس احد أشهر الروائيين الفرنسيين.
- 2- إن مستقبل الحياة علي الأرض يتوقف علي نجاح الجهود التي نبذلها للتخلص من التلوث البيئي.
- 3- يجب إخلاء العالم من أسلحة الدمار الشامل .
- 4- ثبت علميا أن الشيكولاتة لها بعض الفوائد الصحية للقلب.
- 5- يجب أن نتسلح بالعلم و الإيمان حتي نحقق طموحاتنا .
- 6- يري الاقتصاديون، فان مشروع تنمية محور قناة السويس هو أحد أهم المشروعات التي تُنفذ في مصر

★ Grammar ★

5-Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

- 1) Fouad Hassan is the director of our local bank.
a) finances b) finance c) financial d) financier
- 2) The man's sat in the third row of the courtroom.
a) accusation b) accuser c) accusatory d) accused
- 3) After Selma to the market, she made a delicious meal for us all.
a) has gone b) goes c) go d) had gone
- 4) A group of us the film already, so we didn't want to see it again.
a) sees b) had seen c) have seen d) were seeing
- 5) How many times to the north coast before you bought a chalet there?
a) are you been b) have you been c) had you been d) were you
- 6) We recently learned that Samia as a secret agent for years.
a) has acted b) is acting c) acted d) had been acting
- 7) Before the fireworks went off, we sitting in the square.
a) had b) have been c) had been d) are
- 8) While we were waiting, Dawud on the results of his exam.
a) checks b) checked c) is checking d) had checked
- 9) The girls were going to a restaurant after they some shopping.
a) had done b) were doing c) did d) have done
- 10) By the time she finished writing her report, she.....six cups of tea.
a) had drunk b) had been drinking c) drank d) has drunk
- 11) She was tired because she.....late to bed the night before .
a) has been b) had been c) was d) were
- 12) The little children's clothes were dirty because theyin the park all day
a) played b) had been playing c) have played d) playing
- 13) Karim fell asleep during the match because he.....to bed late yesterday.
a) went b) has gone c) had gone d) is going
- 14) By the time Alexander was 20, his mother.....all her money.
a) spent b) has spent c) had spent d) spends
- 15) They.....all night when they reached the seaside .
a) had travelled b) had been travelling c) are travelling d) travelled
- 16) After his father had died, shesend her son to school.
a) doesn't b) didn't c) hasn't d) hadn't
- 17) 9-Aymanfor work for over a year before he got a job.

- 18) a) had looked b) had been looking c) looked d) looks
When we got up that morning, there was sand all over the streets. Therea sand storm .
- 19) a) was b) were c) had been d) has been
When he died in 1870, his son.....his finances for a few years.
- 20) a) looked after b) had been looking after c) looks after d) was looking after
Sara found lots of fresh bread on the table because her mother all morning .
- 21) a) had been baking b) was backing c) baking d) had backed
Ali ate a sandwich during the game because he.....enough time to eat before it started.
- 22) a) hadn't had b) doesn't have c) hasn't had d) didn't have
Hefor only three weeks, so it is not surprising that he failed his driving test.
- 23) a) drove b) had driven c) had driven d) had been driving
Dumas checked what his assistants..... .
- 24) a) wrote b) written c) have written d) had written
I answered the questionsI had read them carefully .
- 25) a) till b) as soon as c) until d) before
We won't start till Amr.....
- 26) a) had come b) came c) comes d) was coming
I.....all my lessons before I did the test .
- 27) a) had revised b) revised c) revise d) have revised
I decided to water the tree after I.....it
- 28) a) plant b) planted c) planting d) had planted
Havinghome, I heard an explosion.
- 29) a) leaving b) had left c) left d) leave
It wasn't.....Ola had passed her exam that she travelled abroad.
- 30) a) before b) after c) until d) when
I couldn't recognize my friend.....I hadn't seen him for so long.
- 31) a) till b) because c) no sooner d) hardly
Hany was over the moon.....he had passed his final exams.
- 32) a) when b) till c) after d) then
Waleed couldn't buy a camera.....the shop had shut.
- 33) a) because b) till c) no sooner d) hardly
I.....to the doctor's yesterday evening because I had been feeling ill for nearly a week .
- 34) a) go b) went c) have gone d) had gone
Hassan borrowed money from Aly.....he had left his money at home
- 35) a) because b) after c) till d) before
When he arrived at school, Ahmed's hair was wet, it..... .
- 36) a) rained b) was raining c) has rained d) had been raining
Abdu asked which team was red because hethese teams before.
- 37) a) didn't see b) hadn't seen c) didn't see d) hasn't seen
Hamid's brother.....he was at the match because Hamid had phoned him before he went.
- 38) a) knows b) knew c) had known d) has known
When I.....there I discovered that all the guests had already left.
- 39) a) arrive b) arrived c) had arrived d) was arriving
I didn't know who she was until I.....her.
- 40) a) met b) had met c) meeting d) have met
After.....the tickets, he went out to do some courses.
- 41) a) booking b) have booked c) booked d) had booked
As soon as they had reached their destination; they.....to empty their luggage.
- 42) a) begin b) had begun c) began d) have begun
Did you feel hungry after you.....your meal?
- 43) a) had had b) have had c) have d) having
The room was empty because everyone.....out.
- 44) a) gone b) had gone c) go d) have gone
He had tried to call me for ten minutes before I.....his phone.
- 45) a) answered b) answering c) has answered d) answering
The children.....all the furniture before their mother finished cooking.
- 46) a) dusted b) have dusted c) had dusted d) dusting

6-Find the mistake in each of the following sentences, then write them correctly:

- 1)Having taking the photos, he developed them. (.....)
- 2)By the time Ahmed was 20, his father has spent all his money. (.....)
- 3)He looked very tired. He works so hard all weekend. (.....)

- 4) Before the students wrote a report on the experiment, they have done it. (.....)
- 5) He had been finishing reading his book so he was looking for a new one. (.....)
- 6) Does he learn how to read before he was five? (.....)
- 7) Before he wrote his novels, he has written plays. (.....)
- 8) He didn't know the truth until he reads the newspaper. (.....)
- 9) I have locked the doors before I went to bed. (.....)
- 10) He finds work as a secretary to someone who had been a friend of his father's. (.....)
- 11) As soon as he received the phone call, he has gone to the airport. (.....)
- 12) I have been trying to reach him by phone before he came to visit me (.....)
- 13) Aly went out after locked his bike. (.....)
- 14) He started writing in his mid twenties. By then, he travels all over the world. (.....)
- 15) After his father had died, the mother doesn't send her son to school. (.....)
- 16) Dumas checked what his assistants have written. (.....)
- 17) Hardly have I left the house when it started to rain. (.....)
- 18) I am watching a good film last night. (.....)
- 19) After had read the instructions, I was able to use the machine. (.....)
- 20) I gave the book to a friend when I have read it. (.....)
- 21) After planting the tree, I had watered it. (.....)
- 22) People realized that the writer's books had written by other people. (.....)
- 23) His father probably died young because he has spent time in prison. (.....)
- 24) Before he went back to America, he has been living with us. (.....)
- 25) As soon as I see him, I told him the good news. (.....)
- 26) Mona admitted that she's finished the chocolate before Mother came home. (.....)
- 27) Before having dinner with my family, I picks up a gift for my mother. (.....)
- 28) After the meeting, we returning to our offices to finish our work. (.....)
- 29) After we had had dinner, we have eaten Hany's chocolate cake. (.....)
- 30) Sherif never heard of her before he met her. (.....)

امتحان ثانوية عامة 2015 دور أول

1) Respond to each of the following situations:

- 1- Nour says that manual work is an exercise in itself. You think she's right.
- 2- Menna asks you about today's songs. What do you think?
- 3- You are asked, "Why were you absent yesterday?"
- 4- Your friend asks you how to make boiled eggs.

2) Mention the place, speakers and the language function in each of the two mini-dialogues:

- 1- A: How many litres, sir? B: Only fifteen.
A: The tank, please. B: How much? A: Thirty- nine pounds

Place: **S.A:** **S.B:** **Function:**

- 2-A: Do you have any previous experience in accounting?

B: Yes, I have worked for two years in "The Integrated Company".

A: Leave your phone number and we'll contact you. B: Certainly. Thank you, sir

Place: **S.A:** **S.B:** **Function:**

3) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c and d:

- 1- The Prime Minister is going on an urgent..... to Japan tomorrow.
a. mission b. mansion c. mention d. motion
- 2- You don't needadd more salt to this dish. a. for b. on c. to d. of
- 3- out! A bus is coming. a. Put b. Set c. Watch d. Bring
- 4- Dalia regrets not finishing her work yesterday. She wishes she..... ..it.
a. finished b. has finished c. finishes d. had finished
- 5- Some people keep on destroying the environment by throwing factory..... in rivers and seas.
a. waist b. waste c. paste d. haste
- 6- The plane to Brazil..... off tomorrow at 6: 00 a.m.
a. is taking b. takes c. will take d. is going to take
- 7- I really admire Charles Dickens as a novelist as his writingis unique.
a. behaviour b. attitude c. style d. conduct
- 8- The lazy student admitted his homework at home.
a. leaving b. to leave c. left d. leaves
- 9- He isn't..... for this special task.
a. magnified b. quantified c. liquefied d. qualified
- 10- I can't remember where I had left my mobile phone. I'm not sure, I..... it at home.
a. must have left b. might have left c. can leave d. must leave
- 11- You should.....your hand if you want to answer the teacher's question.
a. arouse b. arise c. raise d. rise
- 12- his old age, he is still energetic.
a. Despite b. Although c. While d. Because of
- 13- An eclipse of the sun is a strange natural..... .

8) Write a paragraph of about 100 words on:
"Has reading become an old-fashioned habit?"

9) A- Translate into Arabic:

Tourism is a cultural aspect where people of different languages and cultures meet. They can exchange ideas about many issues and interests. It further helps deepen peaceful coexistence among nations.

B. Translate into English:

- 1- ينبغي علينا بذل المزيد من الجهد لحماية البيئة من التلوث السمعي والبصري
2- يجب الصغار والكبار قراءة القصص البوليسية لأنها شيقة ومسلية

Chapter Five

A) Answer the following questions:-

- 1) Who followed Rassendyll everywhere?
- 2) By whom was the letter brought by Sapt written?
- 3) Why did Sapt suspect Antoinette's real intention to send that letter?
- 4) Why did Antoinette express her wish to help Rassendyll ?
- 5) What advantages would Michael have by killing the King?
- 6) Why couldn't Antoinette complete telling Rassendyll know to find the King?
- 7) What pieces of furniture were in the summer house?
- 8) How much money did Detchard offer Rassendyll ?
- 9) Who ordered Antoinette to write the letter?
- 10) Where did Antoinette want to meet Rassendyll ?
- 11) Who accompanied Rassendyll to the summer house?
- 12) What weapons did Rassendyll take with him?
- 13) Why did Antoinette want Rassendyll to leave as quickly as possible?
- 14) How did Sapt make sure that the King was alive?
- 15) What was the people of the capital opinion about the marriage of the Princess ?
- 16) What did Sapt ask Rassendyll to do during the ball ?
- 17) Why was Rassendyll against asking the Princess to marry him?
- 18) What mistake did Rassendyll make while talking with Flavia?
- 19) Who prevented Rassendyll from correcting his mistake by telling the truth?
- 20) Why did Rassendyll make a decision to go to Zenda as fast as possible?
- 21) Why would Rassendyll arrange for killing the Duke and the King?
- 22) What did Michael invite Flavia to do ?
- 23) What did the letter sent from Antoinette to Flavia contain?
- 24) Which title did Antoinette give to Rassendyll ?
- 25) How did Rassendyll try to ensure Flavia's safety during his absence ?
- 26) What would the Marshal do in case of not receiving messages from Rassendyll?
- 27) Who wasn't allowed to see the Princess?

B) Read the quotation, then answer the questions:

1. "Do you think the king's definitely there? "
1- Who said this? To whom? 2- What was the listener's reply? 3- What was the occasion ?
- 2- " You'll probably stay there forever if you do. "
1- Who was the speaker ? To whom? 2- What does " **there** " refer to ?
- 3- Why was it probable for the listener to stay there forever?
3. " Because I've ordered them to follow you. " 1- Who said this? To whom?
2- Whom was the speaker talking about? 3- Why were they ordered to follow the listener ?
- 4- " , what's that letter? " 2- Who sent that letter ?
1- Who was the speaker? To whom?
3- What did the letter contain?
- 5- "I've heard that she came to Ruritania with her servants as a guest of Michael. "
1- Who said this? To whom? 2- What did she refer to? 3- What was the occasion?
- 6- "I have a fine story to tell you about a table! " 1- Who said this? To whom?
2- Which story did the speaker refer to ? 3- What was the occasion ?
- 7- "I can 't do that, it wouldn't be fair to the Princess. " 1- Who was the speaker? To whom?
2- What does " that " refer to ? 3- Why wouldn't " that " be fair to the Princess?
- 8- " This is all true, so will you do such a thing? "
1- Who said these words? To whom? 2- What does the speaker mean by " This is all true " ?
3- How did the listener answer the previous question?
- 9- "I don't know who **this** one's from" 1- Who was the speaker? To whom?
2- What does " **this** " refer to ? 3- What was " this " about?

C- Find the mistake in each of the following sentences and correct it :

- 1) Fritz brought Rassendyll some news about where the King was.
- 2) The real King was sent a letter from Antoinette.
- 3) Sapt didn't want Rassendyll to go to Flavia's house.
- 4) Michael was afraid of making a mistake at any time.

- 5) Sapt thought that Michael made Flavia write the letter.
- 6) Antoinette told Michael that three of the Six would come to kill him.
- 7) If the King was killed, Rassendyll would become himself the King .
- 8) The Princess advised Michael to be careful .
- 9) Flavia said that position in society brought responsibilities.
- 10) Two of the Six Men were with the Duke in Strelsau .
- 11) The hotel drawbridge was pulled up most of the time.
- 12) News said that Michael and the Three men had gone to Strelsau .
- 13) People were happy as the King didn't ask the Princess to marry him .
- 14) A meeting was arranged at the royal palace for the Princess .
- 15) During the ball , Michael had to ask the Princess to marry him.
- 16) If the King was dead . Rassendyll had to stay and become the King.
- 17) Rassendyll was about to tell Flavia he was not the real King but Michael prevented him.
- 18) The Marshal had to stay near Rose to keep her safe from Michael .
- 19) The Marshal was at the house gates trying to get in to save Rassendyll .
- 20) People of the capital weren't happy that the King had not yet to marry Antoinette .
- 21) Rassendyll had to ask the Princess to marry him during the fight.
- 22) As he was not the real king, it wouldn't be fair to ask Rose for marriage.
- 23) Fritz stopped Rassendyll who was about to tell the secret to Flavia.
- 24) Rassendyll said he could arrange for the Marshal and the real King to be killed.
- 25) Michael invited Rose to visit Zenda.

Unit Twelve

Festivals around the world

مهرجانات حول العالم

By: Mr B.M. Ghreeb

Vocabulary

1- Respond the following situation

- 1) Warn your friend who is about to cross the road, because a car is coming fast.
- 2) A friend asks you what sort of music you enjoy.
- 3) You would like to find out what music your friend likes.
- 4) A friend asks you what sort of music you enjoy.
- 5) You want to know if your friend plays a musical instrument.
- 6) A friend asks you whether there is any sort of music you don't like.
- 7) Your friend asks you why you enjoy sport, Name two reasons.
- 8) Your brother is not working hard at school. You think he will get very low marks , warn him.
- 9) A friend asks you whether you think people will continue to explore space in the future.
- 10) You want to find out if your friend plays a musical instrument.
- 11) You are asked if you enjoy playing music.
- 12) You ask your friend if there is any kind of music he doesn't like.
- 13) You want to find out if your classmate prefers any kind of books.
- 14) Your friend asks you which sport you like.

2- Mention the place, the speakers and the language function in the following two mini-dialogues:

- 1 A: - I've passed the final exam. B: - Congratulations. A: - How are you going to reward me?
 B: - As I promised. I'll buy you a car. A: - Thanks a lot.

Place :..... Speaker A :..... Speaker B :..... Function:.....

2. A: - Passport and tickets, please. B: - Here you are.
 A: - Thank you. I've given you a window seat, 20 B: Here's your boarding card. بطاقة الصعود للطائرة

Place :..... Speaker A :..... Speaker B :..... Function:.....

- 3- A: Could you tell us why you would like to study here?
 B: Your biology department has a very good reputation.
 A: And if we accept you, what do you hope to do when you graduate?
 A: Well, I would like to work for a food company.

Place :..... Speaker A :..... Speaker B :..... Function:.....

- 4- A: Are you in your first year? B: yes, I am studying English, but it is not only my third week.
 A: My parents would like me to apply here. Would you recommend it? B: Yes, definitely.

Place :..... Speaker A :..... Speaker B :..... Function:.....

- 5- A: Look there, that is an African elephant. B: It's the largest land animal today.
 A: I see, and what does it feed on? B: Leaves, branches and other vegetation.

Place :..... Speaker A :..... Speaker B :..... Function:.....

- 6- A: Can you tell our viewers how you have achieved all this success?
 B: Through hard work and sleepless nights.

Place :..... Speaker A :..... Speaker B :..... Function:.....

3- Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

- 1) Do you want to Hany's birthday on a felluca?
a) vary b) revive c) celebrate d) join
- 2) Put the ball in the right to make it easy to hit.
a) fireworks b) mark c) drum d) position
- 3) There were marching bands and politicians in the
a) position b) procession c) landmark d) stop
- 4) It is your to clean your room and be home on time.
a) distinction b) event c) folk d) responsibility
- 5) Music has quite a bit since the 1950s, from Elvis to Eminem.
a) evolved b) enjoyed c) eclipsed d) solved
- 6) The tickets to the were sold out three days after going on sale.
a) plan b) suggestion c) offer d) event
- 7) The quality of these crops from year to year depending on the rain.
a) varies b) evolves c) prefers d) stops
- 8) Amr's voice has a sound. You can recognise it anywhere.
a) eventful b) involved c) distinctive d) evolving
- 9) The were beautiful, but the loud noise scared some of the children.
a) celebrations b) landmarks c) fireworks d) drums
- 10) The Roman amphitheatre in Alexandria is a famous
a) landmark b) position c) mark d) event
- 11) He will have overall.....for sales and marketing.
a) responsibility b) response c) responsible d) responsive
- 12) Efficient teachers are able to.....new ways of teaching.
a) revolve b) evoke c) evolve d) evade
- 13) Good visuals and diagrams are the magazine's most.....features.
a) distract b) distinctly c) distinction d) distinctive
- 14) Sham El-Nassim.....the beginning of spring.
a) remarks b) marks c) makes d) markets
- 15) The samples.....in quality but are generally acceptable.
a) value b) vote c) vary d) devalue
- 16) The team istheir third successive win.
a) consoling b) contributing c) corresponding d) celebrating
- 17) Large numbers ofare often let off on happy occasions.
a) fireworks b) firewood c) firetraps d) firesides
- 18) The festival will open with aled by the mayor.
a) process b) procession c) funeral d) protest
- 19) Travel and modern technology enable us to listen to music from other.....
a) traditions b) areas c) cultures d) customs
- 20)his father, he doesn't listen to music at all.
a) Likely b) Alike c) Unlucky d) Unlike
- 21) Poor, no doubt, increased food prices.
a) harvests b) nourishment c) feeding d) harmony
- 22) On the Eid we visit our.....and friends.
a) enemies b) relatives c) opponents d) rivals
- 23) He's having a party inof his 84th birthday.
a) defense b) achievement c) celebration d) contribution
- 24) Chinese New Year depends on the.....of the moon.
a) position b) location c) situation d) place
- 25) The Sphinx is one of the most famousof Cairo.
a) landlords b) landslides c) fireworks d) landmarks
- 26) The Olympic Games is a sportsheld every four years.
a) funeral b) festival c) club d) feast
- 27) If you hit them hard,make a very loud noise.
a) violins b) ouds c) drums d) rababah
- 28) Small rural.....rely on agriculture as the main source of their income.
a) communities b) towns c) cities d) ports
- 29) The jazz band providewhile people ate and drank under the stars.
a) entitlement b) improvement c) employment d) entertainment
- 30) The opening and closingat the last Olympic Games were more than wonderful.
a) weddings b) funerals c) ceremonies d) feasts
- 31) Don't let other peopleyour personal opinions.
a) effect b) influence c) rise d) arise
- 32) My birthday partyuntil late at night.
a) lasted b) lost c) missed d) celebrated
- 33) Winter wheat is planted in the autumn andin early summer.
a) added b) scattered c) spread d) harvested

- 34) What is your.....kind of music?
 a) favourites b) favour c) favourite d) favourably
- 35) Mothers use folk music tobabies to sleep.
 a) sing b) feed c) eat d) learn
- 36) We are responsible forthe traditional music of our country.
 a) preventing b) protecting c) wasting d) destroying
- 37) Suzzy is clever atmusical instruments.
 a) flying b) doing c) playing d) breaking
- 38) It isto drive dangerously, especially in towns or cities.
 a) interesting b) acceptable c) exciting d) irresponsible
- 39) Theof the internet has taken place over the last 20 years.
 a) attachment b) evolution c) replacement d) discovery
- 40) Every culture has its own tradition.....music.
 a) folk b) rap c) jazz d) rock
- 41) Snoware shown during the Sapporo Snow Festival in Japan.
 a) statues b) structures c) sculptures d) slides
- 42) Our local university offers aof language courses.
 a) various b) variety c) varied d) variable
- 43) You can buy this shirt incolours and styles.
 a) vary b) variety c) variable d) various
- 44) I don't understand thebetween who and which.
 a) distinct b) distinctive c) distinction d) distinguished
- 45) He is a modem musician who composes in the.....of Bach.
 a) style b) method c) route d) street
- 46) Ais a musical instrument that you hold under your chin and play by pulling a long object called a bow across its strings.
 a) piano b) violin c) drum d) guitar
- 47) He travelled to France for theof making business contacts.
 a) reason b) consequence c) result d) purpose
- 48) The team's performance wasby the rain.
 a) increased b) effect c) affected d) continued
- 49) My grandfather is very old and he can't walk without a.....
 a) stick b) slip c) push d) chair
- 50) The investigation uncovered a chain ofthat could have been prevented.
 a) serials b) events c) episodes d) incidents
- 51) She was still waving as the trainfrom view.
 a) displeased b) came c) disappointed d) disappeared
- 52) It's veryto see daughters who dress like their mothers.
 a) public b) general c) common d) private
- 53) Members of thecommunity gathered together to discuss the district problems.
 a) local b) universal c) international d) global
- 54) The sole.....of conducting a business is to make money.
 a) result b) purpose c) duty d) reason
- 55) I'm not in a.....to say who my sources are.
 a) preposition b) depression c) disposition d) position
- 56)can be very dangerous, so they shouldn't be given to young children.
 a) Firetraps b) Firesides c) Fireworks d) Firewood
- 57) Aof about twenty thousand people moved slowly towards the king's palace.
 a) process b) procession c) possession d) contest
- 58) We haven't seen each other for a long time. How about gettingevery evening?
 a) through b) over c) across d) together
- 59) You should payattention to spelling to avoid mistakes.
 a) particular b) popular c) common d) general

4-Find the mistake in each of the following sentences, then write them correctly:

- 1) A ceremony was held to remark the occasion. (.....)
- 2) I couldn't pick out any landslide in the dark and got lost. (.....)
- 3) I usually visit my relationships on feast days. (.....)
- 4) The Oud is rare in the folk music of Cairo. Most people like it. (.....)
- 5) The soldier's wear is clearly different from others. It's distinction. (.....)
- 6) People clapped and cheered as the process passed by. (.....)
- 7) People usually celebrate Sham El-Nessim in the dry air. (.....)
- 8) Revolve is to develop or make something develop gradually. (.....)
- 9) Salary scales very from one country-to another. (.....)
- 10) Bring in mind that there'll be a big meal later. (.....)

- 11) The method of Sayed Darwish was adopted by many musician. (.....)
- 12) It is your responsible to run the factory during the manager's illness. (.....)
- 13) His style of writing has evoked gradually over the past twenty years. (.....)
- 14) Different areas of Egypt use different musical equipment. (.....)
- 15) We should benefit from the accidents of the past. (.....)
- 16) Large numbers of firetraps are often let off in a fireworks display. (.....)
- 17) What is your current financial composition? (.....)
- 18) Young children shouldn't use fire brigades. They are dangerous. (.....)
- 19) How is this place different of the other? (.....)
- 20) The Sphinx is a landslide in Giza. (.....)
- 21) Let's have a party to contribute your birthday. (.....)
- 22) Yesterday a relative of mine met his end and I attended his (.....)
- 23) Musical tools are different in different areas. (.....)
- 24) Young people are fond of listening for loud music. (.....)
- 25) A good harvest means money for the next year. (.....)
- 26) Are you clever at making for good stories? (.....)
- 27) Countries hold festivals to celebrate important historic accidents. (.....)
- 28) Farmers expect that there will be a great hatred this year. (.....)
- 29) This shirt can be bought in variety sizes. (.....)
- 30) Historic events should always be commemorated. (.....)

Translate into Arabic:

- 1) The 20th century will be remembered for its scientific revolution. Our age is the age of the atom, space and revolutionary medical achievements. Therefore, conferences are organised to apply and make use of these achievements.
- 2) No one of us whether rich or poor can do without modern inventions. They not only enabled us to save money, time and efforts but also facilitate our lives, so we owe much to the great inventors for these marvelous inventions.
- 3) The government has set up a number of new cities in the desert to solve the problem of housing. Great efforts are also made to reclaim the desert and turn it into green fields. Our deserts are rich in minerals which are necessary to industry.

b) Translate into English :

1. مراعاة الناس هو جوهر الأخلاق الحميدة.
2. تختلف الاحتفالات و المهرجانات باختلاف ثقافات الشعوب.
3. تعكس الموسيقى الشعبية ثقافة و فكر المجتمع.
4. إن الجهود التي تبذل من أجل تحسين الصحة لا يمكن أن تتم بنجاح إلا بتعاون الأفراد مع الحكومة.
5. لا بد أن نبذل قصارى جهدنا لجذب المزيد من السياح حتى نزيد دخلنا القومي.
6. الديمقراطية هي حرية الرأي و الفكر و ليس القوضى التي تضر بالمجتمع .

★ Grammar ★

5-Choose the correct answer:

- 1) Tamer and I agreed seven pounds each.
a) paying b) pay c) to pay d) was paying
- 2) Selim is so funny. He stopped television because he said it was rotting his brain.
a) to watch b) is watching c) watch d) watching
- 3) Hesham likes a nap in the afternoon.
a) to take b) is taking c) took d) taken
- 4) The school arranged a new charity this year.
a) supported b) supporter c) to support d) supporting
- 5) Kareem finished his dinner at 6.30.
a) to have eaten b) to eat c) eating d) eaten
- 6) Amina admitted not how to open the door.
a) to be known b) knowing c) to know d) known
- 7) Ali prefers to Dahab.
a) to have flown b) to fly c) is flying d) flew
- 8) Hany and his sister practise tennis every day after school.
a) playing b) to play c) played d) play
- 9) I regret you that Nabil will not be joining the team. I know you wanted him with us.
a) telling b) to tell c) have told d) am telling
- 10) Nehad regrets her mother on her birthday. She should have done it.

- a) not phone b) not phoned c) not phoning d) not to phone
- 11) I regretyou that your application hasn't been successful.
a) to tell b) telling c) tell d) to telling
- 12) You have locked yourself out. Trythe doorbell, someone may be in.
a) to ring b) ringing c) ring d) to ringing
- 13) Remember.....out all the lights before you leave.
a) put b) putting c) to put d) putting
- 14) You don't objectlate tonight, do you?
a) worked b) to work c) working d) to working
- 15) I can't standa suit in such hot weather.
a) to wearing b) to wear c) wear d) wearing
- 16) Don't spend too much time.....computer games.
a) play b) playing c) played d) to play
- 17) Despite the difficulties, we hope.....the African cup.
a) winning b) win c) to winning d) to win
- 18) My sister has never been able to quit.....
a) smoking b) smoke c) smokes d) to smoke
- 19) I startedfor the bank twenty years ago .
a) work b) worked c) working d) to working
- 20) When I was a child, I used to imagine.....a pilot
a) becoming b) to become c) becomes d) become
- 21) John mailed the letter and rememberedit later.
a) mailing b) to mail c) to mailing d) mails
- 22) Ahmed doesn't smoke any more. This means he stopped
a) to smoke b) to smoking c) smoking d) smoke
- 23) I don't mind cooking but I hate.....
a) iron b) to ironing c) ironed d) ironing
- 24) The flat needs
a) decorate b) to be decorated c) decorated d) to decorate
- 25) I've delayedto the dentist for as long as I could.
a) going b) go c) to go d) to going
- 26) I promised.....my homework carefully
a) do b) doing c) to do d) to doing
- 27) On her way home, my mother stoppeda few things at the store.
a) picking up b) pick up c) picks up d) to pick up
- 28) We prefer watching TV. toto the cinema.
a) going b) go c) goes d) went
- 29) I can't standwith him as he talks so much.
a) stayed b) stay c) to staying d) staying
- 30) Ahmed looked forward toall his friends when he was in hospital .
a) have seen b) seeing c) saw d) see
- 31) The shop refusedhis cheque.
a) accepting b) accept c) to accept d) accepted
- 32) She deservedthe prize. She is always hardworking.
a) win b) wins. c) to win d) winning
- 33) He avoidedthe most difficult questions.
a) to answer b) answering c) answer d) answered
- 34) I have decidedthe piano.
a) learn b) to learning c) learning d) to learn
- 35) I like.....on the beach. I always spend my holidays sunbathing.
a) lied b) lie c) lying d) lies
- 36) I'd like.....on the beach today .It's too hot to do anything else.
a) to lie b) lying c) lie d) to lying
- 37) I rememberthis book, but I don't know who wrote it.
a) to read b) reading c) read d) reads
- 38) She agreed.....an article on classical music.
a) write b) writing c) to write d) to writing
- 39) It would be marvelous to fly in a balloon. I'd lovein one someday.
a) flying b) flies c) fly d) to fly
- 40) Do you regret.....to the concert ?
a) go b) going c) to go d) goes
- 41) We arranged at 9 o'clock.
a) met b) to meet c) meet d) meeting
- 42) I don't recommendon a long car ride if you don't like travelling.
a) going b) to go c) go d) will go
- 43) Did you manageyour brother?

- | | | | |
|-----------|----------|------------|-------------|
| a) phoned | b) phone | c) phoning | d) to phone |
|-----------|----------|------------|-------------|
- 44) He startedthe piano when he was 10.
- | | | | |
|----------|-------------|----------------|------------|
| a) learn | b) learning | c) to learning | d) learned |
|----------|-------------|----------------|------------|
- 45) He came to the party but he refusedto anyone.
- | | | | |
|------------|---------|-----------|------------|
| a) to talk | b) talk | c) talked | d) talking |
|------------|---------|-----------|------------|
- 46) She wanteda new camera.
- | | | | |
|-----------|--------|-----------|-----------|
| a) buying | b) buy | c) to buy | d) bought |
|-----------|--------|-----------|-----------|
- 47) On my way home, I stoppeda paper.
- | | | | |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------|
| a) buying | b) to buy | c) bought | d) buy |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------|
- 48) I stoppeda letter that I had dropped.
- | | | | |
|---------------|--------------|---------------|------------|
| a) to pick up | b) picked up | c) picking up | d) pick up |
|---------------|--------------|---------------|------------|
- 49) He never forgotthe Pyramids for the first time.
- | | | | |
|----------|--------|-----------|--------|
| a)to see | b) saw | c) seeing | d) see |
|----------|--------|-----------|--------|
- 50) Musicians practice.....their instrument for many hours a day.
- | | | | |
|------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|
| a) put off | b) to put off | c) putting off | d) puts off |
|------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|
- 51) The scheme will propose.....some of the Victorian buildings in the town centre.
- | | | | |
|-------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| a) demolish | b) demolishing | c) demolished | d) to demolish |
|-------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|

6-Find the mistake in each of the following sentences, then write them correctly:

- 1)He prefers to flying to Europe. (.....)
- 2)I'd like very much to meeting the President. (.....)
- 3)Ahmed dislikes to sleep during the day. (.....)
- 4)Huda is planning spending the weekend revising for the test. (.....)
- 5)Ali regrets to missing the chance of getting a prize. (.....)
- 6)Do you expect finish your work early today? (.....)
- 7)I don't mind to borrow money but I did like peter's doing it. (.....)
- 8)My friend is always busy does his job. (.....)
- 9)I'd like going and see this new film. (.....)
- 10) Leila isn't used to eat late at night. (.....)
- 11) My friend suggested went for a picnic on the beach. (.....)
- 12) I regret to go to the cinema. It was not a very good film. (.....)
- 13) Her parents are very easy-going. They let her to do what she wants. (.....)
- 14) I'm considering to change my old car. (.....)
- 15) Don't worry. I remember to lock the office. (.....)
- 16) Omer forgot doing his homework, so he felt sorry. (.....)
- 17) Heba likes to walk not riding. (.....)
- 18) I regretted not attend the conference yesterday. (.....)
- 19) Everyone agreed of meeting at the airport. (.....)
- 20) I tried running after the dog, but I was too slow. (.....)
- 21) I remember switch off the lights when I went on holiday a week ago. (.....)
- 22) He hopes winning prize for his school work. (.....)
- 23) I'm afraid you forgot signing the cheque. (.....)
- 24) It was not easy to him to find a good job. (.....)
- 25) Leila promised phoned her mother as soon as she got to school. (.....)
- 26) Mona offered helping her mother prepare lunch. (.....)
- 27) I stopped to watching TV for being harmful to my eyes. (.....)
- 28) Musicians practise play their instruments for many hours a day. (.....)
- 29) I don't want going out this evening. (.....)
- 30) I look forward to receive your reply. (.....)
- 31) Does Samia want come to the mall with us? (.....)
- 32) Khadijah recommended to read the book Three Cups of Tea. (.....)
- 33) She enjoys to visit foreign countries as she sees so many new things. (.....)
- 34) I don't need a ride because I prefer I walk home. (.....)
- 35) Leila is planning visiting her sister in Aswan this summer. (.....)
- 36) The company offered paying the travel expenses for the employees. (.....)
- 37) Sam expected his sister coming home early from school (.....)
- 38) Leila hoped buying tickets for next week's show in the opera. (.....)

امتحان ثانوية عامّة 2015 دور ثان

1- Respond to each of the following situations:

- 1- Your friend feels bored and asks you what to do. Suggest.
- 2- You regret not visiting your grandfather at the hospital.
- 3- Hady asks you about your favourite actor/actress.
- 4- Your sister is using a very sharp knife. Warn her.

2) Mention the place, speakers and the language function in each of the two mini-dialogues:

- 1- A: It's one a.m. You should turn off the computer.
B: I only play games after finishing my homework.

A: You have to go to bed right now.

B: All right, I will.

Place: S.A: S.B: Function:

2- A: Where is your homework?

B: I didn't do it.

A: A: Why?

B: I was ill yesterday.

Place: S.A: S.B: Function:

3) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c and d:

- 1- When exposed to high temperature, rocks are found in a form.
 - a. frozen
 - b. boiling
 - c. molten
 - d. melting
- 2- In my opinion, the population of Egypt by 20 % next year.
 - a. is increasing
 - b. has increased
 - c. is going to increase
 - d. will increase
- 3- Everyone has the to lead a healthy life.
 - a. site
 - b. correction
 - c. correlation
 - d. right
- 4- After the death of her husband, the poor woman was thought..... from amnesia.
 - a. is suffered
 - b. to have suffered
 - c. suffer
 - d. to be suffered
- 5- To make our economy flourish, all the Egyptian should be of high quality.
 - a. productivity
 - b. protection
 - c. produce
 - d. products
- 6- If he hadn't helped me with some money, I able to buy a new flat
 - a. wouldn't be
 - b. will be
 - c. would have been
 - d. wouldn't have been
- 7- A/An is a person who represents his country all over the world.
 - a. musician
 - b. actor
 - c. diplomat
 - d. journalist
- 8- Having the shopping, mother started to prepare lunch.
 - a. do
 - b. she did
 - c. she does
 - d. done
- 9- A is a device for catching mice.
 - a. trick
 - b. machine
 - c. truck
 - d. mousetrap
- 10- My father go to USA next summer. He hasn't decided yet.
 - a. must
 - b. might
 - c. need
 - d. should
- 11- We can calculate the age of a tree by counting its
 - a. leaves
 - b. rings
 - c. nuts
 - d. roots
- 12- I don't know who the problem by.
 - a. was solved
 - b. solve
 - c. solves
 - d. was solving
- 13- We visit our village We go there every month.
 - a. particularly
 - b. regularly
 - c. gradually
 - d. practically
- 14- I still remember Alexandria when I was young. It was really amazing.
 - a. to visit
 - b. being visited
 - c. visit
 - d. visiting
- 15- How on is she shouting at me?
 - a. earth
 - b. the ground
 - c. floor
 - d. the earth
- 16- As my mother was exhausted, she fell asleep whileTV.
 - a. was watching
 - b. had watched
 - c. watching
 - d. being watched

4) Find the mistake in each of the following sentences, then write it correctly:

- 1- The car whose she wanted had been sold. (.....)
- 2- The whether forecast says it is going to rain tomorrow (.....)
- 3- The murderer believed that his life was on danger. (.....)
- 4- He speaks English easily and smoothly. He is frequent. (.....)
- 5- The reason for his disease is not knew. (.....)
- 6- Noha used a sharp tool to cure her name on the rock. (.....)

5) Read the following passage, then answer the questions;

Recent research has revealed that passive smoking, even over short periods of time, can temporarily damage a non-smoker's heart. Experts have been warning for some time of the health risks caused by inhaling the smoke from other people's cigarettes, but the average person does not yet seem to be very aware of such risks. People in most countries know, for example, that smoking can lead to respiratory diseases, including serious diseases, such as lung cancer. However, their knowledge of the consequences of passive smoking seems very limited. Most people who do not smoke regard smoking as an **antisocial** habit which causes them some discomfort, rather than as a danger to their health. They may always sit, when possible, in the no-smoking areas of restaurants or other public places. Still, many of them do not yet realise that being in the company of smokers can make them actually ill.

A- Answer the following questions:

- 1- What are the dangers of passive smoking?
- 2- What does the underlined word "**antisocial**" mean?
- 3-How do non-smokers try to avoid the bad effects of smoking?

B- Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

- 4-Respiratory diseases are
 - a. diseases affecting the chest
 - b. mental diseases
 - c. stomach diseases
 - d. inhalation of smoke
- 5- According to the writer, "to be in the company of smokers" is to
 - a. object to smoky atmosphere
 - b. smoke in others' company

c. sit among smokers d. smoke with others

6) Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

You would like to take good photographs of real-life situations but you have few ideas for pictures. I suggest you look around you. The everyday world is full of scenes being played by an ever-changing group of actors. The main requirement for any photographer has little to do with technical matters. You must develop an awareness of the world around you, and you should learn to notice when a situation may develop to a point where you will be able to take a good picture.

Not every shot is going to be a winner. If you look at the works of even the best photographers, you will notice that dozens of pictures have to be taken only because they lead up to the successful shot of a situation that the photographer has obviously been observing through the lens. You may find that you have taken one or two pictures after the right moment has passed.

A- Answer the following questions:

1- Looking at the work of the best photographers might be helpful. How?

2- What does the photographer have to do to get good shots?

3- "Not every shot is going to be a winner." Why?

B- Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

4- The real-life photography depends on

a. searching for unusual situations b. being able to tell when a good situation is
c. having a camera which is easy and quick to use d. being highly skilled in camera techniques

5- This text may be taken from a/an

a. history of photography b. advertisement for films
c. camera instruction booklet d. introduction to photography

7) A- Answer the following questions:

1- Where was the real King locked up?

2- Why did Rassendyll have to be careful while talking with Flavia?

3- What did Rassendyll and Sapt do when they discovered that the real King had disappeared?

4- How did Johann's weak character help Rassendyll?

B- Read the following quotation and then answer the questions:

"That's not normal. No one goes into the building without the permission of Rupert or Michael."

1- Who said this to whom?

2- What wasn't normal at the Castle of Zenda?

3- Why wasn't anyone allowed into the building?

C- Find the mistake in each sentence and correct it:

1- Rassendyll was pleased as Rupert had escaped.

2- Sapt believed that Rassendyll wanted to be King forever.

8) Write a paragraph of about 100 words on:

"We sometimes have to do things we do not enjoy doing."

9) A- Translate into Arabic:

Most people agree that there is no place like home. It is more than just a place to stay in. It is part of one's life and personality.

B- Translate into English:

1- عُقدت الكثير من المؤتمرات الدولية لمحاولة الوصول إلى حل لمشكلة الاحتباس الحراري -
2- عليك تناول وجبات متوازنة بها العناصر الغذائية الضرورية للصحة الجيدة -

دليل التقويم

Units 10-12

1- Respond to each of the following situations:

1) A friend asks what subject you would like to be better at. You say history.

2) Your pen friend has just arrived. You meet him or her at the airport.

3) Someone asks "Why are experiments so important for scientists?"

4) You are sitting on a bus and the person next to you starts to smoke.

5) You are looking for a magazine you have lost. Ask a friend about it.

6) You are sorry about what you said to your friend yesterday.

7) You want to ask your friend about his opinion of "The Count of Monte Cristo".

8) Someone thanks you for some help you have done for him.

2- Say where these mini- dialogues take place and who the speakers are:

1- A: Good morning. Can I help you?

B: Yes, please. My Visa is expired. Can I extend it for another month?

A: Surely, fill in this form, please.

Place: S.A: S.B: Function:

2- A: Are you being served, sir? B: Yes, I ordered a cup of tea and two cheese sandwiches.

Place: S.A: S.B: Function:

3- A: How would you like your hair to be? B: Don't make it too short, only trimming.

A: I'd like to change Euros into Egyptian pounds.

B: How much Euros have you got?

A: One thousand.

Place: S.A: S.B: Function:

3- Choose the correct answer from a , b , c or d .

1- People who have..... must be very careful about what they eat.

- a- small box b- fever c- diabetes d- flu

2- I want to go to university and study medicine. Then, after that, I want to work...a doctor.

- a- like b- of c- as d- to

3- Van Helmot found that the tree had..... a huge amount of weight.

- a- earned b-won c- gained d- done

4- What food is produced by the plants leaves? It is.....

- a- oxygen b- soil c- water d - sugar

5- Experiments are so important for scientists because they are the way by which scientists prove or disprove.....

- a- emotions b- sorts c-sides d- theories

6- Nuclear scientists try to make nuclear..... safer and cleaner.

- a- powder b- tower c- power d- liquid

7- I wish there.....some things I was really interested in.

- a- are b- were c- will be d- have been

8- They wish they.....all their money in the holidays

- a- had spent b- haven't spent c- hadn't spent d- will not spend

9- If you..... a particular aim or effect, you succeed in doing it or causing it to happen, usually after a lot of effort.

- a- achieve b- neglect c- ignore d- fail

10- I'm very interested in the past. That's why I like..... novels.

- a- modern b- historical c- playwright d- imprisonment

11- They were envious..... him because he was happy and successful.

- a- from b- of c- to d- for

12- Edmond was planning to get married..... his fiancée.

- a- from b- of c- to d- for

13- Long before Dumas wrote The Three Musketeers or The Count of Monte Cristo, he had become famous as a.....

- a- playwright b- playright c- playwrite d- playwright

14- If one of the friends becomes richer or more successful, this could lead to feelings of.....

- a- love b- violence c- cruelty d- envy

15- Some of Edmond's friends are envious of him and they write a letter accusing him of.....

- a- military b- treasury c- treason d- imprisonment

16- He found work as a secretary to someone who.... a friend of his father's in the army.

- a- had been being b- had been c- has been d- had being

17- When he home, Hamid was not hungry.

- a- had got b- got c- gets d- was getting

18- By the time she finished writing her report, she had..... six cups of tea.

- a- drink b- drank c- drunk d- been drinking

19- "..... " is duty to make sure something is done.

- a- Heritage b- Responsibility c- Reality d- Respiratory

20- "..... " means describing traditional music from a particular area.

- a- Distinctive b- Folk c- Identical d- Similar

21- Chinese New Year's the..... important day of the year.

- a- least b- much c- more d- most

22- Chinese people all over the world New Year's Day, don't they?

- a- resign b- celebrate c- arrest d- concentrate

23- People will..... be interested in folk music.

- a- any more b-no long c- no longer d- no matter

24-Music is increasingly used by doctors. This is referred to as music.....

- a- learning b- therapy c- psychology d- biology

25- Until recent times, folk music was not written.....

- a- on b- up c- down d- in

26- Children learnt.....music from their families, friends or neighbours.

- a- pop b- classic c- folk d- adventure

27- The musical instruments used in folk also place to place.

- a- look alike b- are similar c- are the same d- vary from

28- I promised..... Ali after finishing my exams.

- a- visits b- visit c- visiting d- to visit

29- I remember..... the letter so I didn't have to go to the post again.

- a- post b- posting c-to post d- be posted

30- I remembered..... the letter so I went to the post immediately.

- a- post b- posting c- to post d- be posted

31- Ali stopped..... to his friend. He no longer talks to him.

- a- talk b- talking c- to talk d- being talked

32- Ali stopped..... to his friend. He talked to him then.

- a- talk b- talking c- to talk d- being talked

4- Find the mistake in each of the following sentences, then write them correctly:

- 1) I wish I do more revision last year. (.....)
- 2) Farmers water their crops accidently to make sure they grow well. (.....)
- 3) At the end of Van Helmot's experiment, the soil weighed the same like before. (.....)
- 4) A cause is something that happens because of something else. (.....)
- 5) Theory, anyone can travel to the Moon. (.....)
- 6) Before Sara got home, it had be raining for 3 hours. (.....)
- 7) Diane's eyes were itchy. She had be watching TV all afternoon. (.....)
- 8) Regret is something you do to punish someone who has harmed you. (.....)
- 9) A survivor is someone who has been hurt or killed by someone or something. (.....)
- 10) My parents suggested to go to the theatre. (.....)
- 11) Thousands of people enjoy to looking at the sculptures. (.....)
- 12) The word for a person who plays a drug is drummer. (.....)
- 13) The word for the object you hit a drum with is stake. (.....)
- 14) You can buy this shirt in vary colours. (.....)
- 15) I don't understand the distinct between who and which. (.....)
- 16) Young people have responsible for protecting their country's folk music. (.....)
- 17) The traditional music of Cairo is different as the music of other parts of Egypt. (.....)
- 18) Music was individual, not influenced by music from else areas. (.....)

7) (A) Answer the following questions:

1. What's Michael plan to get rid of Rudolf and the real king
2. What did Antoinitte de Mauban ask Rudolf to do
3. What did the Princess ask the King to do?
4. How did Rudolf cover his mistake?

B) Read the following quotation. then answer the questions

"But you always knew that you would become king. How could you think that was someone else's job."

- a- Who said this statement to whom ? b- Where are they ?
 c- What did the other person say before this?

C) Find the mistakes in the following

- 1- Rudolf told the Marshal he was worried about Sapt's's ambitions
- 2- People say the drawbridge is nearly always kept down. that is not normal.

9. Translate into English:

- 1- لايد لدول العالم أن تتعاون لحل المشكلات الناجمة عن الاحتباس الحراري
- 2- يجب على كل فرد تعلم الكمبيوتر لأن الحياة أصبحت معتمدة عليه بشكل أساسي
- 3- يشكو الناس من الارتفاع المستمر في الأسعار وتحاول الحكومة جاهدة حل المشكلة بلا جدوى
- 4- الإنسان بطبيعته محب للطبيعة والجمال، فهو يبحث عن الجمال في كل شيء حتى بين الأشياء الغريبة

Sample Test One

1- Respond to each of the following situations:

- 1) You want to know some information about folk music.
- 2) You like folk music very much. Express your liking.
- 3) You are sitting on a bus and the person next to you starts to smoke.
- 4) Your friend thinks that whaling is a harmful activity which causes whales' extinction.

2- Say where each of the following two mini-dialogues take place and who the speakers are:

- 1 - A: How would you like to pay for it, sir? B: By credit card.
 A: That's fine, sir. Shall I put it in a bag for you? B: Yes, please.

Place: S.A: S.B: Function:

- 2- A: What does the word 'ravage' mean, sir? B It means 'to damage or destroy'.
 A: Thank you, sir.

Place: S.A: S.B: Function:

3- Choose the correct answer from a. b. c or d:

- 1- He..... there for 2 years before he traveled to Spain.
 a- was working b- works c- has worked d- had been working
- 2- The old house.....for years.
 a- was painting b- hasn't been painting c- hadn't painted d- hasn't been painted
- 3- She was so weak after the illness that she couldn't.....walk without help.
 a- too b- until c- either d- even
- 4 -for one old lady, the bus was empty.
 a- Respect b- Except c- Accept d- Expect
- 5- To..... means to know someone because you have seen them before.
 a- realize b- sterilize c- criticize d- recognize
- 6- The children are often the innocent.....of a divorce.

- a- survivors b- witnesses c- victims d-toddlers
- 7- I couldn't recognize my friend.....I hadn't seen him for so long.
a- because b- till c- no sooner d- hardly
- 8- My friend rescued me.....drowning.
a- from b- of c- at d- with
- 9- He.....all his money by the end of the month.
a- spent b- had spent c- has spent d- spends
- 10- If I were..... I'd build a hospital for the poor
a- poor b- wise c- friendly d- wealthy
- 11- Our local university offers a.....of language courses
a- various b- varied c- variable d- variety
- 12- The..... of the internet has taken place over the last twenty years.
a- evaluation b- revolution c- evolution d- solution
- 13- Music is passed from one generation to the next by.....tradition.
a- written b- typical c- visual d- oral
- 14- Her style of painting has been.....by Japanese art.
a- infected b- influenced c- inflicted d- inflamed
- 15- London has always been a centre of.....
a- cultural b- knowledgeable c- cultured d- culture
- 16- Folk music is less.....than other types of music.
a- populated b- popular c- expensive d- comfortable

4- Find the mistake in each of the following sentences then write it correctly.

- 1- Holes is drilled into the Earth to find hot water. (.....)
- 2- In some cities, rubbish are burnt to produce electricity. (.....)
- 3- We is pumped water to the surface. (.....)
- 4- There are a millions of grains of sand on the beach. (.....)
- 5- How much ice cubes do I put into each glass? (.....)
- 6- Young people have-responsible for protecting their country's folk music. (.....)

9- a-) translate into English:

تأمل الجماهير المصرية أن يشارك المنتخب المصري في كأس العالم - 1
علينا أن نسعى لحل مشكلاتنا مع دول حوض النيل لأن مياه النيل قضية حياة أو موت - 2

Sample Test Two

1- Respond to each of the following situations:

- 1- You would like to find out what music your friend likes.
2- A friend asks you what sort of music you enjoy. Say your favourite music is folk music.
3- You want to find out if your friend plays a musical instrument.
4- A friend asks you whether there is any sort of music you don't like.

2- Say where each of the following two mini - dialogues take place:

- 1- A: You have made a severe foul. B: Sorry, sir.
A : If you do that again, I'll send you out.
Place: S.A: S.B: Function:
- 2- A: I'd like to have this film developed يحمض B: At your service, sir.
Place: S.A: S.B: Function:

3- Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

- 1- Why do you think musicians in different parts in Egypt play different musical.....?
a-instruments b- tools c- devices.. d-species
- 2- It is.....to drive dangerously, especially in towns or cities.
a- responsible b- irresponsible c- responsibility d- responses
- 3- Our local university offers a.....of language courses.
a- vary b- variety c- very d- variable
- 4- Distinctive styles.....because, in the past, most people were born and lived their lives in one village or one small area.
a- declined b- finished c- developed d- met
- 5- Music was individual, not influenced by music from.....areas.
a- else b- another c- others d- other
- 6- Today, most modern music is written as.....
a- business b- entertainment c- education d- industry
- 7- Most folk music, however, has a special.....
a- achievement b- education c- purpose d- entertainment
- 8- Before you go to London, you should practice.....English.
a- speak b- speaking c- to speak d- speak
- 9- He hopes.....a prize for his school work.
a- to win b- winning c- win d- to winning
- 10- I regret.....to the cinema. It was not a very good film.
a- to going b- to go c- going d- go
- 11- She offered.....her children out.

- a- to take b- taking c- to taking d- take
- 12- I hope.....my fiancée out to the cinema.
a- take b- taking c- be taken d- to take
- 13- I must avoid..... with bad friends.
a- mix b- mixing c- mixes d- to mix
- 14- I forgotmy friend Ali. I should have done it last week.
a- to call b- calling c- called d- call
- 15- Forty members of our family got together to.....grandfather's birthday.
a- mark b- bury c- memorize d- celebrate
- 16- In some countries, people use a passport instead of.....card.
a- an identity b- a personal c- a national d- an individual

4- Find the mistake in each of the following sentences then write it correctly.

- 1- I avoid to mix with bad people. (.....)
- 2- To solve is to develop or make something develop gradually. (.....)
- 3- Oil and gas are find under the ground. (.....)
- 4- Water is the solid form of ice. (.....)
- 5- The married team went to Italy on their honeymoon. (.....)
- 6- Svlvia is on a low-fat diet because recently she's lost a lot of weight. (.....)



Vocabulary

1- Respond the following situations:

- 1)The policeman asks you to describe the thief.
- 2)Your friend Ali tells you that it is essential to learn German and you disapprove
- 3)You offer your mother a bunch of flowers for her birthday.
- 4)You want to revise your lessons with your friend Osama.
- 5)Your friends ask you about your last holiday.
- 6)You have a terrible toothache. Your mother suggests aspirin.
- 7)A passenger on the mini bus stepped يدوس on your foot.
- 8)Someone asked about your father on the phone who has just left.
- 9)You tell your little sister not to play with matches.
- 10) You ask your brother to study a little and sleep well all night.
- 11) Your friend would like to know why you have decided to study engineering.
- 12) You want to ask your friend about the reason why he came to school late.
- 13) Your mother asks you why you didn't tidy up your room.
- 14) You ask your father the reason why he has decided to move house.

2- Mention the place , speakers and the language function in each of the two mini-dialogues:

- 1- A: I gave my mobile phone to my sister yesterday? B: What did you do that for?
A: Mainly because someone bought me a new one for my birthday.
Place :..... Speaker A :..... Speaker B :..... Function:.....
- 2- A: Today we're going to play "Oliver Twist". If you've any questions, keep them till the end.
B: Are we going to discuss our questions later?
A: Yes, but you have to follow up the incidents carefully.
Place :..... Speaker A :..... Speaker B :..... Function:.....
- 3- A: The train which goes to Aswan leaves from platform 7 in about 5 minutes.
B: Thank you. I'll have to hurry to catch it.
Place :..... Speaker A :..... Speaker B :..... Function:.....
- 4- A: Can you tell me why you were late for school?
B: To start with, I didn't hear my alarm clock.
Place :..... Speaker A :..... Speaker B :..... Function:.....
- 5- A: Why do you want to study science at university?
B: For two reasons. Firstly, because I enjoy science, and secondly because I want to be a doctor when I leave.
Place :..... Speaker A :..... Speaker B :..... Function:.....
- 6- A: I was busy all day yesterday. B: Is that the reason you didn't phone me?
Place :..... Speaker A :..... Speaker B :..... Function:.....

3-Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

- 1)Father put Bilal in of fixing the car.
a) role b) licence c) responsibility d) charge
- 2)Salma thought this was a gift for her teacher.
a) suitable b) effective c) charge d) solo

- 3) Hesham has just got his driving, and already he wants to buy a car.
 a) flight b) role c) licence d) degree
- 4) Rania is optimistic. She always has a attitude and thinks everything will turn out well.
 a) impressive b) personal c) encouraging d) positive
- 5) Mr Selim is an manager because he is a good listener.
 a) observing b) effective c) admissions d) enjoyable
- 6) Mr Maged all his students to do the best that they can do.
 a) argues for b) effects c) encourages d) impresses
- 7) Farouk is flying for the first time tomorrow. He'll have no co-pilot.
 a) role b) suits c) licence d) solo
- 8) For my own satisfaction, I paint or read in my spare time.
 a) positive b) personal c) degree d) role
- 9) Omar has received a master's in conservation management.
 a) effect b) flight c) degree d) licence
- 10) Yusuf's ability to speak French is very Many companies will want to hire him.
 a) impressive b) personal c) suitable d) solo
- 11) Father put Omer in of fixing the car.
 a) role b) responsibility c) change d) charge
- 12) Salma thought this was a gift for her teacher.
 a) suitable b) effective c) charge d) solo
- 13) Ahmed has just got his driving and already he wants to buy a car.
 a) flight b) role c) licence d) degree
- 14) My parents have always me to work hard at school.
 a) discouraged b) encouraged c) prevented d) hindered
- 15) I'd prefer not to talk about that. It's something very
 a) public b) person c) personally d) personal
- 16) Nurses have an important in looking after patients in a hospital.
 a. role b. date c. step d. appointment
- 17) A Japanese boy has become the youngest person to complete a voyage across the Pacific Ocean. a. lonely, b. alone c. single d. solo
- 18) My older brother has a in Maths from Cairo university.
 a. mark b. prize c. degree d. grade
- 19) Exercise can have a effect on your health and fitness.
 a. negative b. positive c. had d. harmful
- 20) It was a great football match. Both teams played very
 a. positively b. badly c. negatively d. cruelly
- 21) A types Letters and 'answers the phones in offices.
 a. secret agent b. pilot c. nurse d. secretary
- 22) Some students need more than others at school.
 a. depression b. encouragement c. frustration d. stress
- 23) She would be a good nurse. She has a very kind
 a. hospitality b. fertility c. personality d. identity
- 24), I believe that everyone should study science at school.
 a. Personally b. Personal c. Person d. Impersonal
- 25) Dr Aisha's work had taken much of her personal life. a. in b. down c. off d. up
- 26) Dr Aisha wrote articles in which she argued women's role in the modern world.
 a. on b. for c. against d. with
- 27) We Hany to study hard to become a doctor.
 a) discouraged b) insulted c) encouraged d) blamed
- 28) He was awarded a prize for his
 a) cowardice b) courage c) weakness d) insults
- 29) He was so that he rushed into the burning building and saved the child.
 a) cowardly b) weak c) nervous d) courageous
- 30) Dr Aisha and Kasim Amin for women's rights.
 a) argued b) resisted c) fired d) attacked
- 31) Because of her parents' death, she left school with no
 a) qualities b) qualifications c) qualify d) qualified
- 32) An ambulance took the to the nearest hospital immediately after the accident.
 a) wound b) wounding c) winding d) wounded
- 33) Naguib Mahfouz was the Nobel Prize in 1988.
 a) awarded b) rewarded c) announced d) reported
- 34) He has two cars and a big villa. he must be
 a) healthy b) rude c) wealthy d) greedy

- 35) When she was 17, she was..... that she wanted to be a nurse.
 a) decided b) intended c) offered d) determined
- 36) This problem was so.....that everyone can't ignore it.
 a) effect b) effective c) reflexive d) efficient
- 37) He.....the record in swimming. a) broke b) achieved c) reached d) destroyed
- 38) Thefrom Cairo to Geddah takes about two hours.
 a) voyage b) flying c) flight d) picnic
- 39) Before you can drive a car, you need to have a driving
 a) card b) visa c) certificate d) licence
- 40) She was.....in a plane crash in 1941.
 a) called b) killed c) dived d) damaged
- 41) My friend was.....to be an engineer and finally his parents agreed.
 a) determined b) pretended c) laughed d) studied
- 42) The clever teacher..... new ideas and methods into school.
 a) offered b) intended c) introduced d) gave
- 43) These shoes aren'tfor you. They are too big.
 a) profitable b) suitable c) helpful d) sufficient
- 44) She.....sure he had borrowed a lot of money.
 a) did b) gave c) took d) made
- 45) The vase landed on the floor with a..... a) crash b) flash c) rash d) brush
- 46) My brother spent his nightrevision for his exam.
 a) do b) did c) doing d) to do
- 47) He managed to complete a voyage across the Pacific Ocean.
 a) alone b) solo c) lonely d) only
- 48) The factory manager should have a strongto be feared and respected.
 a) personal b) person c) personally d) personality
- 49) Both Kasim Amin and Dr Aisha Adel Rahman argued forthe women's position in society.
 a) intruding b) refining c) improving d) inducing
- 50) He wasn't able to get the.....because it has already been taken.
 a) location b) position c) task d) risk
- 51) She finally managed to getto visit her husband in jail.
 a) confession b) submission c) condition d) permission
- 52) Our journey to the UAE was.....We will remember it forever.
 a) impressive b) impress c) impressed d) impression
- 53) The pilot was still young, however hea long distance flight.
 a) did b) formed c) made d) said
- 54) Visitors to the country have been asked to fill in a detailed
 a) questionnaire b) questions c) quest d) application
- 55) The police asked the witness to mention everything in.....
 a) detail b) details c) detailed d) detained
- 56) He felt desperate when he.....the record.
 a) broke b) lost c) missed d) dropped
- 57) Our teacher doesn't allow us to answer haphazardly. He asks us to take.....
 a) turns b) notes c) away d) action
- 58) He didn't decide to work as a photographer until he had grown.....
 a) on b) off c) down d) up
- 59) She tried to explain, but he.....her in mid-sentence.
 a) rushed b) interrupted c) interfered d) interpreted
- 60) What made you take.....engineering? a) after b) in c) up d) to

4-Find the mistake in each of the following sentences, then write them correctly:

- 1) Amy did many other long-distance flights. (.....)
- 2) My older brother has a grade in maths from Cairo University. (.....)
- 3) Noha was applied as a nurse in a hospital. (.....)
- 4) He made many other long-distances flights in many countries. (.....)
- 5) She smashed the record in swimming in 1980. (.....)
- 6) Ragia was arrested for driving without a degree. (.....)
- 7) I'd prefer not to talk about that. It's something very personally. (.....)
- 8) Optimistic people always think positive. (.....)
- 9) Parents play an important reel in their child's learning. (.....)
- 10) Nursery is a job of looking after people who are ill. (.....)
- 11) Amal was disappointed when she lost the record in swimming. (.....)
- 12) He is better known for a lot of people. (.....)
- 13) Antibiotics are only deductive if you finish the whole course of treatment. (.....)

- 14) Nurses play an important rule in looking after patients in a hospital. (.....)
- 15) My uncle was rewarded a degree in literature. (.....)
- 16) Applicants must have a degree in Engineering. (.....)
- 17) Her work had taken in much of her personal life. (.....)
- 18) I tried taking tablets for the headache but they didn't have any effect. (.....)
- 19) His behaviour towards us was impressive. We all admired it. (.....)
- 20) I broke the vase during an argument with my wife. (.....)
- 21) Children need lots of encouragement when they're learning new things. (.....)
- 22) Dr Aisha was awarded her PhD in 1951. (.....)
- 23) Effect teaching has a positive role in the educational process. (.....)
- 24) Have you got the qualifications needed for the job? (.....)
- 25) Sami joined the university crew as a research assistant. (.....)
- 26) Don't interfere in this matter. It is a personnel affair. (.....)
- 27) You need a permit to drive a car or a lorry. (.....)
- 28) He did his work lonely. No one offered to help him. (.....)
- 29) My parents have always discouraged me to work hard at school. (.....)
- 30) Amy did many other long-distance flights to lots of places. (.....)
- 31) He was awarded a degree in literature last year. (.....)
- 32) Nurses have an important role in looking after patients in a hospital. (.....)
- 33) Her work had taken in much of her personal life. (.....)
- 34) He is better known for a lot of people. (.....)
- 35) She spent holidays visit European museums and universities. (.....)
- 36) He joined the university staff as a research assistant. (.....)

Translate into Arabic:

- 1) No one can deny that nursing is one of the most important professions as people working in it help the ill, injured or wounded. So, a nurse should have some good qualities as being kind, patient and helpful.
- 2) The government is trying to solve traffic problems by constructing new roads and flyovers. The number of vehicles is increasing every day. Roads are becoming too crowded for drivers to use.
- 3) The human brain is a bit like a computer. Scientists say people who use the right hand side of their brain most are usually artists and musicians and those who use the left-hand side of their brain most are usually scientists and politicians.

Translate into English:

- 1- الأمية مشكلة اجتماعية خطيرة ولا بد أن نبذل المزيد من الجهود لحلها.
- 2- كتبت الدكتورة عائشة عبد الرحمن تحت اسم مستعار " بنت الشاطئ " كدليل احترام لأبيها .
- 3- تتعرض كثير من الحيوانات والطيور النادرة للانقراض بسبب سوء استغلال الإنسان للبيئة .
- 4- يجب أن نقف جميعا صفا واحدا ضد الإرهاب الذي يستهدف الوحدة الوطنية
- 5- تلعب المرأة دورا هاما في بناء المجتمع من خلال تربيتها للأطفال.
- 6- تتعرض كثير من الحيوانات والطيور النادرة للانقراض بسبب سوء استغلال الانسان للبيئة

★ Grammar ★

5-Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

- 1- Jailan, lives on my street, said there was a problem with the water.
a) whom b) who c) which d) whose
- 2- Selim asked my mobile phone for the evening.
a) to borrow b) borrowing c) for borrowing d) borrowed
- 3- These are the fields we grow corn.
a) in which b) for which c) that d) at which
- 4- Hans, car I borrowed last night, is from Holland.
a) whom b) whose c) who d) that
- 5- Five of the girls, names I don't remember, won awards in maths.
a) those b) which c) whom d) whose
- 6- The brother lives in Moscow is coming home on Friday.
a) whom b) where c) that d) whose
- 7- Moscow, the smog from wildfires was thick, was having air quality problems.
a) where b) who c) that d) which
- 8- The meetings I attended today were long and boring.
a) to which b) where c) in where d) which
- 9- I have no idea who was at the door.
a) who b) which c) where d) that
- 10- The restaurant Fady is having dinner has a great salad bar.
a) for which b) which c) where d) that

- 11- Dr Aisha Abd El-Rahman, ... is better known to some people as Bint El-Shatei, is one of the most famous people in Egyptian and Arab culture.
a- who b- that c- which d- when
- 12- Dr Aisha used to go with him to meetings she learned to read and write .
a- which b- at where c- at which d- at that
- 13- She went to Cairo University, she studied Arabic language and literature .
a- which b- where c- that d- in where
- 14- Dr Aisha wrote many books and articlesshe argued for a more positive role for women in the modern world.
a- in which b- which c- when d- who
- 15- Her work,had taken up much of her personal-life, is still appreciated today.
a- what b- where c- which d- who
- 16- Dr Aisha,father was an important man, was born in Damietta in 1913.
a- who b- which c- what d- whose
- 17- Dr Aisha wrote many articles She discussed women and society.
a- in which b- which c- when d- who
- 18- Queen Victoria,was born in London , was educated in London alone, without meeting other children. a- where b- that c- who d- which
- 19- Queen Victoria, died in January 1901, was queen of Britain for most of the 19th century.
a- in which b- which c- when d- who
- 20- Queen Victoria ,..... ruled for more than 63 years, was queen for longer than any other British ruler. a- who b- which c- what d- whose
- 21- Queen Victoria's husband died in 1861, after, Victoria always wore black clothes.
a- where b- when c- who d- which
- 22- I'm hoping to study science at university, after I'd like to work as a research scientist.
a- where b- when c- who d- which
- 23- The town I was born is in the north of Egypt.
a- which b- by which c- in which d- after which
- 24- These days, women have as good an education as men, I think is a good thing.
a- where b- when c- who d- which
- 25- Yesterday, I played a long game of tennis with my brother, made me very tired.
a- where b- when c- who d- which
- 26- The nurse, responsibility is to look after children, has worked here for ten years.
a- who b- which c- what d- whose
- 27- The person does most of the cooking in our family is my mother.
a- where b- when c- who d- which
- 28- 1837 was the year Victoria became queen of Britain.
a- where b- when c- who d- which
- 29- I've just read a newspaper article the life of a famous woman is described in detail.
a- which b- by which c- in which d- after which
- 30- My sister went to London University, she studied history.
a- when b- by which c- where d- that
- 31- Lord of the Flies is a story a group of school boys are shipwrecked on an island.
a- in which b- to which c- at which d- by which
- 32- She asked me 'where I had been, I replied, "It's a secret".
a- in which b- to which c- at which d- by which
- 33- Tomorrow, I'm going to a meeting we're going to discuss women's role in society.
a- in which b- to which c- at which d- by which
- 34- He says he's busy, he really means he doesn't want to go out this evening.
a- in which b- to which c- at which d- by which
- 35- They said something very cruel,I think they should apologise.
a- in which b- to which c- for which d- by which
- 36- Cleopatra, was very beautiful, was the last pharaoh of Egypt.

- a- where b- when c- who d- which
- 37- Woman's Day, ... marks an important event in 1919, is on March 16.
- a- where b- when c- who d- which
- 38- Alexandria, my mother was born, is in northern Egypt.
- a- where b- when c- who d- which
- 39- I have been reading about famous women, I have found very interesting.
- a- where b- when c- who d- which
- 40- Agatha Christie was a famous crime writer books were translated into many languages.
- a- where b- when c- whose d- which
- 41- Agatha Christie, books were translated into many languages, was a famous crime writer.
- a- where b- when c- who d- whose
- 42- The house inmy father lived for thirty years is still in good condition.
- a- that b- which c- where d- when
- 43- He is the most intelligent manI have ever met.
- a- who b- whom c- whose d- that
- 44- This is the football teammembers have won gold medals.
- a- who b- whose c- that d- whom
- 45- The Red Sea coast is one of the placesone can spend a very good time.
- a- that b- when c- where d- why
- 46- I told him allI know about the solar system.
- a-that b- which c- this d- whom
- 47- The bookwas found in the playground has been returned to Adel.
- a- where b- it c- that d- whose
- 48- Nermeenfather is a doctor is doing her post graduate studies.
- a- who b- that c- whom d- whose
- 49- This is the stationeryI have just bought some pens.
- a- where b- which c- that d- when
- 50- This is the best bookon Egyptology.
- a- that you can find b- you are finding c- where you can find d- to be finding
- 51- Yesterday, I played a long game of tennis with my brother, made me very tired.
- a- where b- when c- who d- which
- 52- The nurse, responsibility is to look after young children, has worked at the hospital for ten years.
- a- who b- which c- what d- whose
- 53- The person does most of the cooking in our family is my mother.
- a- where b- when c- who d- which
- 54- 1837 was the year Victoria became queen of Britain.
- a- where b- when c- who d- which
- 55- I've just read a newspaper article the life of a famous woman is described in detail.
- a- which b- by which c- in which d- after which
- 56- My sister went to London University, she studied history.
- a- when b- by which c- where d- that
- 57- Lord of the Flies is a story a group of school boys are shipwrecked on an island.
- a- in which b- to which c- at which d- by which
- 58- She asked me 'where I had been, I replied, "It's a secret".
- a- in which b- to which c- at which d- by which
- 59- Tomorrow, I'm going to a meeting we're going to discuss women's role in society.
- a- in which b- to which c- at which d- by which
- 60- He says he's busy, he really means he doesn't want to go out this evening.
- a- in which b- to which c- at which d- by which
- 61- They said something very cruel,I think they should apologise.
- a- in which b- to which c- for which d- by which

6- Find the mistake in each of the following sentences, then write them correctly:

- 1) Dr Aisha, who father was an important man, was born in 1913. (.....)
- 2) A kitchen is a room in where we cook our food. (.....)
- 3) Woman's Day, that marks an important event in 1919, is on March 16. (.....)
- 4) She said something very cruel, for that I think she should apologize. (.....)
- 5) He says he's busy, by where he means he doesn't want to go out. (.....)
- 6) She was a famous writer where books were translated into many languages. (.....)
- 7) Alexandria, when my mother was born, is in northern Egypt. (.....)
- 8) Cleopatra, whom was very beautiful, was the last pharaoh of Egypt. (.....)
- 9) Egypt, where is in Africa, is very rich. (.....)

- 10) He didn't want to lend me the money that made me very angry. (.....)
- 11) March is the third month of the year which spring begins. (.....)
- 12) This is the football team that members have won gold medals. (.....)
- 13) I visited Ahmad which is my friend. (.....)
- 14) It is a story in whom a group of school boys are shipwrecked on an island. (.....)
- 15) This is the school which I work. (.....)
- 16) I went to a meeting at when we 're going to discuss women's role in society. (.....)
- 17) We have a garden where we plant some flowers in. (.....)
- 18) I've read an article in that the life of a famous woman is described in detail. (.....)
- 19) Where are the new CDs you bought them yesterday. (.....)
- 20) He showed me round the town, who was very kind of him. (.....)
- 21) I 've been reading about famous women, that I have found very interesting. (.....)
- 22) The flat, that my father bought , overlooks the tower. (.....)
- 23) I love the girl who eyes are green. (.....)
- 24) My brother went to Alexandria University, which he studied architecture. (.....)
- 25) 1837 was the year where Victoria became queen of Britain. (.....)
- 26) She asked me where I had been, to that I replied, "It's a secret". (.....)
- 27) The man which car was stolen asked me for help. (.....)
- 28) My sister went to London University, what she studied history. (.....)
- 29) This is the best student who I have ever seen. (.....)
- 30) I told him all what I know about the solar system. (.....)
- 31) March is the third month of the year which spring begins. (.....)
- 32) Woman's Day, when marks an important event in 1919, is on March 16. (.....)
- 33) This is the football team that members have won gold medals. (.....)
- 34) I told him all what I know about the solar system. (.....)
- 35) Dr Aisha, who father was an important man, was born in Damietta . (.....)
- 36) My brother went to Alexandria University, which he studied architecture. (.....)

امتحان ثانوية عامة 2015 دور أول (نظام قديم)

1- Respond to each of the following situations:

- 1- A farmer asks you what life is like in the desert.
- 2- Someone asks for advice about how to help the poor.
- 3- Warn your younger sister before she touches a hot plate.
- 4- Your teacher asks for your opinion about what will happen if the storm reaches your area.

2- Mention the place, speakers and the language function in each of the two mini-dialogues:

- 1- A: Excuse me. I need to find out about medical research in Egypt for a university project.
B: All the information on medicine is on the first floor.
A: Thank you. Can I take any of the books out?
B: Yes, just bring them to the front desk.

Place: S.A: S.B: Function:

- 2- A: Why do you want to work for us?
B: The salary is good and I am well qualified for this kind of work.
A: We will examine your application and let you know.
B: I am sure you will be satisfied.

Place: S.A: S.B: Function:

3- Choose the correct answers from a, b, c or d:

- 1- He an eye doctor when he finishes his graduate studies. This is his plan.
a) would be b) is c) is going to be d) has been
- 2- My friend looked with joy my new computer game.
a) of b) at c) but d) to
- 3- I would have taken you to the theatre, you didn't ask me.
a) despite b) so c) but d) while
- 4- A is someone who produces books, newspapers and magazines.
a) lawyer b) publisher c) pioneer d) driver
- 5- My sister wants to play a traditional musical
a) tool b) machine c) instrument d) device
- 6- I my ambition when I became an engineer.
a) won b) got c) made d) achieved
- 7- My brother is really about all kinds of books. He likes reading.
a) enthusiastic b) interested c) keen d) active
- 8- If it so heavily, we would not have had floods.
a) didn't rain b) hadn't rained c) rained d) rain
- 9- Winning the first prize last year Ali very happy.
a) will have made b) must have made c) can't make d) mustn't make
- 10- It is to drive carelessly specially in towns and cities.

- a) responsible b) reasonable c) irresponsible d) respectable
- 11- Noha phoned me while the dinner
 a) was cooking b) cooked c) cooks d) was being cooked
- 12- Ahmed promised that he me as soon as the plane lands.
 a) will phone b) would phone c) phoned d) phones
- 13- You are now in a bad need of money. I wish you so much money.
 a) aren't spending b) don't spend c) hadn't spent d) haven't spent
- 14- People in space are almost; it must be very difficult to stand still out there.
 a) weighty b) weightless c) heavy d) heavily
- 15- is the force produced when two things push against each other.
 a) Power b) Energy c) Pressure d) Tension
- 16- I have worked very hard this year, so I'm hoping for at work.
 a) permission b) promotion c) persuasion d) prescription

4- Find the mistake in each of the following sentences, then write them correctly:

- 1- I fixed the lake in the petrol tank. (.....)
- 2- Economics were my best subject last year. (.....)
- 3- She started making experiments by herself. (.....)
- 4- Today, paper, plastic and glass can all be reinvented. (.....)
- 5- She asked him what he had been doing for he left school. (.....)
- 6- Amal, who father is a well-known writer, is my best friend at school. (.....)

5- Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

People tell lies for several reasons, but the most common one is carelessness. They do not do what they are supposed to do and fear punishment. This makes them tell lies. People may tell lies because they want to seem more intelligent, successful or more powerful. A lot of people tell lies simply to get people's attention. More people do this to avoid being made fun of. All those who have this evil quality share a belief that a lie may make a person good and that the truth may harm him. They rarely think of people's trust or their own honour. Those people should realise that human relationships are built on trust not suspicion, and that lying may bring temporary gain, but it will certainly bring permanent shame. The common saying "Nobody believes a liar" actually means that nobody respects a liar.

A) Give short answers to the following questions:

- 1- Why do people tell lies? Give two reasons.
- 2- What does "Nobody believes in a liar" mean?
- 3- Give a suitable title for the passage.

B) Choose the correct answer from a. b. c or d:

- 4- Avoiding lying will bring
 a) honour b) pain c) shame d) loss
- 5- Human relationships are built on
 a) evil b) conflict c) respect d) suspicion

6- Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

One day, three thieves saw a farmer coming back from the market and carrying a goat on his back. They made a plan to get the goat for themselves. They waited for him at three different places on his way. The first thief stopped him and said, "Why are you carrying a dog on your back?" When the farmer said that it was a goat not a dog, the thief laughed loudly and walked away. The second thief stopped the farmer and asked him the same question and the farmer said that he carried a goat not a dog. The smart farmer understood the thieves' plan and decided to deceive them. He hid his goat in a hut on the way and carried a small dog he found **there**. When he saw the third thief, he walked to him, gave him the dog and said to him, "Your other two friends are sending you this fat goat as a present."

A) Give short answers to the following questions:

- 1- What was the thieves' purpose?
- 2- Where did the thieves wait for the farmer?
- 3- Which thief realised that the farmer discovered the plan?

B) Choose the correct answer from a. b. c or d:

- 4- The thieves' plan didn't work because
 a) the farmer was too smart b) the farmer found a dog c) the thieves ask one question d) The first thief laughed loudly
- 5- The underlined word 'there' refers to the
 a) way b) hut c) farmer's house d) market

7- a) Answer the following questions:

- 1- Why are Sapt and Fritz surprised to see Rassendyll in the forest?
- 2- Does Michael realise that this is not the real king? How do you know?
- 3- Who writes a letter to Rassendyll and what does it say?
- 4- What does Rassendyll teach the king to be a real king?

b) read the following quotation and then answer the following questions:

"He makes me angry. I nearly killed him myself last night. Think carefully about my plan."

- 1- Who says this to whom? 2- Who is the speaker talking about?
- 3- What is the speaker's plan?

c) Find the mistake in each sentence and correct it:

1- The king was lying unconscious on the floor because he was tired.

2- Bernenstein was shot in the leg while being in the woods.

7- Write a paragraph of about 100 words on:

"The importance of protecting natural resources"

8- a) Translate into Arabic:

Sometimes we cannot help listening to music. Music can be used for entertainment as well as for treating some physical and mental illnesses. It usually makes people enjoy what they do.

b) Translate into English:

1- تمكنا أجهزة الحاسب الآلي والإنترنت من الاتصال بكل أنحاء العالم.

2- المعرفة قوة، وهى ما يميز البشر عن غيرهم من المخلوقات.

Chapter Six

A) Answer the following questions:-

- 1) What were the men told about the reason for their going to Zenda?
- 2) How far did Rassendyll trust the Marshal?
- 3) What was the Marshal's reaction to the king's order ?
- 4) Why was it difficult for the king to write?
- 5) According to Flavia, what was it strange for a king to do ?
- 6) Which animal would the king hunt in Zenda?
- 7) How did Flavia show her patriotism ?
- 8) Why couldn't the Duke come to see the king himself?
- 9) Whom did the Duke send to welcome the king?
- 10) How long did it take Michael to know about Rassendyll's arrival?
- 11) According to Hentzau , why could the Duke not visit Rassendyll ?
- 12) Where did Fritz and Rassendyll go to have a meal?
- 13) Why was the girl at the hotel surprised when she saw Rassendyll ?
- 14) Why didn't the girl at the hotel see Johann so often?
- 15) Who shot at Bernenstein in the woods?
- 16) Why didn't Michael say in public that Rassendyll wasn't the king ?
- 17) What did Rassendyll notice about Johann?
- 18) Why did Sapt begin to lose hope of saving the king?
- 19) According to Rassendyll, What were the two ways by which the king could come out of Zenda alive?
- 20) What did Rupert do to Rassendyll while pretending to shake hands?
- 21) What promise did the king make concerning Johann?
- 22) What advice did Sapt give to Rassendyll?
- 23) What made Sapt say the area became so dangerous?
- 24) Why was Rassendyll angry with Rupert in his second visit?
- 25) What was Rassendyll's reply when Rupert said he was not the real King?
- 26) What did Rassendyll notice about Johann's character ?
- 27) What made Johann work for Michael ?
- 28) How many rooms were there underground in the castle?
- 29) What would happen if someone got into the first room?
- 30) Why was it impossible to find the king's body if he was killed?
- 31) What else could Michael's men use the pipe for?
- 32) Why would anyone search the castle find it empty ?
- 33) What would happen if many men attacked the castle?
- 34) Why was Michael's plan described as being clever?
- 35) What were the two ways to get the king out of Zenda alive ?

B) Read the quotation, then answer the questions:

1. " I trust you' . " 1- Who said this? To whom?
- 2- What did the speaker order the listener to do ? 3- What was the occasion ?
2. *"You'd prefer to hunt animals than do your duties in the capital?"*
- 1- Who was the speaker? To whom? 2- What did the speaker blame the listener for?
- 3- What did these words show us about the speaker?
3. *" Let us hope that it's not necessary. "* 1- Who said these words? To whom?
- 2- What was the speaker talking about? 3- Where were they?
4. *"I'm sorry to hear this. I hope my brother feels better soon. "*
- 1- Who said this? 2- To whom? 3- What was wrong with the speaker's brother?
5. *"Good . Perhaps you would like to stay and eat with us."* 1- Who said this? To whom ?
- 2- Where were they? 3- What was the occasion ?
6. *"That Rupert's the worst criminal of them all !"* 1- Who said this? To whom ?
- 2- What does the speaker mean by "all"? 3- Who employed Rupert and his fellows?

7. "He never comes here anymore. He works at the castle now."

1- Who said this? To whom?

2- About whom was the speaker speaking ?

3- Why did the listener ask about " He" ?

8. " I remember you when you stayed with us. "

1- Who said this? To whom?

2- Where were they?

3- What was the occasion ?

9. "But you can't say that in public, can you? "

1- Who said these words? To whom?

2- What couldn't the listener say in public?

3- What evil thing did the listener do before leaving?

10. "Let's shake hands. "

1- Who said this? To whom?

2- Where was the speaker at that time?

3- What did the speaker do then?

C-Find the mistake in each of the following sentences and correct it :

1- The Tarlenheim House belonged to Sapt's relative.

2- The Tarlenheim House was far from the Castle of Zenda.

3- Sapt ,Fritz and Rudolf and ten brave men stayed in a house near Strelsau •

4- The ten men were told a relative of the King's was a prisoner in the

5- Rupert Hentzau said that the King was ill at the moment .

7. The Duke was ordered to protect the Princess .

8. The King's mother was not royal.

9- To become a king the Duke had to marry the Countess.

10- The king asked Flavia to be Princess if he didn't come back. .

11- Antoinette promised to do what was right for Ruritania •

12- The king had six brave Men with him during his trip to Zenda.

13- The Marshal sent three of the Six to welcome his brother.

14- Michael offered Johann a million gold pieces.

15- Rupert aimed his sword at Rassendyll to kill him •

16- Rupert came again to speak to Sapt alone.

17- The three dangerous men shot Bernenstaln thinking he was Michael.

18- The wound in Rassendyll's arm was not very dangerous.

19- Michael spoke to Rassendyll privately.

20- The two rooms below the underground were cut into stone.

Unit Fourteen

Travels with my aunt

رحلات مع خالتي

By: Mr B.M. Ghreeb

Vocabulary

1) Respond the following situations :

1) A friend asks you why you would like to be a doctor..

2) You saw a boy trying to pick flowers in a public garden. You blame him.

3) Your friend Amr has been injured in an accident. You visit him in hospital.

4) Your brother is using a ladder to get something from the top shelf. You warn him.

5) You are warning your friend who is going to cross a busy road. What do you say?

6) Tamer is trying to change the tyre of his car. You offer to help him:

7) Your teeth hurt you and you go to see a dentist.

8) You've borrowed a book from your friend Ihab and you want to keep it a bit longer.

9) Your friend warns you that the plate is hot.

10) You warn your friend that there is a snake near him.

11) You warn your friend who is going to cross a busy road. What do you say?

12) Your brother is using a ladder to get something from the top shelf. You warn him.

13) Your little brother wants to go out alone at night. What do you say?

14) Your mother tells you to work a bit harder or you'll fail the test.

2- Mention the place, the speakers and the language function each of the following min-dialogues

1- A: Show me the names of customers who phoned.

B: Here they are.

A: O.K. type this letter and send it now.

Place :..... Speaker A :..... Speaker B :..... Function:.....

2- A: Many of the robot toys we have can respond to your voice.

B: What age area are they?

A: From 5 to 14 years.

Place :..... Speaker A :..... Speaker B :..... Function:.....

3- A: How can I help you?

B: I'd like a pair of shoes.

A: What size?

Place :..... Speaker A :..... Speaker B :..... Function:.....

4- A: I'd like to fill the tyre, please

B: Sorry, the air pump is out of order

Place :..... Speaker A :..... Speaker B :..... Function:.....

5- A: I'd like to buy this jacket.

B: - what size?.

A: 32

B:- ok , it is the most fashionable one here

A: Thanks a lot

Place :..... Speaker A :.....Speaker B :..... Function:.....

6- A: Can I help you , sir?

B:- Yes, carry these bags , please.

A: I will carry them for you

B: Thanks a lot.

Place :..... Speaker A :.....Speaker B :..... Function:.....

2)Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

- 1) Because they are , Selim and Ahmed went to Tanzania to climb Mount Kilimanjaro.
 - a) solo
 - b) effective
 - c) adventurous
 - d) spontaneous
- 2) Khadijah wanted to know what was in the box, but Mother told her she would have to wait until her birthday to
 - a) bully
 - b) lead
 - c) find out
 - d) look out
- 3) Walid likes to do his at the ATM or online.
 - a) books
 - b) banking
 - c) research
 - d) finance
- 4) Saleh tried to his way into the house, but the police were called
 - a) fasten
 - b) mix
 - c) stop
 - d) bully
- 5) Before there was TV, traditional entertained people.
 - a) funerals
 - b) storytellers
 - c) bankers
 - d) bullies
- 6) This writer is so that her words are quoted everywhere.
 - a) missed
 - b) influential
 - c) stuck
 - d) personal
- 7) When little children get too much , they can't sleep or even sit quietly.
 - a) excitement
 - b) influence
 - c) lifestyle
 - d) regard
- 8) The wedding was very The bride wore a long white dress, and the groom wore a suit.
 - a) spontaneous
 - b) influential
 - c) adventurous
 - d) conventional
- 9) Leila has a quiet She almost never goes out after work.
 - a) funeral
 - b) lifestyle
 - c) adventure
 - d) flight
- 10) Everyone at Uncle Sami's wore black, and most of them were crying.
 - a) funeral
 - b) convention
 - c) party
 - d) banking
- 11) When little children get too much.....I they can't sleep or even sit quietly.
 - a) excitement
 - b) influence
 - c) lifestyle
 - d) regard
- 12) That writer's books were regardedgreat literature.
 - a) like
 - b) such as
 - c) such
 - d) as
- 13) The wedding was veryThe bride wore a long white dress and the groom wore a suit.
 - a) spontaneous
 - b) influential
 - c) adventurous
 - d) conventional
- 14) Some peopleplaying computer games as a waste of time.
 - a. regret
 - b. regard
 - c. resent
 - d. repent
- 15) Charles Dickens was one of the 19th century's most famous..... .
 - a. lawyers
 - b. explorers
 - c. storytellers
 - d. editors
- 16) Children who.....other children at school should be sent home as a sort of punishment.
 - a. bully
 - b. accompany
 - c. feed
 - d. reward
- 17) Many people agree that Shakespeare is the most.....writer in the English language.
 - a. influence
 - b. effect
 - c. influential
 - d. sociable
- 18) The politician died last week. Thousands of people attended the..... .
 - a. conference
 - b. celebration
 - c. festival
 - d. funeral
- 19) My brother is very..... he went on an expedition to the mountains last year.
 - a. clever
 - b. cowardly
 - c. slow
 - d. adventurous
- 20) My cousin believes in....., he never plans what he's going to do
 - a. spontaneity
 - b. eternity
 - c. fertility
 - d. mortality
- 21) I'm not as.....as my friend, she does things as Soon as she thinks of them.
 - a. brave
 - b. spontaneous
 - c. cowardly
 - d. courageous
- 22) They live in the country. They have a different.....from people in cities.
 - a. lifelong
 - b. lifestyle
 - c. lifespan
 - d. lifeless
- 23) We must.....our life to the fullعلي الوجه الأكمل .
 - a. leave
 - b. bore
 - c. enjoy
 - d. hate
- 24) He gavehis job as a journalist. Now, he is a novelist.
 - a. up
 - b. up to
 - c. in
 - d. out
- 25) In some countries, it is the.....to shake hands whenever you meet someone.
 - a. convent
 - b. convention
 - c. conviction
 - d. conversion
- 26) Government employeesat the age of sixty.
 - a. regret
 - b. resign
 - c. recycle
 - d. retire
- 27) It was an.....lie. It's easily understood by everyone.
 - a. ambiguous
 - b. obviously
 - c. obvious
 - d. unclear
- 28) My brother has two children. He is.....
 - a. married
 - b. unmarried
 - c. single
 - d. a widow

- 29) Young people who are bored with living here tend to travel.....
a. indoor b. indoors c. aboard d. abroad
- 30) Some writers, especially the beginners don'tenough money from their novels.
a. earn b. gain c. do d. borrow
- 31) As a matter of, I'd like to have a regular check-up every year.
a. reality b. time c. red tape d. routine
- 32) Our holiday to Australia was a great.....We spent two months exploring the country.
a. adventurous b. adventure c. vision d. illustration
- 33) Despite being twins, they have different
a. personal b. personalities c. personnel d. persons
- 34) What effect did meeting Augusta haveHenry's life and personality?
a. at b. in c. on d. of
- 35) I finally reached my.....two hours late.
a. delegation b. foundation c. integration d. destination
- 36) The maths teacher's always been very popular..... his students.
a. with b. on c. at d. from
- 37) That man is not doing enough exercise. This can sometimes.....to health problems.
a. result b. contribute c. prefer d. lead
- 38) Al-Ahram is a / anpaper. It's published inside Egypt.
a. nation b. national c. global d. international
- 39) When will our books be.....? - Within a few weeks.
a. published b. addressed c. registered d. posted
- 40) Graham workedthe British government in Africa during the Second World War.
a. up b. on c. up to d. for
- 41) We won't stop learning even after.....
a. graduate b. graduated c. graduating d. graduates
- 42) A teacher must be on good terms with مع علاقة طيبة مع hisat school.
a. colleagues b. college c. collectors d. conductors
- 43) Augusta has shown Henry a new way of looking..... the world.
a. for b. up c. to d. at
- 44) Before his retirement, Hany'swas a bank manager.
a. occupation b. address c. nationality d. qualification
- 45) Some trees have beautiful pinkin the spring.
a. roots b. branches c. flowers d. plants
- 46) We don't get manyin the mall in the evening.
a. patients b. customers c. guests d. owners
- 47) I was not used to....., so I did not want to go anywhere.
a. eating b. steeping c. travelling d. studying
- 48) When Henry travelled abroad, hehis good friends,
a. lost b. earned c. wasted d. missed
- 49) After the storm, things.....got back to normal.
a. gradual b. gradually c. surely d. definitely
- 50) My mother is old. She is now in her.....
a. seven b. seventeen c. seventy d. seventies
- 51) People in the country lead alife.
a. quiet b. quite c. quit d. quietly
- 52) I'm not brave enough to.....decisions quickly;
a. do b. play c. make d. cook
- 53) I'd like to be in yourfor a long time.
a. company b. companies c. companion d. companies
- 54) How can young people benefitadvice of older members of the family?
a. of b. at c. form d. with
- 55) Retired people enjoy looking after the flowers in their.....
a. dubs b. companies c. factories d. gardens
- 56)are wise and experienced enough to give the best piece of advice.
a. Grandchildren b. Grandparents c. Sisters d. Brothers
- 57) Today's youth are very much interested in learning about American
a. habits. b. culture c. cultural d. cultured
- 58) They live in the country. They have a different from people in cities.
a- lifelong b- lifestyle c- lifespan d- life expectancy
- 59) The politician died last week. Thousands of people attended the
a- procession b- coronation c- funeral d- ceremony
- 60) She likes unusual, modern houses but her sister prefers traditionalarchitecture.
a- convention b- converse c- conventional d- conviction

- 61) My cousin believes in He never plans what he's going to do.
 A- spontaneously b- spontaneity c- spontaneous d- respond
- 62) I didn't think about what I was doing. I just did it
 A- spontaneously b- spontaneity c- spontaneous d- spondee
- 63) Our holiday to Australia was a great We spent two months exploring the country.
 A- adventure b- adventurous c- adventuring d- adventures
- 64) In some countries, it is the to shake hands whenever you meet.
 a- convention b- convert c- conventional d- conviction

3) Find the mistake in each of the following sentences, then write them correctly:

- 1) Find out is to give information about something or someone. (.....)
- 2) My daughter is interested on studying law. (.....)
- 3) Our holiday to Australia was a great adventures. (.....)
- 4) My family is influence in the world of banking. (.....)
- 5) Travel and experiments of other cultures can change people. (.....)
- 6) My uncle spent most of his life aboard. (.....)
- 7) She prefers traditional convention architecture. (.....)
- 8) Though they have different personalities, they put on very well. (.....)
- 9) Funeral is a ceremony for someone who has just got married. (.....)
- 10) He has just died. The wedding will be held tomorrow. (.....)
- 11) I love working abroad and meeting people from different cultured. (.....)
- 12) After years of disagreement, I got up very well with my wife. (.....)
- 13) I sympathize with older people in their seventeen. (.....)
- 14) I'd like to enjoy the excited of foreign travel. (.....)
- 15) It is the conventional to shake hands whenever you meet. (.....)
- 16) He is a retired bank manager and lives a confessional life. (.....)
- 17) Conventional thinking is behaving in a different way from other people (.....)
- 18) Don't pull people who are weaker or smaller than you. (.....)
- 19) He is not single. He is unmarried with two children. (.....)
- 20) My cousin believes in spontaneous He never plans what to do. (.....)
- 21) There is no ambiguous solution to environmental pollution. (.....)
- 22) Some people have lived an adventure life. (.....)
- 23) What's the normal retired age of people in Egypt? (.....)
- 24) Something good has happened, so he's very exciting. (.....)
- 25) Spontaneous means that something is done although you planned to do it. (.....)
- 26) The village people tried very hard to maintain their traditional lifespan. (.....)
- 27) Meeting that famous man had a strong difference on her personality. (.....)
- 28) He wrote a travel book about his experiments. (.....)
- 29) I couldn't persist him to go travelling with me. (.....)
- 30) There were a lot of interested people on the tour. (.....)

4) Translate into Arabic:

- 1) There is no doubt that smoking is a fatal habit. Figures show that the number of smoking victims is increasing all the time. There should be an end to this habit.
- 2) A lot of people enjoy travelling abroad or inside their countries. Some people believe that travelling has many benefits. They say , we could learn patience and cooperation from it. So , it's time to try it yourself.
- 3) We can get a contagious disease from someone who has the disease. We may get a disease by touching something handled by a diseased person. So we must not eat or drink from the same container used by another person.

Translate into English:

- 1- يجب علينا المحافظة علي مياه النيل حتي لا نتعرض للجفاف في يوما ما.
- 2- أن الحادث الارهابي الذي استهدف كنيسة القديسين انما يستهدف الوحدة الوطنية لمصر.
- 3- لابد أن نساعد الحيوانات علي التكيف مع التغير المناخي وإلا فإن الكثير من الأنواع سوف تنقرض.
- 4- يجب أن تحترس عند وجودك في الغابة أو حديقة الحيوان .
- 5- ستعاني كثير من دول العالم من الجوع و المجاعة بسبب نقص إنتاج القمح هذا العام.
- 6- إن تنفيذ الحكومة لمشروع قناة السويس الجديدة خير دليل على إصرار المصريين على بناء بلدهم

★ Grammar ★

5) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

- 1) his poor behaviour, Bassem is a really sweet boy.
 a) While b) Despite c) Although d) But
- 2) visiting Rome, Aisha broke her camera.
 a) Because b) Despite c) While d) Although

- 3) Mona had many challenges to overcome, she worked very hard to achieve her goals.
 a) Although b) Despite c) So d) Before
- 4) I always brush my teeth going to bed.
 a) before b) after c) while d) when
- 5) Rolex watches are costly they are made with expensive materials.
 a) but b) when c) because d) although
- 6) Yara is short, her perfect posture makes her appear tall.
 a) before b) while c) despite d) but
- 7) Enas couldn't find her crystal earrings, she asked her sister to look in the car.
 a) because b) but c) so d) after
- 8) leaving his home town, he founded a company and became well known.
 a) Although b) Because c) While d) After
- 9) losing her arm in a car accident, Heba was always positive.
 a) Despite b) Because c) Although d) While
- 10) I was on vacation, I met my future fiancée.
 a) After b) While c) Although d) Despite
- 11)I enjoy reading, I don't read much these days.
 a. But b. However c. Although d. As well as
- 12) He was very unhappy at school.....he was regularly bullied .
 a. because b. even though c. though d. however
- 13) There's no airport in the city,.....there's one about fifty miles away.
 a. However b. even though c. however d. besides
- 14)being known as a difficult man, I got on very well with hire.
 a. In spite b. In addition to c. Despite d. Because
- 15) Hady was a successful businessman,.....it was at the expense of ^{حساب} علي his family life.
 a. even if b. so c. but d. though
- 16)having plenty of room, the flat is quiet.
 a. Despite b. In addition to c. But d. In addition
- 17) There's no balcony,.....there's a view.
 a. however b. though c. as d. in spite of
- 18)the hotel was expensive, we enjoyed staying there.
 a. But b. Even if c. Because d. Besides
- 19) In addition tolots of buses, the city has a good subway system.
 a. have b. has c. had d. having
- 20)being depressed, he's having trouble in school.
 a. Besides b. In addition c. Beside d. Despite
- 21) Not only.....he miss his family but he is also experiencing culture shock.
 a. has b. does c. had d. do
- 22) Mohamed studies hard,he isn't getting good grades
 a. but b. because c. despite d. when
- 23) He was depressed,he went to see his advisor.
 a. as b. but c. because d. so
- 24) The minister resignedthe exposures ^{فضائح} about his private life.
 a. because of b. because c. but d. if
- 25) He found it difficult to concentrate..... his worry about his grades.
 a. because b. as c. due to d. since
- 26) I stayed in my roomI was tired of speaking English all the time.
 a. so b. due to c. but d. because
- 27) We couldn't buy the newspaper the shop was closed.
 a. so b. because c. despite d. although
- 28)we ran as fast as we could, we missed the bus.
 a. Despite b. Because of c. Because d. Although
- 29) They told him he was sure to pass the test,he didn't believe them.
 a. so b. but c. because d. as
- 30) My father would have taken you to the airport..... you didn't ask him,
 a. so b. despite c. but d. though
- 31) She phoned meshe wanted to know what time I was leaving home.
 a. because b. so c. but d. despite
- 32)it rarely rains in Egypt, some European tourists bring umbrellas with them.
 a. But b. So c. Although d. However
- 33) It's my mother's birthday soon,..... I want to buy her a present.
 a. so b. but c. because d. however
- 34)really enjoying the book you lent me, I haven't finished it yet.

- a. In addition b. In spite c. Besides d. Despite
- 35) I've been feeling tired all day,.....I'm going to bed early tonight.
a. because b. but c. so d. though
- 36) Tourists like to go to Europethey want to see the museums.
a. because b. but c. so d. when
- 37)Matt grew up in Kansas, he now lives in san Francisco.
a. But b. Although c. However d. Because
- 38) He not only missed his family but he missed his old friends.
a. or b. also c. either d. as well
- 39)he feels homesick, he'll stay until he finishes his studies.
a. Although b. But c. owing to d. Because
- 40) While.....the Pyramids, I saw most tourists taking photos.
a) visited b) visiting c) was visiting d) visit
- 41) After....., he became an engineer.
a) graduate b) graduating c) had graduated d) graduated
- 42) I've been working all dayI'm going to sleep early tonight.
a) so b) because c) if d) although
- 43) They were talkingwe were watching the film.
a) as soon as b) after c) while d) before
- 44) She doesn't have many friendsshe's rude and unpleasant.
a) because b) so c) while d) despite
- 45)my mother is from Paris, I've never been there.
a) Although b) When c) If d) Because
- 46)leaving school, he went to university.
a) On b) While c) Despite d) Before
- 47)running his own business is hard, he does it happily.
a) Despite b) Because c) Although d) While
- 48) The reasonI don't like Alaa is that he is selfish.
a) why b) when c) while d) where
- 49)going on a diet, she put on five kilos.
a) Because of b) Despite c) During d) So
- 50) I worked as a research scientist after I
a) was graduating b) have graduated c) had graduated d) graduate
- 51) He went to see a doctorbeing ill.
a) because b) so c) because of d) despite
- 52)I went to sleep last night, I had read a book.
a) While b) Before c) After d) Though
- 53) He didn't earn enough moneyhe had to find another job.
a) while b) because of c) because d) so
- 54)he had little money, he insisted on paying for the meal.
a) Although b) But c) However d) Despite
- 55)flying over Cairo, I saw the Pyramids of Giza.
a) Although b) While c) Because d) Despite
- 56) He has a lot of money....., he doesn't enjoy himself.
a) because b) however c) although d) despite
- 57) He was the only child of a rich man.....he was very spoilt.
a) because b) so c) while d) despite
- 58)waking up this morning, I heard much noise. a) In b) At c) For d) On
- 59)his intelligence, he couldn't solve this easy problem.
a) But b) Although c) However d) Despite
- 60) We shouldn't be cruelchildren so as not to make them violent.
a) to b) at c) for d) on
- 61) I've been feeling tired all week, I'm going to bed early tonight.
a- but b- although c- because d- so
- 62) On the good news, everyone smiled and clapped.
a- hear b- to hear c- heard d- hearing
- 63) we ran as fast as we could, we missed the bus.
a- When b- On c- despite d- Although
- 64) After he his job, Mounir worked for a children's charity.
a- losing b- lost c- has lost d- loses
- 65) She phoned me ...she wanted to know what time I was leaving home.
a- so b- Although c- but d- Although
- 66) They told him he was sure to pass the test, he didn't believe them.
a- so b- because c- but d- because

In ancient China, when an artist created an original piece of art, he went to the governor of his town and claimed a reward for his skills. The governor placed it at the door of his palace for a whole year. If no one could find a fault with it, the artist would be rewarded. But if any defect was discovered, the work would be returned and no reward would be given. One day a man brought a painting of an ear of corn and a bird sitting on it. A thousand people saw it and thought it was perfect. On the last day of the year, an old man came and asked, "How can a bird sit on an ear of corn without making it bend?" The observation was right and the artist wasn't rewarded. To receive such a prize, an artist had to be careful with every detail of his work.

A. Give short answers to the following questions:

- 1- How long did an artist have to wait to get a reward?
- 2- Why was the artist in the story not rewarded?
- 3- What does the underlined pronoun "it" refer to?

B. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

- 4- In ancient China, to receive a reward an artist had to create

a. a painting of a bird	b. an ear of corn
c. a perfect work of art	d. a beautiful work of art
- 5- The word "original" in the passage means

a. unique	b. faulty	c. imitated	d. imperfect
-----------	-----------	-------------	--------------

7) A. Answer the following questions:

- 1- What kind of work did Rose suggest Rudolf should do?
- 2- Did Princess Flavia know that this was not the real King? What did she say about him?
- 3- How did Rassendyll act when he made mistakes?
- 4- Why did they send Johann back to the castle?

B. Read the following quotation and then answer the questions:

"Dead! That's good. Then I'm your leader now. Put down your weapons and do as I say."

- 1- Who said this to whom?
- 2- Where was the speaker?
- 3- Did the people obey the order? What happened?

C. Find the mistake in each sentence and correct it:

- 1- The rich people who had always lived well would support the Duke.
- 2- Michael and Max thought they should go to the village to learn the truth.

8) Write a paragraph of about 100 words about:

"A training course that you would like to take"

9) A. Translate into Arabic:

Television and social websites are responsible for the declining interest in reading. Some time has to be devoted to reading. This way we gain more knowledge and acquire better attitudes.

B. Translate into English:

- 1- العمل الجماعي يوفر الوقت ويضاعف الإنجاز.
- 2- هل تحلم بالسفر حول العالم ومقابلة أناس من مختلف الدول؟



Vocabulary

1) Respond the following situations :

- 1) You suggest a solution to the problem of pollution in Cairo.
- 2) A friend asks you if you think people will read books in a hundred years time.
- 3) You ask someone to wait on the phone.
- 4) A friend asks if you think people will have their own spaceships in fifty years.
- 5) In a conversation, a friend uses the word gadgets. You do not understand the word.
- 6) Your sister asked you to help her wash the dishes. Apologize and give an excuse.
- 7) A salesman wants too much money for something
- 8) You want the teacher to repeat what he has said.
- 9) A friend asks you if you think people will read books in hundred years time.
- 10) Your friend uses the word gadgets. You do not understand the word.
- 11) A friend asks if you think people will have their own spaceships in 50 years.
- 12) A friend uses the words travel and journey in the same sentence. You do not understand the different meanings of these two words.
- 13) You are asked if large books will be replaced in the future.
- 14) You are asked if public libraries will be replaced in the future.

2) Mention the place, the speakers and the language function in the following mini-dialogues:

- 1- A: What's wrong with you? B: My left eye hurts me. A: Let me examine you.
 Place : Speaker A : Speaker B : Function:

- 2- A: Why are you late? B: The metro has broken down.
 A: But you are always late for the first lesson. B: I'm sorry. I won't be late again.
 Place :..... Speaker A :.....Speaker B :..... Function:.....
 3- A: we must win this match. B: Ok, sir we will do our best.
 Place :..... Speaker A :.....Speaker B :..... Function:.....
 4- A: Can I meet the manager? B: Please, have a seat till he finishes. A: Ok. Thanks.
 Place :..... Speaker A :.....Speaker B :..... Function:.....
 5- A: I want some information about paper-making.
 B: Go to the computer and find out where the relevant **متصل بالموضوع** references are kept.
 B: Thanks.

Place :..... Speaker A :.....Speaker B :..... Function:.....

- 6- A: Are the pharaohs the first to make paper, sir? B: No, the Chinese.
 A: What did the pharaohs use for writing? B: Papyrus.
 Place :..... Speaker A :.....Speaker B :..... Function:.....

3) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

- 1) With Mariam's new e-book reader, she can now books.
 a) download b) write c) promise d) admit
- 2) If you like to shop online, this website has many new and used books
 a) found b) authored c) available d) written
- 3) contain a lot of information about many things.
 a) newspapers b) encyclopedias c) dictionaries d) thesauruses
- 4) We try to paper, plastic and batteries to help our environment.
 a) include b) mix c) reserve d) recycle
- 5) To paint a large area of the wall quickly, try using a paint
 a) brush b) roller c) instrument d) tools
- 6) Yasmine was so fluent that the words just off her tongue.
 a) missed b) mixed c) stuck d) rolled
- 7) Use on your white clothes to get tough stains out.
 a) soap b) bleach c) a scraper d) a roller
- 8) We usually beans overnight to soften before we cook them.
 a) mix b) soak c) recycle d) roll
- 9) Kareem is an reader. He reads all the time.
 a) enthusiastic b) soaking c) faulty d) criminal
- 10) Reham has a lot ofas well as hardbacks in her library at home
 a) recyclables b) mixtures c) paperbacks d) screens
- 11) My school has a....on the internet; all student s can get the information they need through it.
 a) website b) paperback c) bestseller d) log
- 12) To....something, means to make it white or lighter in colour by using chemicals or sunlight.
 a) bleach b) polish c) clean d) sharpen
- 13) My friend isabout the new project he has started.
 a) enthusiasm b) enthusiastically c) enthusiastic d) enthusiast
- 14) He told us an interesting story which was aof fact and fiction.
 a) protection b) culture c) collection d) mixture
- 15) Some websites enable the internet users tosoftware programmes for free.
 a) move b) download c) transport d) carry
- 16) libraries encourage young people to read.
 a) General b) Whole c) Public d) Private
- 17) You can read e-books and turn the pages by pressing buttons or.....the screen.
 a) hitting b) switching c) touching d) saving
- 18) AAncan hold a lot of information and is small enough to carry in your pocket.
 a) gadget b) button c) encyclopedia d) CD-Rom
- 19) AAnis a set of books which deals with every branch of human knowledge.
 a) CD-Rom b) paperback c) encyclopedia d) roller
- 20) The policethe suspect's fingerprints with those found at the crime scene.
 a) regarded b) compared c) differed. d) explored
- 21) The car hit a rock andover many times before it caught fire .
 a) soaked b) rolled c) recycled d) bleached
- 22) To make papyrus, the ancient Egyptians used the leaves of grass, soaked them in water and pressed.....to dry in the sun.
 a) gathering b) together c) gather d) gatherer
- 23) I phoned Ali at home yesterday but he wasn't..... .
 a) recycled b) available c) removed d) pressed
- 24) "....." means to cover something with liquid for a period of time .
 a) Announce b) Roll c) Soak d) Bleach

- 25) Every year, millions of trees aredown to make new paper.
a) put b) take c) cut d) give
- 26) Computerare used for storing a large amount of text forms, sound and pictures.
a) keyboards b) screens c) disks d) rollers
- 27) Wood is bleached during theof making paper.
a) experiment b) process c) produce d) operation
- 28) The.....subject of the conversation is how to develop our industry.
a) mainly b) mean c) main d) mail
- 29) The picture of the television is clear because the.....is enormous.
a)gadget b) disc c) screen d) roller
- 30) If you want to find.....information, you Can log onto the internet.
a) recycled b) offline c) online d) printed
- 31) The instructor taught me.....to keep fit and take part in competitions.
a) how b) what c) why d) who
- 32) Pupils in our schools must be taught in a safe healthy
a) centre b) weather c) environment d) future
- 33) He is.....; he shows a lot of interest and excitement about something.
a) regretful b) pessimistic c) optimistic d) enthusiastic
- 34)paper is cheaper than new paper.
a) Recycling b) Recycled c) Recyclable d) Recycle
- 35)which are cut from trees are broken into pieces to be used for making paper.
a) Fruits b) Roots c) Logs d) Leaves
- 36) The machine automaticallythe required information to his fax.
a) downloads b)carries c) holds d) bears
- 37) My brother has wonderful.....of stamps.
a) rollers b) collections c) buttons d) chemicals
- 38) The government shouldthe price of necessary items أصناف that all people can't do without.
a) cost b) reduce c) increase d) produce
- 39) This medicine isn'tnow; you'll be able to get it this afternoon.
a) fashionable b) valid c) unavailable d) available
- 40) We shouldold things to keep the environment clean and save a lot of money.
a) waste b) recycle c) remove d) mix
- 41) We canred and white to get pink.
a) mix b) bleach c) hold d) educate
- 42) The parliament has passed some new traffic rules to.....the number of road accidents.
a) soak b) cut c) hold d) press
- 43) Amal is enthusiastic.....the idea of opening a shop for selling flowers.
a) of b) about c) at d) with
- 44) To make potatoes tasty, housewives.....them in salted water for two hours before frying.
a) soak b) dissolve c) melt d) grill
- 45) AAn.....is a book with a soft paper cover which is easy to carry with you.
a) encyclopedia b) gadget c) paperback d) website
- 46), the firemen managed to rescue all the people who were in the burning house.
a) Fortunately b) Unfortunately c) Terribly d) Unluckily
- 47) Tois to move information from one part of a computer system to another.
a) transport b) move c) download d) hold
- 48) There must be strict laws to ban cutting trees.....to keep the environment clean.
a) out b) off c) down d) of
- 49) The prices of most items increased10% this month.
a) at b) by c) with d) for
- 50) Most people think that e-books willtraditional books completely.
a) replace b) place c) exchange d) remove
- 51) The new English book has someerrors.
a) publishing b) lining c) printing d) pressing
- 52) We can get.....information about everything new through the internet.
a) up-to-date b) fashionable c) old-fashioned d) out of-date
- 53) Getting up early and eating fresh vegetables and fruit are goodyour health.
a) at b) for c) to d) by
- 54) A.....is a cylinder- shaped piece of wood, metal etc. that can be rolled over and over.
a) gadget b) CD-Rom c) button d) roller
- 55)you find a large sum of money, what will you do?
a) Announce b) Suppose c) Improve d) Believe
- 56) You can do shopping on the internet at the simple.....of a button.
a) treasure b) press c) measure d) treasury

- 57) AIAnis easy to carry and read at any time.
 a) reference book b) encyclopedia c) paperback d) CD-Rom
- 58) We can't go to the theatre until we check the.....of tickets.
 a) available b) unavailable c) availability d) valuable
- 59) Sorry, we don't have this book now; it is.....
 a) unavailable b) available c) fashionable d) favourable
- 60) AIAN.....is a large book that contains facts about many Subjects.
 a) encyclopedia b) paperback c) CD-Rom d) log
- 61) Through the internet, we can read.....newspapers.
 a) lining b) line c) offline d) online
- 62) Everyone clapped their hands when the manager.....the winner of the competition.
 a) phoned b) pressed c) announced d) published
- 63) He is a chess....., He spends a long time playing it with his friends and on the computer.
 a) enthusiast b) enthusiastic c) enthusiasm d) enthusiastically
- 64) Wood, paper, plastic are.....materials which can be reused.
 a) recycle b) recyclable c) recycling d) recycles
- 65) Oneof e-books is that it will save millions of trees and hundreds of forests.
 a) advantage b) disadvantage c) cause d) reason
- 4) 4-Find the mistake in each of the following sentences then write them correctly:
- 1) Water is removed from the mixture, which then passes through hot rulers. (.....)
- 2) Almost of the newspapers and magazines are made from recycled paper. (.....)
- 3) The discovery of paper has changed the world greatly. (.....)
- 4) The first paper was made by the Chinese two thousand years ago. (.....)
- 5) Bleach is to make something white by using fertilizers. (.....)
- 6) Computers can consist huge amounts of information. (.....)
- 7) During the operation of making paper, wood is bleached. (.....)
- 8) He passed the button to switch on the light. (.....)
- 9) Since the invention of paper, boots have been used to educate people. (.....)
- 10) He didn't show any enthusiastic for any sport of any kind. (.....)
- 11) To make paper of wood, logs are broken into small pieces. (.....)
- 12) I have wonderful connections of stamps in my album. (.....)
- 13) Today, paper, plastic and glass can all be replaced. (.....)
- 14) Locks are cut from trees and broken into pieces to be used in making paper. (.....)
- 15) Most of today's newspapers and magazines are made from recycling paper. (.....)
- 16) We can recycle paper and glass; they are recycling materials. (.....)
- 17) An article is a large book that contains facts about many subjects. (.....)
- 18) His recuperation will depend greatly on the available of this medicine. (.....)
- 19) She bought a little garment for squeezing oranges. (.....)
- 20) Before you cook these beans, you have to bleach them for three hours. (.....)
- 21) The Arabs taught how to make paper from the Chinese. (.....)
- 22) My cousin is a football enthusiastic. He never misses a match. (.....)
- 23) Paper was very expensive because it was made of cotton. (.....)
- 24) My mother has a special budget for cutting vegetables. (.....)
- 25) He is enthusiastic at teaching English. (.....)
- 26) The leaves of the grass were searched in water. (.....)
- 27) She blackened the clothes to make them white. (.....)
- 28) When I went to buy a famous book; it wasn't availability. (.....)
- 29) You can press white shirts to keep them looking clean. (.....)
- 30) People predict that printing will become part of geography in the future. (.....)
- 5) Translate into Arabic:
- 1) It is said that television has destroyed the art of conversation and made people unhappy by forcing them to want things they don't need. On the other hand, it helps people to update their knowledge of the world affairs., as they can see current events in different parts of the world the moment they occur.

- 2) The terrorist act that targeted the Church of Saints will never harm our national unity .It will not affect the stability of our beloved homeland, Egypt.
- 3) Celebrating the new millennium at the foot of the Pyramids of Giza was marvelous. That was the best place from which we could pass to the new century. The celebration aimed at combining the ancient and the modern and reviewing the history of human civilization.

Translate into English:

- 1- إن الخيال العلمي عادة ما يكون محاولة جادة للكتابة عن شكل الحياة في المستقبل.
- 2- القراءة هي مفتاح المعرفة لذلك تقيم مصر معرضاً دولياً للكتاب سنوياً .
- 3- العنف و المظاهرات لن تحل مشكلاتنا الاقتصادية بل ستعرض أمن الوطن للخطر.
- 4- إن المواطن الصالح هو من يدين الإرهاب يشتهي صورته و يعبر عن رأيه بطريقة ديمقراطية
- 5- الموسوعة هي مجموعة من الكتب التي تتعامل مع كل فرع من فروع المعرفة الإنسانية
- 6- ظاهرة العنف علينا ان نواجهها بالفكر السليم و ليس بالتعصب الاعمي .

★ Grammar ★

6) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

- 1) Scientists say that by 2020, the glaciers in Montana
a) are melting b) will have melted c) melt d) have melted.
- 2) Environmentalists hope that in the next ten years more electricity by alternative energy.
a) will be produced b) has been produced c) produced d) is being produced
- 3) By the time your children are in university, will physical books by e-books?
a) have replacing b) have replaced c) replaced d) have been replaced
- 4) By 2100, many of our jobs over by robots.
a) will be taken b) will have taken c) have been taken d) will have been taken
- 5) Marwa entered university in 2016. By 2021, she her studies.
a) has completed b) will have completed c) did complete d) completed
- 6) Marwa entered university in 2010. By 2014, her studies will.....
a) have completed b) complete c) be completing d) have been completed
- 7) Many people hope that petrol so much in the future.
a) will not be used b) has not been used c) will not have been used d) is not used
- 8) It's nine o'clock now. By two o'clock three meetings in our company.
a) will be holding b) will have held c) will have been held d) held
- 9) By 2020 the International Space Station in orbit for 22 years.
a) will keep b) will be kept c) will have been kept d) will have been keeping
- 10) Scientists are concerned whether enough food in the future for so many people.
a) will be produced b) produced c) will have produced d) produces
- 11) By 2025 three schools.....in our town.
a) will be built b) will build c) will have been built d) will have built
- 12) I.....Ali tomorrow morning.
a) will meet b) will have been met c) will be met d) will have met
- 13) In the future, every new book.....as an e-book.
a) will publish b) will have been published c) will be published d) will have published
- 14) Governmental organizations.....credit cards by 2015.
a) will have used b) will have been used c) will use d) will be used
- 15) In four years' time, most of the old buildings.....by modern offices.
a) will replace b) will have been replaced c) will be replaced d) will have replaced
- 16) In the future, most of our energy.....with wind power.
a) will replace b) will have been replaced c) will be replaced d) will have replaced
- 17) Surgeonsoperations by using robots in the near future.
a) will be performed b) will have been performed c) will have performed d) will perform
- 18) I think most bestsellers.....as e-books in the near future.
a) will read b) will have read c) will have been read d) will be read
- 19) The government.....new school next year.
a) will have built b) will build c) will be built d) will have been built
- 20) The author.....his political book by the end of the week.
a) will publish b) will have been published c) will be published d) will have published
- 21) I.....this essay in two hours' time.
a) will write b) will have written c) will have been written d) written
- 22) Grapes.....by the end of July.
a) will harvest b) will have been harvested c) will have harvested d) will be harvested
- 23) The new underground railway line by 2018.

- a) win build b) will be built c) will have built d) win have been built
- 24) I think most bestsellersas e-books.
- a) will be read b) will be reading c) win have been read d) will read
- 25) By Friday, a decision.....
- a) will make b) will be made c) will have been made d) win be making
- 26) The furniture.....tomorrow.
- a) will deliver b) will be delivered c) will have delivered d) is delivered
- 27) Imy exams by the end of August.
- a) will finish b) finish c) will have finished d) finished
- 28) With the help of robots , surgeons.....operations .
- a) will perform b) will be performed c) will have performed d) will be performing
- 29) This problem.....as soon as possible.
- a) will discuss b) will be discussing c) will have discussed d) will be discussed
- 30) Vast areas of desert landby the government.
- a)will reclaim b) will be reclaiming c) will be reclaimed d) will have reclaimed
- 31) By the end of this year , more houses.....for young people and newly married.
- a) will build b) will have been built c) will have building d) will be building
- 32) In the coming years, pollution.....
- a) will be eliminated b) 'd have been eliminated c) will eliminate d) will eliminate
- 33) I predict that in future, mobile phones.....smaller.
- a) will make b) will be made c) will be making d) are making
- 34) By this time next week, I.....my test results.
- a) will hear b) will have been heard c) will have heard d) will be heard
- 35) In the near future petrol and oil.....as much as they are today.
- a) won't have used b) won't use c) won't have been used d) won't be used
- 36) I'm sure that hethe mission well.
- a) will be done b) will have done c) will have been done d) will do
- 37) This project.....by the end of next month.
- a) will complete b) will be completed c) will have been completed d) will have completed
- 38) The exam.....by 3 o'clock tomorrow.
- a) will be finished b) will have finished c) have been finished d) will finish
- 39) By the time you get home, I.....the house .
- a) will clean b) will be cleaned c) will have been cleaned d) will have cleaned
- 40) By 2050, petrol cars.....by electric cars.
- a) will have replaced b) will replace c) will have been replaced d) will be replaced
- 41) This programmeon T. V next week.
- a) appears b) will be appeared c) will appear d) will have appeared
- 42) Scientists should put plans.....the future of the world.
- a) at b) of c) for d) in
- 43) I predict that, mobile phones.....in Egypt in the near future.
- a) will make b) will have been made c) will be made d) will have made
- 44) The new underground railway lineby 2021.
- a) will have built b) will have been built c) will be built d) will build
- 45) People expect that the price of phone calls.....next year.
- a) will reduce b) will have been reduced c) will have reduced d) will be reduced
- 46) I.....my education in two years' time.
- a) will be finished b) will have been finished c) will have finished d) will finish
- 47) By the end of this year, the government the problem of power.....shortage.
- a) will have solved b) will have been solved c) will be solved d) will solve
- 48) The drug.....be produced by the Beatrix drug company.
- a) will b) were c) are going to d) are
- 49) I'm sure, more food.....to get over food crisis.
- a) will produce b) may produce c) may be produced d) will be produced
- 50) It is expected that the government.....taxes again.
- a) will be raised b) will have raised c) will raise d) will be raising
- 51) By the time you receive this letter, I.....my final exams.
- a) will have been finishing b) will have finished c) win be finished d) will be finishing
- 52) The money, I'll borrow from the bank,.....in three months' time.
- a) must repay b) must be repaid c) will have been repaid d) win repay
- 7) Find the mistake in each of the following sentences then write them correctly:
- 1)This painting is going to exhibit at the art gallery. (.....)
- 2)I will have been finished this mission by eleven o'clock tomorrow. (.....)
- 3)Most farmers dry the seeds of plants on the sun. (.....)
- 4)In the near future, most of our shopping will have done on the internet. (.....)

- 5) By the time the firemen arrive, the fire destroys the building. (.....)
- 6) Inflation increases by 1% over the next twelve months. (.....)
- 7) More cities will build in the desert by the year 2025. (.....)
- 8) Do you think you will be passed your exams? - I hope I will. (.....)
- 9) He will tell about his exam result tomorrow. (.....)
- 10) You'll be received an e-mail giving full details next Monday. (.....)
- 11) Hundreds of towns will be built by 2050. (.....)
- 12) I will have collected you from Peter's house on my way home. (.....)
- 13) This bridge will have completed by next year. (.....)
- 14) Petrol cars will have been replaced by electric cars by 2050. (.....)
- 15) I will move to my new house by the end of October. (.....)
- 16) I'm sure you'll have had a wonderful holiday next summer. (.....)
- 17) In the future, more electricity will generate from wind power. (.....)
- 18) By 2045 Electric car will exchange petrol ones. (.....)
- 19) In the future, some cities will be building under the sea. (.....)
- 20) They will have finishing their meeting by four o'clock this afternoon. (.....)
- 21) I expect solar heating will have been used in homes on a large scale. (.....)
- 22) By the time you get back, I will have tidied it up. (.....)
- 23) A lot of projects will carry out by 2025. (.....)
- 24) Most bestsellers will be reads as e-books. (.....)
- 25) A new city will be built outside Cairo by 2025. (.....)
- 26) The number of car accidents will cut by the new road. (.....)
- 27) Ahmed will have been completed his studies by the end the year. (.....)
- 28) The price of phone calls will be reducing by 50%. (.....)
- 29) Ali hopes he will travelled all over the world by the time he's thirty. (.....)
- 30) By 10 o'clock, Soha will be reached her destination. (.....)
- 31) My brother is enthusiastic for travelling abroad. (.....)
- 32) The contract will have checked before signing it. (.....)

امتحان ثانوية عامة 2016 دور اول

1- Respond to each of the following situations:

- 1- Someone asks what you think about films which describe the lives of real people.
- 2- Your friend seems not to be sleeping well. Advise him / her.
- 3- A friend wants to know the advantages of using the underground.
- 4- Your mother was very busy yesterday. You regret not helping her.

2) Mention the place, speakers and the language function in each of the two mini-dialogues:

- 1- **A:** Excuse me, madam. Please return to your seat and fasten your seat belt.
B: Does that mean we are going to land soon? **A:** Yes, in about ten minutes.
Place: **S.A:** **S.B:** **Function:**
- 2- **A:** What's wrong? **B:** My eyes are sore and I can't see well.
A: How long have you been suffering? **B:** Just three days.
Place: **S.A:** **S.B:** **Function:**

3) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c and d:

- 1 - his mistakes are, I admire his way of work.
a. Whoever b. Whenever c. Whatever d. Wherever
- 2- The between Cairo and my town is 300 kilometers.
a. distance b. district c. area d. space
- 3- The manager, secretary is seriously ill, has to type the letters by himself.
a. who b. whose c. where d. that
- 4- When he arrived at the bus stop, he saw a number of people to take the bus.
a. queuing b. creeping c. crawling d. rowing
- 5- Had he been more careful, he low marks.
a) wouldn't get b) will get c) wouldn't have got d) would have got
- 6- Unlike many writers, Naguib Mahfouz has a/an style of writing.
a) expensive b) distinctive c) responsive d) negative
- 7- She is flying to London next week, her flight off at 7 a.m.
a) took b) taking c) take d) takes
- 8- Why don't you that you are not right?
a) disagree b) pray c) deny d) admit
- 9- Mona didn't send the message to her father until she it.
a) has been writing b) has written c) had written d) writing
- 10- The sun is at its strongest at
a) dawn b) midnight c) midday d) sunset
- 11- It that an accident took place on the Ring Road.

- a) reported b) has been reported c) had reported d) reports
 12- I didn't the conference last week.
 a) attend b) descend c) pretend d) ascend
 13- I wish I go to the stadium tomorrow.
 a) can b) could c) will d) may
 14- Not all twins look exactly
 a) apart b) alike c) different d) same
 15- Ahmed's car was hit by a driver who at mad speed.
 a) was driving b) drive c) was driven d) drives
 16- Companies should their employees to have new skills.
 a) repeat b) present c) train d) recover

4) Find the mistake in each of the following sentences, then write it correctly:

- 1- Oil requires high temperature and treasure to be formed. (.....)
 2- I feel boring when I have nothing to do. (.....)
 3- The government has extinguished many new schools recently. (.....)
 4- I will inform you as soon as I will arrive home tomorrow. (.....)
 5- Archaeologists made many presentations to look for objects from the past. (.....)
 6- On hear the good news, Ahmed phoned his parents. (.....)

5) Read the following passage, then answer the questions;

Your smile depends on simple dental care habits as, for example, teeth brushing. Oral health begins with clean teeth. Keeping your teeth surface clean can prevent oral disease. The American Dental Association recommends a number of brushing rules to promote oral health. The first rule is to brush teeth at least twice a day using suitable equipment. Secondly, one should practise good brushing techniques. These techniques include rinsing the toothbrush with water after using it, keeping it uncovered in an upright position, and not storing it in closed containers which can encourage the growth of bacteria. The third rule is to replace the toothbrush every three months – or sooner if it becomes worn – to prevent painful and uncomfortable brushing. Finally, to reach tight spaces between teeth, it is recommended to use special wooden or plastic picks and brushes designed to clean between **them**.

A- Answer the following questions:

- 1- How can we avoid oral disease?
 2- Why should you replace your toothbrush every three months?
 3- Mention two ways to keep your toothbrush clean and in good condition.

B- Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

- 4- The underlined word "**them**" refers to
 a. brushes b. teeth c. spaces d. picks
 5- The word "promote" in the second paragraph means
 a. discourage b. prevent c. improve d. collect

6) Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

Albert Einstein, who was called the smartest man in the world, was also known as the absent-minded genius. He was once travelling on a train when the conductor came to check the tickets. Einstein searched his pockets but couldn't find his ticket. The conductor said, "Dr. Einstein, I know who you are. I'm sure you bought a ticket. Don't worry about it." Einstein nodded. As the conductor was ready to move to the next car, he turned around and saw the great physicist down on his hands and knees looking under his seat for his ticket. The conductor rushed back and said, "Dr. Einstein, you don't need a ticket. I'm sure you bought one." Einstein looked at him and said, "Young man, I too know who I am. What I don't know is where I'm going."

A. Answer the following questions:

- 1- According to the passage, what was Einstein famous for?
 2- Why did not the conductor insist on checking Einstein's ticket?
 3- What made Einstein keep on searching for the ticket even after the conductor left?

B. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

- 4- The word "genius" means
 a. honest b. generous c. stupid d. super intelligent
 5- Einstein was absent-minded as he was always
 a. travelling b. thinking c. nodding d. checking

7) A. Answer the following questions:

- 1- Why would the king be in critical situation if he wasn't present at the coronation?
 2- What would happen if the real king was dead?
 3- What did Flavia blame Rassendyll for when he said he'd go hunting?
 4- Why did Antoinette give a real cry for help before the appointed time?

B. Read the following quotation and then answer the questions:

"Writing a book is the best way to get into politics."

- 1- Who says this? 2- To whom is it said? 3- What is the result of this plan?
7-"He makes me angry. I nearly killed him myself last night. Think carefully about my plan."
 1- Who says this to whom? 2- Who is the speaker talking about?
 3- What is the speaker's plan?
8- "Let's go across before they lift the drawbridge for the night." 1- Who says this to whom?
 2- What does the underlined pronoun "they" refer to? 3- *Where are they?*
9-"No, they don't know who the prisoner is." 1- Who said this? To whom?
 2- What does "they" refer to? 3- Which prisoner was the speaker talking about?
10-"Good. Tomorrow, give this letter to Antoinette de Mauban • "
 1- Who said these words? To whom? 2-Where were they? 3- What was the letter about?
11. "I'll give you fifty thousand pieces of gold if you do what I ask you tomorrow night,"
 1- Who says this to whom? 2- What does the speaker ask the other person to do?
 3- Why does he intend to do this?
12-"Good. Tomorrow night, give this 'letter to Antoinette de Mauban."
 1- Who says this to whom? 2- Who is Antoinette de Mauban?
 3- What will she do with the letter?

C)Find the mistake in each of the following sentences and correct it:

- 1)News said that the Duke had had a serious injury .
- 2)On knowing the news about the King's injury, Antoinette decided to come and see him.
- 3)Rassendyll took a knife and a stick to the hotel.
- 4)Sapt went down into the water to take a look at the pipe.
- 5)The bottom of the pipe was very narrow and came out into the moat.
- 6)The man in the boat had a stick.
- 7)Luckily, the man in the boat was awake.
- 8)Sapt killed the man in the boat by using a knife.
- 9)Rassendyll heard the Duke crying but didn't call to him.
- 10) Rupert had only his gun while fighting with Rassendyll
- 11) The King had the key of the drawbridge .
- 12) Rassendyll offered to make Johann happy if he agreed to help him.
- 13) Johann had to take a note secretly to Flavia.
- 14) Johann had to open the front door of the hotel at 2 a.m.
- 15) Michael told the Marshal that if anything happened to the King, he'd take Flavia to Strelsau .
- 16) Flavia would be the King if Michael killed the King.
- 17) Rassendyll had to be friendly towards the King in public.
- 18) Rupert said many good things about Michael.
- 19) Flavia wanted Rassendyll to save her.

دليل التقويم

Units 13-15

1-Respond to each of the following situations:

- 1)A friend uses the words travel and journey in the same sentences you do not understand the different meanings of these two words.
- 2)You ask someone if he thinks that traditional books, newspapers and magazines will disappear completely.
- 3)You think that most best-sellers will be read as e-books
- 4)Your teacher asks why you recommend a certain book.
- 5)You warn someone not to forget his keys.
- 6)You want to express the contrast in the situation that Ali is short and he plays basketball well.
- 7)Your friend asks you about your opinion of Dr Aisha Abd El Rahman.
- 8)It is the end of your interview. You would like to thank the person for answering your questions.

2- Say where these mini- dialogues take place and who the speakers are

- 1- A: These monuments are from the ancient city of Ur. B: Where is it?
 A: It's in Iraq. B: I think the archaeologists there were hard working men.
 Place: S.A: S.B: Function:
- 2- A: Hello! Can I help you, sir? B: Yes, I'd like to have a single room, please,
 A: With or without a bathroom? B: With a bathroom.
 Place: S.A: S.B: Function:
- 3- A: When did you graduate? B: In 1995. A Do you speak English fluently?
 B Yes, sir. I have worked 4s a translator in a big company for two years.

Place: S.A: S.B: Function:

- 4- A: How can I help you? B: Well, my car has been stolen! A: How?
B: I had parked it last night in front of my house in Ramses Street. In the morning it wasn't there!
A: What make is it? B: BMW.

Place: S.A: S.B: Function:

3- Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d.

- 1).....means producing the right result.
a- Reflexive b- Effective c- Useless d- Damaging
- 2)Dr Aisha was awarded her degree in 1939 and then joined the university staff as an.....researcher
a- resistant b- resistance c- assistance d- assistant
- 3)We should help to women's position in Egyptian society.
a- deprive b- decline c- prove d- improve
- 4)Florence nightingale has.....of character in braving a dangerous war zone.
a- weak b- strong c- strength d- weakness
- 5)I think hospitals were bad when Florence nightingale started work. There was little..... equipment, no electricity and no antibiotics.
a- political b- technician c- technical d- politician
- 6)The staffs are better trained and have access.....new and better medicines.
a-on b- of c-for d-to
- 7)I think only men should in an army, and only women should be nurses
a- do b- negotiate c- flight d- fight
- 8)What kind of flying did Amy Johnson specialise.....?
a- at b- of c- in d- with
- 9)Dr Aisha used to go with her father to meetings at.....she learned to read and write.
a- which b- whom c- where d- whose
- 10) I'm hoping to study science at university, after...I'd like to work as a research scientist.
a- which b- whom c- where d- who
- 11) Women have as good education as men,means greater efforts in the society.
a- which b- that c- where d- whose
- 12) 1837 was the yearVictoria became queen of Britain.
a- that b- which c- when d- where
- 13) A butcher is someone..... sells meat.
a- who b- where c- when d- when
- 14) My father is the only person in our family..... can speak more than two languages.
a- which b- where c- who d- when
- 15) A..... is a ceremony for someone who has just died.
a- queue b- procession c- funeral d- wedding
- 16)a lot of his stories were made into films, weren't they?
a- Quit b- Quiet c- Quite d- Quietly
- 17) How do you think Graham Greene will be?
a- remembrance b- remained c- reminded d- remembered
- 18) Young people can benefit..... advice given by older members of the family.
a- to b- with c- from d- at
- 19) Henry Pulling is a bank manager and lives a very conventional life.
a-tyre b-tired c- retired d- retiring
- 20) On the journey to Istanbul, Henry finds.....more about his aunt's unusual Lifestyle .
a- on b- out c- in d- off
- 21) After.....home this evening, I did my homework
a- got b- getting c- had got d- get
- 22)it never usually rains in Egypt, some European tourists bring umbrellas with them.
a- If b- Despite c- Although d- Unless
- 23) Rami stayed at home.....his cold.
a- because b- so c- because of d- without
- 24) Mona has got a sore throat..... she's staying at home tonight.
a- due to b- but c- however d- therefore
- 25) We ate our lunch,my mother washed the dishes.
a- because b- despite c- but d- and
- 26) A... is an organization which raises money to help people who are disabled, or very poor.
a- hospital b- charity c- prison d- chart

- 27) If something.....you, you feel great admiration for it.
 a- wastes b- impresses c- ignores d- neglects
- 28)are pieces of information that can be discovered.
 a-Fictions b- Facts c- Feels d- Fans
- 29) In the future, every new book will probably be.....,as an ordinary book and as an e-book.
 a- painted b- published . c- spread d- polished
- 30) If you want an e-book reader, you'd better.....saving now!
 a- started b- starting c- starts d- start
- 31) Large books or books with a lot of pictures will remain in the traditional.....
 a- firm b- farm c- form d- from
- 32) A.....is a series of actions which are carried out in order to achieve a particular result.
 a- process b-protest c- cause d- route

4- Find the mistake in each of the following sentences , then write them correctly:

- 1)What did you do with the money what your mother lent you? (.....)
- 2)I'd love to go back to the art gallery which we saw those paintings. (.....)
- 3)In later life she wrote under the pencil name of Bint El-Shatei. (.....)
- 4)It was a great football match. Both teams played very negatively. (.....)
- 5)Doctors always try to find new affectionate treatments for diseases. (.....)
- 6)What was private about Florence nightingale's nursing school? (.....)
- 7)Graham was very unhappy at school but he was regularly bullied. (.....)
- 8)I love Matisse's works because using color so brilliantly. (.....)
- 9)I get boring if I have nothing to do. (.....)
- 10) Augusta tells Henry things on his family that he never knew. (.....)
- 11) At the procession of his dead mother, he meets his aunt Augusta. (.....)
- 12) 12-I don't think newspapers will ever be replace. (.....)
- 13) It's hoped that the road will reduced early morning traffic. (.....)
- 14) Would you choose a traditional book or an electrician book? (.....)
- 15) A brochure is a large book that contains facts. (.....)
- 16) Most newspapers and magazines are made from recycling paper. (.....)
- 17) The television picture is really clean. You have an enormous screen. (.....)
- 18) We should be good for each other. (.....)

5- Choose the correct answer from a. b, c or d:

- 1- My uncle is.....of the Science Department in a secondary school.
 a-by charge b- of charge c- in charge d- with control
- 2- She and her husband,live in London, are celebrating their wedding anniversary.
 a- who b- when c- whose d- that
- 3- Green vegetables are very goodyou, aren't they?
 a- for b- at c- with' d- to
- 4- My parents have always.....me to work hard at school.
 a- discouraged b- encouraged c- prevented d- hindered
- 5- Doctors are always trying to find new.....treatments for diseases.
 a-helpful b-effective c-lifeless d-useless
- 6- Dr Aisha, not only wrote books and poems but also wrote.....the newspaper, Al-Ahram.
 a- on b- at c- for d- with
- 7- The politician died last week. Thousands of people attended the.....
 a- ballet b- funeral c- grave d- cemetery
- 8- She likes unusual, modern houses. Her sister prefers traditional,architecture.
 a- educational b- exceptional c- intentional d - conventional
- 9- My cousin believes in..... he never plans what he's going to do.
 a. spontaneity b. eternity c. fertility d. mortality
- 10-I can't live.....my little salary.
 a- in b-of c-at d-on
- 11- You must be on good terms with your..... at school.
 a- colleagues b- college c- collectors d- conductors
- 12- After the storm, things.....got back to normal.
 a- gradual b- gradually c- surely d- definitely
- 13- Hatshepsut was the first female.....of Egypt from 1540 -1481 BC.
 a- pilot b- nurse c- woman d- pharaoh
- 14- Amy Johnson had the nerve to learn a skill, associated.....men only.
 a- on b- to c- with d- for
- 15- I want to find.....some information, I'll look on the internet
 a- on b- at c- out d- about
- 16- Some writers don't.....enough money from their novels.
 a- earn b- gain c- do d- borrow

- a. work shop b. laundry c. pharmacy d. studio
- 21) My sister is a nurse at our local hospital. She Will get her qualification next year.
a. trainer b. trainee c. training d. trained
- 22) Kasim is the most player in our team.
a. skill b. skillfully c. beautiful d. skilful
- 23) When I go to university, I'm going to a modular science degree.
a. do b. play c. make d. give
- 24) My daughter has the right for a job.
a. imagination b. accommodation c. kinds d. qualifications
- 25) To apply a job, you must complete this form . a. in b. to c. fur d. on
- 26) Medical are needed for multi-national company in all governorate
a. documents b. representatives c- hosts d. guides
- 27) Which qualifications and personal are necessary for this job?
a. qualities b. quantities c. duties d. interests
- 28) Interested applicants are kindly requested to send their to the mentioned address.
a. PhD b. MSC c. CV d. VIP
- 29) He speaks English easily and smoothly. He is
a. caring b. friendly c. fluent d. affluent
- 30) All applicants should a driving licence to be able to move freely.
a. catch b. receive c. extract d. hold
- 31) 8) Without having excellent computer, you won't be accepted for the job.
a. skills b. interests c. hobbies d. awards
- 32) You are not allowed to drive as long as you don't a driving test.
a. hold b. write c. pass d. strip
- 33) The people in this part of town are always, especially in time of need.
a. neighbouring b. neighbourly c. neighbours d. neighbourhood
- 34) Even though he has only been here for six months, he can speak English
a. carelessly b. slowly c. badly d. fluently
- 35) My father has many things to be proud of in his life.
a. succeeded b. made c. achieved d. contributed
- 36) Everyone of our is so friendly. They get on with each other.
a. enemies b. neighbourhood c. neighbours d. opponents
- 37) A secondary school in the United States is called School.
a. High b. Low c. Primary d. Preparatory
- 38) China, Japan and other countries in East and South East Asia are called the East.
a. farther b. nearest c. farthest d. Far
- 39) Handicapped children are very bad at achievement.
a. academy b. academic c. epidemic d. acceptable
- 40) Hospitals look for young people to train to get on with their patients.
a. social b. political c. sociable d. lazy
- 41) Most of the houses in our are quite old.
a. neighbouring b. neighbourly c. neighbours d. neighbourhood
- 42) Getting into university would be my greatest
a. management b. measurement c. contribution d. achievement
- 43) In order to sell a new product, you need to it in the right way.
a. promise b. prolong c. promote d. progress
- 44) The high prompted her to apply for the job.
a. temperature b. wall c. salary d. fence
- 45) Mr. Mohammed is a of Minia university. Faculty of Arts.
a. graduate b. graduating c. graduated d. graduation
- 46) To do well in an exam means to get a high
a. degree b. grade c. training d. education
- 47) My brother has a successful in polities.
a. care b. cargo c. carrier d. career
- 48) Everyone should his skills to be promoted.
a. delay b. reduce c. develop d. downgrade
- 49) All of us should raise money for... . a. cinemas b. clubs c. theatres d. charities
- 50) Which would you do at university club?
a. facilities b. languages c. contacts d. sports
- 51) One of the skills an applicant should have, is using Micro soft office Word and Excel.
a. as b. like c. just as d. such
- 52) If the applicant does not have, he can't achieve his goals.

- a. ambitious b. ambitions c. agreement d. obligation
- 53) Some people refuse to be promoted as they don't have.....qualities.
a. leadership b. citizenship c. relationship d. friendship
- 54) Many people might move if they were.....a good job.
a. afforded b. appointed c. done d. offered
- 55) Is a good.....a prerequisite شرط of success?
a. ignorance b. education c. illiteracy d. driving
- 56) All applicants should wear.....to be accepted for the job .
a. politely b. unfashionably c. smartly d. wrongly
- 57) If you have the right qualifications, which job would you.....to do?
a. prefer b. hate c. dislike d. detest
- 58) He was awarded a prize.....highest grade in finance module. a. in b. at c. for d. on
- 59) Who's the.....of the French team?
a. headmaster b. principal c. officer d. captain
- 60) My little daughter is in Fadl school,.....3, primary stage.
a. degree b. graded c. grade d. gradually

4- Find the mistake in each of the following sentences, then write them correctly:

- 1) He works in a neighbourly day-care centre . (.....)
- 2) I have travelled all over Europe. My ambitious is to visit the Far East. (.....)
- 3) During his carefree, he wrote more than fifty plays. (.....)
- 4) Employers look at both hard skill and personal skills. (.....)
- 5) This company has a good repulsion in the medical profession. (.....)
- 6) What is your experience on computers? (.....)
- 7) From your PhD, employers know whether you're relevant to the job or not. (.....)
- 8) What qualities which do you a good leader? (.....)
- 9) The pilot of the ship drowned during a storm. (.....)
- 10) He got the highest mark in finance module. (.....)
- 11) Social people enjoy meeting and talking to other people. (.....)
- 12) Why are you applying to a new job? (.....)
- 13) I 'd prefer to work as a customer service agency for a big company. (.....)
- 14) He has much experiment in using micro soft office. (.....)
- 15) It doesn't matter for me whether the new born is a boy or a girl. (.....)
- 16) He has earned a lot of useful experience. (.....)
- 17) MSC is the highest university degree one can get. (.....)
- 18) It is important for the sick to have excess to the latest drugs available. (.....)
- 19) He regularly works for charitable. (.....)
- 20) After a year in France, she was affluent in French. (.....)
- 21) Ahmed hasn't been fully trained yet. He is still a trainer. (.....)
- 22) Ali's company is an establishing one with a very good reputation. (.....)
- 23) On applying for a job, you have to state your interested and hobbies. (.....)
- 24) She gives her work a lot of care . She is a conscious worker. (.....)
- 25) I've been working as a sales presenter in my uncle's pharmacy . (.....)

Translate into Arabic:

- 1) Many people like to collect things like stamps, for example. Some stamp collections are very valuable. Usually the fewer the number of people who have a stamp in their collections, the more valuable that stamp is.
- 2) Choosing the right job is important for you because you need to enjoy your work. However , you must know that employers will also choose you. They usually prefer clever and reliable persons to careless or ignorant ones.
- 3) The establishment of public libraries and school libraries contributed to improving the learning process as a whole and helped many citizens to read freely. Public libraries play an important role in spreading culture and awareness among people of all ages.

Translate into English:

1. إن حفلات الزفاف مناسبات هامة في كل بلد ، وهناك تقاليد للزفاف تختلف باختلاف البلد.
2. مهارات الحاسب الآلي ضرورية للغاية لأداء الكثير من الأعمال في الوقت الحالي.
3. المتقدمون لهذه الوظيفة يجب أن يحملوا شهادة جامعية ويجيدوا الإنجليزية .
4. علينا أن نشجع استخدام المواد المعاد تصنيعها مثل الورق و الزجاج و المعادن .
5. العنف و المظاهرات لن تحل مشكلاتنا الاقتصادية بل ستعرض أمن الوطن للخطر.
6. الديمقراطية لا تعني إثارة الشعب و الأعمال الإجرامية بل هي العبير عن الرأي بطرق حضارية

Grammar

Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

- 1) Hany was in Mansour for one week. Siham asked him what he there.

- a) does b) doing c) has been doing d) had been doing
- 2)Mrs Osama asked me if my parents where I was.
a) knows b) knew c) had known d) know
- 3)Hassan wondered where the keys
a) put b) are putting c) were put d) are put
- 4)I didn't complete my homework yesterday. Today, Miss Eman asked why I it.
a) have completed b) completed c) wasn't completing d) hadn't completed
- 5)Rana asked if we to see Hamlet at the Shakespeare Festival next week.
a) have planning b) have been planned c) were planning d) plans
- 6)"Why do you want to study abroad?" - Yasser asked me why I to study abroad.
a) wants b) have wanted c) wanting d) wanted
- 7) "Hany, do you prefer ice cream or cake?" Grandpa asked Hany if he ice cream or cake.
a) is preferring b) had preferred c) preferred d) has preferred
- 8)"Who did you see over the holiday?" - asked me who I over the holiday.
a) sees b) had seen c) seen d) have seen
- 9)Mary.....me that she was moving to Cornwall the following year.
a) said b) told c) asked d) advised
- 10)The teacher.....the pupils to do the homework.
a) threatened b) offered c) promised d) reminded
- 11)My father asked me where he.....the newspaper.
a) can buy b) could buy c) buys d) will buy
- 12)Farid said that he couldn't accompany me as he.....work to do.
a) has b) will c) would d) had
- 13)Manal.....that she had taken my wallet .
a) denied b) promised c) begged d) offered
- 14)The criminal.....that he had committed the crime alone.
a) demanded b) threatened c) admitted d) offered
- 15)I asked the technician.....he had fixed my computer.
a) to b) if c) why d) that
- 16)Nancy.....me what I would buy for her birthday.
a) asked b) said c) begged d) ordered
- 17)My brother agreed.....me his digital camera .
a) to lending b) to be lent c) to be lending d) to lend
- 18)Most tourists.....that the hotel was too much expensive
a) complained b) suggested c) invited d) begged
- 19)My brother.....to tell Mum if I didn't stop making noise.
a) pleased b) threatened c) begged d) offered
- 20)Mr Sadekto drive me into the city centre.
a) said b) threatened c) ordered d) agreed
- 21)I asked Ramy if Ia look at his photo album.
a) may have b) will have c) might have d) can have
- 22)The scientist asserts that thereno life on other planets.
a) was b) had been c) would d) is
- 23)The young man said that he.....any more work the following day.
a) can't do b) couldn't do c) won't do d) hasn't done
- 24)I asked the tourist.....he was going to stay in Cairo.
a) how long b) how old c) how far d) how fast
- 25)The expert said that hea new machine in the near future.
a) would invent b) invented c) will invent d) had invented
- 26)The doctor asked the fat man he exercised.
a) how old b) how high c) how often d) how many
- 27)They said that they.....early the next morning.
a) had left b) would leave c) had been leaving d) will leave
- 28)She encouraged.....the job.
a) to take b) that Frank should take c) Frank to take d) to Frank to take
- 29)They directed that the building.....
a) be pulled down b) to be pulled down c) should be pulled down d) should pull down
- 30)She.....her holiday in Finland.
a) told me about b) said about c) said me about d) told about
- 31)My brother asked me.....I had heard the latest news. a) if b) what c) that d) to
- 32)The night before police said that they.....the missing girl.
a) had found b) have found c) find d) were finding
- 33)My boss said that the mapson the table the day before.
a) have been b) are c) were d) had been

- 34) He asked me...I wanted a packet of biscuit or not. a) that b) whether c) how d) what
- 35) The guard warned us....touch the fire alarms once more. a) to b) if c) that d) not to
- 36) My brother said that he.....on holiday the following week.
a) will go b) will be going c) was going d) is going
- 37) Maner.....that the sweet factory was on fire.
a) said b) asked c) wondered d) ordered
- 38) Norame to show her the castle. a) wanted b) advised c) warned d) said
- 39) My mother said that she.....awake all night.
a) has been b) had been c) will be d) is
- 40) Doha asked where she.....put the box. a) shall b) can c) will d) should
- 41) He said he.....meet me at the station and told me to take a taxi.
a) couldn't b) would c) shall d) should
- 42) Nada said that she was going to the stadium theweek.
a) last b) next c) previous d) following
- 43) My teacher told me that I.....stay after school as a punishment for talking in class.
a) might b) had to c) have to d) will
- 44) Hatem.....me to have a hot drink in his house.
a) suggested b) said c) invited d) warned
- 45) My friend.....to pick me up from the airport.
a) promised b) said c) invited d) asked
- 46) She wanted to know.....feel about working in another part of the ' country.
a) how I will b) how I would c) how will I d) how would
- 47) He asked him how long.....working in that bank.
a) has he been b) had he been c) he has been d) he had been
- 48) Samia asked Hala she was doing anything the next day.
a) unless b) whether c) without d) except
- 49) Monira has just told Amira that they to their friend's wedding tonight.
a) would go b) have gone c) were going d) are going
- 50) The teacher asked Ahmed all the way on foot.
a) why he came b) if did he come c) how would he come d) if does he come
- 51) Ahmed asked me where the day before.
a) I had gone b) I went c) had I gone d) did I go
- 52) Mahmoud promised he would not tell anyone what said.
a) had I b) I had c) have I d) I have
- 53) Taha's mother asked him where
a) he had been b) had he been c) has he been d) he has been
- 54) He asked me I had written my report or not.
a) whether b) weather c) if d) had
- 55) I told my dad that Ihave money to buy such an expensive car
a. didn't b. don't c. hadn't d. haven't
- 56) Adel Emam said that he ...received at the airport by hundreds of journalists the day before .
a. was b. would be c. had d. had been
- 57) She said , " It's been raining for 3 hours . " – She said that itbeen raining for 3 hours .
a. had b. was c. has d. would

Find the mistake in each of the following sentences then write them correctly:

- 1) She told him he has caused a lot of pain to her family. (.....)
- 2) Could you tell me if that train will stop at Leeds? (.....)
- 3) She told him that she'll phone him at 6 o'clock that night. (.....)
- 4) I wondered where dig nose my keys. (.....)
- 5) The doctor told me he was afraid we will have to do more tests. (.....)
- 6) I wonder if Dr Ihab was able to come to the phone. (.....)
- 7) Peter asked me that he had hired a clown to entertain all his kids. (.....)
- 8) She asked him if he has worked hard enough. (.....)
- 9) Ahmed told me he is writing his autobiography then. (.....)
- 10) I wonder how much does your father's car cost. (.....)
- 11) She asked if I can speak Chinese fluently. (.....)
- 12) Ali said that he has gone there to get rice, but the store was closed (.....)
- 13) She reported that she has been getting annoyed by his behaviour. (.....)
- 14) Can you tell me what is your code number? (.....)
- 15) The park attendant told us do not walk on the grass. (.....)
- 16) Do you know where the post office was? (.....)
- 17) Maha asked Sally why she is making such mistakes. (.....)
- 18) Radwa asked Mona if she'll like to go out for a change. (.....)
- 19) Hassan told me that he was given promotion the week before. (.....)

- 20) My grandson wanted to know when I needed money or not. (.....)
 21) He asked me how many children I have. (.....)
 22) The manager asked me what salary I will hope to receive. (.....)
 23) He asked me what was my address. (.....)
 24) He said that the rain has stopped. (.....)
 25) I wanted to know what you are doing then. (.....)

امتحان ثانوية عامة 2016 دور ثان

1) Respond to each of the following situations:

- 1- Someone said that smart cars are expensive. Agree and say why.
 2- Your friend said that Shakespeare wrote more than one hundred works. You are not surprised.
 3- Your brother asks for your opinion about Hi-Tech mobile phones.
 4- A friend is looking anxious. You want to know why.

2) Mention the place, speakers and the language function in each of the two mini-dialogues:

- 1- A: What time is the next train to Alex? B: At 10.50
 A: Which platform? B: Platform 5.
 Place: S.A: S.B: Function:
 2- A: What is the matter? B: My car has been stolen.
 A: When and where did this take place? B: Yesterday in Zamalek.
 Place: S.A: S.B: Function:

3) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d;

- 1- My sister hates by air. a) flying b) to fly c) flies d) flew
 2- The cover of this book is made of.....
 a) copper b) wood c) glass d) cardboard
 3- She would have been successful if shewell.
 a) plans b) planned c) had planned d) has planned
 4- It is hard to walk in space because there is no.....
 a) spin b) gravity c) weight d) air
 5- Ten years a long period of time.
 a) is b) are c) were d) be
 6- Having friends is part of human.....
 a) force b) will c) conflict d) nature
 7- I cannot find my handbag. Someone..... it by mistake.
 a) must take b) cannot have taken c) must have taken d) cannot take
 8- Who is on the door? a) beating b) knocking c) hitting d) smashing
 9- I wish I to the theatre yesterday.
 a) had gone b) has gone c) went d) go
 10- They are their sister's wedding next week.
 a) remembering b) reminding c) celebrating d) developing
 11- I expect they the match tomorrow
 a) win b) will win c) are winning d) are going to win
 12- Dr. Magdy Yacob is one of the to perform heart transplant.
 a) pioneers b) heroes c) champions d) sergeants
 13- The teacher..... students passed the exam, was so proud of himself.
 a) that b) which c) whose d) where
 14- The medical condition of not being able to remember anything is called
 a) phobia b) insomnia c) megalomania d) amnesia
 15- He died a heart attack.
 a) although b) because c) because of d) in spite of
 16- My brother will on the English course at the American University.
 a) apply b) enroll c) join d) enter

4) Find the mistake in each of the following sentence, then write it correctly:

- 1- Part of my daily routine is to go to work by car. (.....)
 2- Water will freeze if the temperature is below zero. (.....)
 3- My father graduated from Cairo University. (.....)
 4- Oil and gas are found under the ground. (.....)
 5- People suffered from drought because there was no rain. (.....)
 6- Dalia wanted to know if I had been to Dream Park before. (.....)

5) Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

Last week, I had attended a debate that "The society will not develop properly unless women stay at home." The supporters said that when women go to work, they neglect their homes and their children are left to be brought up by servants or in nurseries. When women stay at home, they look after their children's health, behaviour and studies. When a husband comes back home after a tiring working day, he finds a caring and welcoming wife. On the other hand, the opposers said that a woman should have her work and not to be left as unpaid servants at home. Concerning work at home, all members should cooperate as modern apparatuses have saved a lot of efforts and time in this connection. At the end, the audience was in favour of working women.

A. Answer the following questions:

- 1-What can women do for their children if they become housewives?
- 2- Who brings up the children of working women?
- 3- What did the supporters of working women think about housework?

B. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

- 4- The underlined word "opposers" means
- a) against b) defending c) promoting d) with
- 5- The audiencewomen's work at the end.
- a) attacked b) objected to c) subjected d) supported

6) Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

The world population is increasing greatly. If this rate of the increase of population continues, the whole world will face famine and a lot of people will die of lack of food. It is a great problem that scientists do their best to solve. We have great oceans and seas that cover most of the surface of our earth. Unfortunately, their water contains salt and cannot be used to irrigate plants. Nowadays, there are ways of using sea water for irrigation. We could have giant floating farms around shores. They will get their water mostly from below. The crops are grown on platforms floating above the water. Beneath the platforms, water will evaporate and then condense on the underside leaving salt behind. Fresh water will pass into the soil in which the crops grow and thus feed the roots. The plants will benefit from rain that may fall, but will not depend on it. In this way, crops may be sufficient to the growing population.

A. Answer the following questions

- 1- What will happen if the population's increase continues?
- 2- Why cannot sea water be used in irrigation?
- 3- How can we cultivate the sea?

B. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

- 4- The underlined word " giant" means.....
- a) small b) limited c) tiny d) huge
- 5- Using sea water for irrigation nowadays has become...
- a) impossible b) possible c) illogical d) unavailable

7) A. Answer the following questions:

- 1- What makes Rassendyll surprised while walking in the forest?
- 2- Why does the Duke poison the king?
- 3- What do Rassendyll and Sapt need to leave the city?
- 4- How will Rassendyll make Johann help him?

B. Read the following quotation and then answer the questions:

"Go into this summer house' and someone will tell you something very important to your life."

- 1-Who said this? To whom?
- 2- Why was the person addressed in danger?"
- 3- What does this show about the person who sent the letter?

C. Find the mistake in each sentence and correct it:

- 1- Josef is holding the real king prisoner.
- 2- If Rassendyll and Flavia did not marry, Flavia would not marry the Duke of Strelsau.

8) Write a paragraph of about 100 words on:

"Watching and playing football is the most enjoyable hobby for many people."

9) A. Translate into Arabic:

We can gain more experience from the situations we get through. Being successful is not an easy task. Ambition and patience are the most important qualities that we should have to be able to succeed.

B. Translate into English

- 1- يحاول العلماء إنتاج أنواع جديدة من النباتات والحيوانات باستخدام الهندسة الوراثية.
- 2- تعمل الدولة على تخفيض نسبة ثاني أكسيد الكربون بإيجاد وسائل نقل أخرى

Unit Seventeen

Steinbeck : The Pearl

ستاينبيك : اللؤلؤة

By: Mr B.M. Ghreeb

1) Respond the following situations:

- 1) Your brother looks worried. You want to know if he has a problem.
- 2) A friend wants to go back to education, but cannot leave home to go to university. Suggest a distance learning course.
- 3) Your brother looks worried. You want to know whether he has a problem.
- 4) Your mother was very busy .You regret not helping her.
- 5) Someone offers to help you to organize a party.
- 6) Your friend starts to cross a road when you see a car coming.
- 7) Someone asks if you think people will still have cars in 50 years.
- 8) A friend asks you why you have a mobile phone. You have two reasons.

- 9) You would like to find out what music your friend likes. What do you ask?
- 10) A friend asks you what sort of music you enjoy. Say your favourite music is folk music.
- 11) You want to find out if your friend plays a musical instrument.
- 12) A friend asks you whether there is any sort of music you don't like.
- 13) A friend asks how you feel about an important English test you have next week.
- 14) One of your friends is very busy. You would like to help him.

2) Mention the place, speakers and the language function in these mini-dialogues:

1) A: Could you help me carry the shopping into the house, please, Aisha?

B: Ok, mum. Where shall I put it?

A: Just put the bags on the kitchen floor for the moment.

B: Ok, mum .

Place: S.A: S.B: Function:

2) A: At last we are here. What time does our flight leave, dad?

B: At midday. We have still got lots of time.

Place: S.A: S.B: Function:

3) A: So, for homework, I want you all to make a list of all the plants growing in your neighborhood.

B: Shall we just write the names of the plants?

A: No, write the names and a short description.

Place: S.A: S.B: Function:

4) A: Excuse me Sir. The captain has asked everyone to return to their seats.

B: Does that mean we are going to land soon? A: Yes, in about fifteen minutes.

Place: S.A: S.B: Function:

5) A: Excuse me Sir. The captain has asked everyone to return to their seats.

B: Does that mean we are going to land soon?

A: Yes, in about fifteen minutes

Place: S.A: S.B: Function:

6) A: Have you seen Tarek? B: No, sir. He was at his desk on the phone a few minutes ago

A: Is not he there now? B: No, maybe he is gone home already.

A: He cannot have gone home. he is preparing a report for me.

Place: S.A: S.B: Function:

3) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

1) There are many singers who aren't well known but who have more talent than do.

- a) force b) publicity c) celebrities d) drums

2) There has been a lot of about the new film: newspaper and magazine stories, TV and radio advertisements, and even toys at fast food restaurants.

- a) depression b) greed c) celebrity d) publicity

3) When Salwa turned 16, her grandmother gave her a string of

- a) pearls b) correspondent c) concerns d) publicity

4) Hany doesn't like loud noises since he became a war for the news.

- a) publicity b) correspondent c) celebrity d) force

5) Jealousy and make us want more money or power than we need.

- a) pearls b) greed c) publicity d) caves

6) Grandma saves everything because she lived through the Great She knows what it is like to be poor.

- a) Cause b) Celebrity c) Civil Servant d) Depression

7) People who work in government offices are because they work for us.

- a) divers b) civil servants c) scorpions d) celebrities

8) Kino, a character in Steinbeck's The Pearl, worked as a

- a) surgeon b) diver c) pharmacist d) civil servant

9) Don't things when they can be recycled.

- a) force b) achieve c) organise d) throw away

10) A poison may not kill you, but it could make you sick.

- a) scorpion's b) correspondent's c) diver's d) cave's

11) A strong storm the fishermen to sail home.

- a) threw away b) stung c) treated d) forced

12) The thieves found a small in the forest where they could hide their stolen goods.

- a) pearl b) correspondent c) cave d) merchant

13) Money can make the greedy blind.....reality. a. with b. of c. for d. to

14) It was John's mother who taught him to read and.....him to become a writer.

- a. discouraged b. encouraged c. depressed d. encountered

15) Finding the.....pearl is a very rare experience.

- a. Valuable b. valueless c. worthless d. fruitless

16)means having no private life.

- a. Public b. Publicly c. Publicity d. In public
- 17) I respect some people for.....the truth.
a. saying b. asking c. hiding d. telling
- 18) Why are you.....? This is a private party.
a. including b. introducing c. invading d. intruding
- 19) The.....of publicity is that people can treat you better.
a. cause b. reason c. advantage d. disadvantage
- 20) John Steinbeck.....people to think about the problems of the country's poor.
a. afforded b. affected c. forced d. fought
- 21) People lost their jobs and businesses closed during that year's terrible.....
a. boost b. depressed c. depression d. depressing
- 22) I.....away the newspaper this morning. I didn't know you hadn't read it.
a. drove b. got c. threw d. kept
- 23) What's the bestfor a headache?
a. treatment b. measurement c. agreement d. amendment
- 24) Steinbeck is a famous novelist but his first three novels were not a.....
a. success b. failure c. fall d. drop
- 25) Being.....by an insect is very painful.
a. eaten b. drunk c. stung d. swallowed
- 26) I'd like to help my country by working as a civil
a. service b. servant c. server d. war
- 27) My grandmother's beautiful.....necklace was a wedding present from her uncle.
a. copper b. brass c. iron d. pearl
- 28) The police are looking for the missing car.....have been searching the river all day.
a. Divers b. Pilots c. Sailors d. Swimmers
- 29) A well-known TV.....is opening a new supermarket in our town tomorrow.
a. celebrate b. celebration c. celebrity d. maker
- 30) On hearing about the pearl, thieves planned to.....it.
a. rob b. repair c. steal d. eat
- 31) Kino's son was killed.....mistake. a. on b. by c. at d. for
- 32) Thinking that the pearl is evil, Kino and his wife throw it.....the sea.
a. on b. away c. out d. into
- 33) Today's newspaper has a very interesting report from one of their in India.
a. politicians b. correspondents c. correspondence d. representatives
- 34) My friend.....me to go swimming, even though I felt ill.
a. threatened b. persuaded c. invited d. obliged
- 35) You should be careful when you.....into water if you don't know how deep it is.
a. dive b. dip c. wash d. swim
- 36) Don't be so.....you've eaten enough.
a. greed b. aggressive c. greedy d. cruel
- 37) Although people are frightened of.....they don't kill many human beings.
a. birds b. ants c. cats d. scorpions
- 38) Our income is low. How can we pay.....our sons' education?
a. off b. for c. on d. at
- 39) When the man was bitten by spiders, he.....out in pain.
a. cried b. fought c. cheered d. brought
- 40) With a little.....he's agreed to meet me tomorrow evening.
a. persuasion b. persuasive c. persuade d. approval
- 41) Kino is a Mexican pearl.....
a. driver b. diver c. rider d. runner
- 42) Being.....in size, the merchants refused to buy the pearl.
a. bigger b. valuable c. priceless d. beautiful
- 43) They fired their.....at wild animals.
a. knives' b. rockets c. guns d. pickaxes
- 44) The ambulance arrived too.....to save the boy.
a. early b. earlier c. later d. late
- 45) Juana suggested.....the pearl between stones.
a. breaking b. burying c. throwing d. keeping
- 46) Countries shouldn't spend too much money.....armament.
a. about b. on c. for d. at
- 47) My friend, Zaki, is a very.....person who hated publicity.

- a. special b. privacy c. private d. sociable
- 48) Workers can't afford a holiday for working in.....paid jobs .:
- a. bad b. good c. well d. badly
- 49) Steinbeck won the Nobel Prize.....literature In 1962. a. on b. at c. for d. in
- 50) After.....school, he went to Ain-Shams university.
- a. low b. High c. primary d. preparatory
- 51) Kino can't.....the pearl anywhere for being bigger in size.
- a. buy b. sell c. bury d. throw
- 52) He's an expertthe history of rock music. a. of b. off c. about d. on
- 53) Some people seek public city, others.....it.
- a. like b. prefer c. avoid d. love
- 54) The boy was.....for burns at the hospital.
- a. treated b. treatment c. treasured d. tricked
- 55) Having the priceless pearl led.....bad things, especially the death of his son.
- a. for b. to c. in d. about
- 56) When it started to rain, we ran to shelter in a mountain.....
- a. tunnel b. subway c. slope d. cave
- 57) Juana believes that this pearl is evil and fears that it will.....the family.
- a. enrich b. destroy c. please d. regret
- 58) Some people think that money is the root of all, so they don't want lots of it.
- a. good b. devil c. evil d. happiness
- 59) At first Kino.....to throw the pearl away to pay for his son's education.
- a. accepted b. refused c. agreed d. approved
- 60) That shopkeeper is always great to....business. a. make b. play c. give d. do
- 61) They gave a.....report about the company's problems.
- a. sting b. stung c. stinging d. sticky
- 62) My Sister's arguments are very....., so I agree with her.
- a. false b. determined c. weak d. persuasive
- 63) Being.....does not always solve people's problems,
- a. health b. wealthy c. wealth d. healthy
- 64) They.....the treasure under the ground.
- a. stole b. robbed c. buried d. took
- 65) It is still not possible to.....the common cold.
- a. heal b. cure c. recover d. solve
- 66) The thieves got into the house by a clever.....
- a. trend b. trick c. trip d. tree
- 67) Juana tries to persuade Kino to the pearl as it is evil.
- a- save b- throw away c- find d- swim
- 68)..... the way to the town , the family were followed by thieves.
- a- On b- In c- During d- By
- 69) He continued working in paid jobs , he gets little money.
- a- well b- good c- badly d- greedy

4) Find the mistake in each of the following sentences then, write them correctly:

- 1) Poor people suffered greatly during the great percussion of the 1930s (.....)
- 2) The pearl, found by Kino, is big in size. It's minute. (.....)
- 3) Rubbish should never be thrown on the sea. (.....)
- 4) Some people seek publicly, others do not. (.....)
- 5) The doctor refused to heal the sick boy for being poor. (.....)
- 6) Kino's son is swallowed by a scorpion. (.....)
- 7) Drugs and alcohol are two of the merits of modern society. (.....)
- 8) Journalists sometimes introduce into people's private lives. (.....)
- 9) The last novel Steinbeck wrote won an influence prize. (.....)
- 10) Famous writers always win the Nobel Prize of literature. (.....)
- 11) The man was killed with mistake not deliberately. (.....)
- 12) Greed bosses award themselves pay rises. (.....)
- 13) The merchandise say the pearl is not valuable. (.....)
- 14) Kino's wife tries to pretend him to throw it away. (.....)
- 15) The prisoners tried to run out from the prison. (.....)
- 16) My father works as a civilians servant. (.....)
- 17) He made a sponging attack on government policy. (.....)
- 18) Being needy does not always solve people's problems. (.....)
- 19) He went driving and found an enormous pearl. (.....)
- 20) Doctors are trying out a new tournament for depression. (.....)

- a. reminded b. expected c. warned d. invited
- 16) My mother.....me to read.
a. taught b. invited c. took d. warned
- 17) 8) Mahmoud advised.....hard from the beginning of the school year.
a. to work b. working c. work d. to working
- 18) The officer ordered the soldiers.....
a. attack b. to attack c. attacking d. attacked
- 19) My father has advisedcareful with my money when I'm on holiday.
a. to be b. being c. to being d. be
- 20) The teacher.....the students not to talk during the test.
a. suggested b. regretted c. permitted d. warned
- 21) Our friends invited us.....tea with them .
a. having b. to have c. to having d. to be
- 22) Children should be encouraged.....as early as possible.
a. swimming b. to swim c. swam d. to swimming
- 23) He ordered us.....ship as it capsized.
a. to abandon b. abandon c. abandoned d . abandons
- 24) She.....me to phone the docks about the arrival of the ship.
a. suggested b. recommended c. remembered d. reminded
- 25) Ahmed's parents warned him.....leave university without getting a degree.
a. to b. not c. not to d. do not
- 26) The programme presenter asked Dr Carter.....about Steinbeck's early life.
a. talk b. to talking c. to talk d. talking
- 27) Aya's mother asked her daughter.....her prepare dinner for the family.
a. help b. helping c. to help d. to helping
- 28) They're never late, so I.....them to arrive in a few minutes.
a. suggest b. expect c. advise d. warn
- 29) I'm grateful to my uncle Walid who taught me how.....
a) driver b) drive c) to drive d) to driving
- 30) The doctor warned me.....too much.
a) not to eat b) don't eat c) not eat d) to not eat
- 31) Do you want me.....a ticket for you?
a) to book b) book c) booking d) to booking
- 32) The conference hosts experts.....social sciences to discuss the problem of homelessness.
a) on b) of c) from d) for
- 33) I suggested that he.....wait for us till we return.
a) would b) could c) should d) shall
- 34) I have decided to apply for the job I heard.....from my friend Tawfik.
a) at b) of c) about d) with
- 35) My teacher advised me.....too much TV.
a) to watch b) to not watch c) not to watch d) not watching
- 36) My room needs to be tidied,.....there are many things to be thrown
a) in b) away c) over d) up
- 37) I have never been to England, but I'd like.....there.
a) going b) to going c) go d) to go
- 38) His parents always encourage him.....sports to keep fit.
a) not to practise b) to practise c) practising d) to practising
- 39) Teenagers.....the age of 18 aren't allowed to drive.
a) in b) below c) under d) over
- 40) I didn't want to buy a new car, but Shehab persuaded me.....so.
a) do b) to do c) doing d) done
- 41) Mr. Hassan is teaching his son.....a horse now.
a) ride b) riding c) to riding d) to ride
- 42) The naughty boy fired his father's gun.....his friend by mistake.
a) on b) at c) to d) out
- 43) I expected ityesterday, but it didn't.
a) to rain b) rain c) rained d) to raining
- 44) It is a free offer from the company; you don't need to pay.....it.
a) for b) from c) at d) on
- 45) The building which I live.....overlooks the Nile .
a) in b) at c) on d) for.

- 46) You should have called the police insteadattacking the thief alone.
 a) in b) off c) with d) of
- 47) The teacher asked the students.....during the test.
 a) not to talk b) to talk c) not talking d) to not talk
- 48) I don't know where my book is ; I think Ali took it...mistake. a) by b) on c) in d) with
- 49) Hoda.....me to have dinner with her.
 a. insisted b. suggested c. recommended d. invited
- 50) He's teaching his sona horse.
 a. ride b. riding c. to ride d. to riding

7) Find the mistake in each of the following sentences then write them correctly:

- 1) He suggested that she applies for the job. (.....)
- 2) I don't want you being late for work. (.....)
- 3) He suggested to look for the information on the internet. (.....)
- 4) I was made doing the test again. (.....)
- 5) I've warned you not going near the water before. (.....)
- 6) Holidays in Egypt are popular for all kinds of tourists. (.....)
- 7) My parents encouraged me doing better. (.....)
- 8) I'd encourage everyone from working for a charity. (.....)
- 9) Remind me phoned you tomorrow evening. (.....)
- 10) He went out to the Far East to he could set up his own business. (.....)
- 11) Her parents wanted her gone to a good university. (.....)
- 12) Ibn Batuta was a famous Arab discoverer. (.....)
- 13) Would you like me doing anything to help? (.....)
- 14) He reminded me with buying a newspaper for him. (.....)
- 15) I advise to buy "The Best" series for distinction. (.....)
- 16) Don't worry for your exam. I'm sure you'll pass. (.....)
- 17) He agreed on helping me with my homework. (.....)
- 18) Salem encouraged his brother working harder. (.....)
- 19) He complained with the manager about the food he had for breakfast. (.....)
- 20) I'd like to find out more with studying in a different country. (.....)
- 21) He lowered his voice with the aim of she couldn't hear him. (.....)
- 22) I've lost one of my school books. Can you help me look at it? (.....)
- 23) My brother isn't very good for playing basketball. (.....)
- 24) The police advised everyone staying clear of the area. (.....)
- 25) It's impossible to teach him swimming as he's afraid of the water. (.....)
- 26) He told me phoned him the next day. (.....)
- 27) The police require any members of the public to coming forward. (.....)
- 28) You aren't allowed keeping. pets in the building. (.....)
- 29) I strongly advise you to seeing a doctor as soon as possible. (.....)
- 30) My elder brother decided for traveling abroad. (.....)

امتحان ثانوية عامة (أول تجريبي 2016)

1) Respond to each of the following situations:

- You are asked to tell your age next year.
- You want to know the number of people in your reading club.
- The National team won the African Handball Championship .
- You don't understand the meaning of the word "amnesia " .

2) Mention the place, speakers and the language function in each of the two mini-dialogues:

- 1- A : How can I help you? B : I want this pair of sparrows.
 A : They are three hundred pounds.
Place: **S.A:** **S.B:** **Function:**
- 2- A: What is wrong with it? B: The screen isn't clear and it can't receive any calls.
 A: Let me have a look.
Place: **S.A:** **S.B:** **Function:**

3- Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:-

- "Did you go to the party?" - No, I
 a) didn't invite b) hadn't invited c) wasn't invited d) invited
- Neither of us spoke. We
 a) neither spoke b) either spoke c) both didn't speak d) also didn't speak
- Space..... can take several years.
 a) launches b) mansions c) missions d) stations
- "The prisoner of Zenda"Hope few months to write it.
 a) left b) spent c) gave d) took
- He left all his savings to his son in his

- a) hand b) will c) memory d) fan
6. Volcanoes, earthquakes and storms are all natural
- a) phenomena b) criterion c) criteria d) phenomenon
7. Some people long distances while others work close to home.
- a) communicate b) commute c) complain d) compete
8. Education is future..... for country and its young people.
- a) investment b) wish c) desire d) achievement
9. What a pity! He's bleeding terribly. He ... an accident.
- a) can't have had b) should not have had c) must have had d) may have had
10. It was a truly..... evening. We enjoyed ourselves a lot.
- a) lovingly b) loveable c) loving d) lovely
11. Can you count how.....grains of sand are on a beach?
- a) much b) many c) some d) any
12. The noise.....her a headache yesterday.
- a) took b) made c) gave d) did
13. I'm glad I've got him as a friend, not an.....
- a) ambitious b) envious c) enemy d) elderly
14. The sun is at..... strongest at midday.
- a) it's b) here's c) its d) hers
15. If I had written work, I it at once.
- a) would do b) did c) am doing d) would have done
16. He admitted that he late the night before.
- a) has arrived b) arrives c) to arrive d) had arrived

4) Find the mistake in each of the following sentences, then write it correctly:

- 1- The Chinese built The Great Wall to keep the attackers away. (.....)
- 2- I intend to spend a fortress in Alex as one week isn't enough. (.....)
- 3- He used a false identify to escape from the police. (.....)
- 4- Gratitude is what makes objects fall to the ground. (.....)
- 5- The more people want to buy something, the expensive it will become. (.....)
- 6- If a person put a long bar of steel in water, have it sink? (.....)

5) Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

It is true that men have invented a lot of useful things; the alphabet, machines, rockets and so many other things. But scientists and archaeologists now agree that women invented one very important thing which has changed history. They invented agriculture. Before the invention of agriculture, men were hunters. They went out every day. Sometimes they killed animals, sometimes animals killed them. Life was difficult and dangerous. Women had to go out every day too. They collected roots, fruit and grass. One day, more than 10,000 years ago, a woman dropped some grass seeds. She dropped them near her home. **They** grew and the first wheat was born. The idea grew, too. Women planted roots and fruit trees. Then they could stay at home and look after their children and their animals. Archaeologists think that women kept the first domestic animals. Then their husbands did not have to go hunting for meat. They stayed at home. They built villages and cities. Civilization began. Men began civilization after women had invented agriculture.

A) Answer the following questions:

- Who proved that women invented agriculture?
- How did the early man get his food?
- What was the first crop cultivated by women?

B. Choose the correct answer from a , b , c , or d:

4. An archaeologist is a person who studies
- a) animal life b) agriculture life c) grass seeds d) buried remains of ancient times
5. The underlined word "they" refers to
- a) women b) seeds c) men d) animals

6. Read the following passage , then answer the questions

Successful marriage is the most effective form of social support; it relieves the effects of stress, and leads to better mental and physical health. While many studies have shown the great importance of social support, it is still clear exactly what this means. Most likely it consists of being a sympathetic listener or offering helpful advice; providing emotional support and social acceptance; giving actual help or financial help, and simply doing ordinary things together, like eating and drinking. Husbands seem to benefit much more from marriage than wives do. Married women are in better physical and mental health, and are happier than single women, but these effects are nearly twice as great for men. Various explanations have been considered, but the most **plausible** is that wives provide more social support than husbands. Perhaps men need it more? They are more exposed to stresses at work, and have worse health, and die earlier than women.

A) Answer the following questions:

- How effective is successful marriage from the social point of view?
- Why are men in need of more social support than women?
- In what aspect did married women excel single ones?

B) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

4. The underlined word "**plausible**" is closest in meaning to.....

- a. untrue b. ambiguous c. reasonable d. vague

5- Successful marriage is useful for.....

- a. social support b. mental and physical health c. plausible support d. social acceptance

7) A- Answer the following questions:-

1 Show that Robert had an interest in Countess Amelia?

2-What was Marshal Strakencz?

3-What did the three men do once they opened the door of the summer house?

4- What happened at the lodge during the coronation?

B- Read the following quotation and answer the questions below:-

"I don't think it would be a good idea for Mr Rassendyll to visit Strelsau now."

1) Who said that? To whom?

2) Why did the speaker think it wasn't a good idea for Rassendyll to do so?

3) Why did the speaker have to change his opinion hours later?

c) Find and correct the mistake in each of the following sentences:

1-The Castle of Zenda was heavily guarded as the King was playing squash there.

2- Flavia was asked to guard the king's bedroom and stop anyone trying to get in.

8. Write a paragraph of about 100 words about: (6 marks)

Why do you think youth suffer from unemployment?

9. A) Translate into Arabic:

Global warming is not only a threat to our future health; it already leads to more than 150,000 deaths annually, according to a team of health and climate scientists at the World Health Organization.

B) Translate into English:

- 1- تتمتع مصر بسحر الطبيعة وجوها البديع ومناظرها الخلابة وتراثها الحضاري العريق .
2 - من الضروري أن نربي جيلا قويا علي دراية بمشكلات بلاده و كيفية حلها.

Chapter Eight

A) Answer the following questions:

- 1- Why did Antoinette call for Michael's help? 2- Why did Rupert want to punish Antoinette?
3- Why did Rupert call Johann a spy? 4- How did Rassendyll get the keys?
5- Who killed Bersonin ? 6- Why did the king owe his life to the doctor?
7- How far was Detchard a fierce fighter?
8- What did Rupert do to the Duke when he fought with him?
9- How did Rupert avoid being shot by Antoinette?
10- Why did Antoinette want to kill Rupert ? 11- Why did Detchard kill the doctor?
12- Why could Rassendyll not swim well to catch up with Rupert ?
13- How did Rupert get a horse? 14- What did Rupert give to the farm boy?
15- Why did Rupert ride away instead of fighting Rassendyll?
16- What made Antoinette change her feelings to Michael?
17- How did Antoinette show her rejection to Michael's evil plans?
18- What trick did Michael play on Antoinette?
19- Why didn't Michael want Antoinette to leave the castle?
20- Who discovered that Johann was a spy to Rassendyll ?
21- Why was Rassendyll lucky that Antoinette was locked in the castle?
22- How was the Duke killed?
23- Why couldn't Johann open the front door?
24- Where was the King carried after setting him free?
25- Who looked after the King in the mansion? 26- What did people think about the King's injury ?
27- Why did Flavia want to go to Zenda?
28- Who told the Princess about Rassendyll's hidden place?
29- Who told Flavia that Rassendyll was not the real King?
30- In what way was Rassendyll similar to the King?
31- What did the King thank Rassendyll for? 32- How did Rassendyll give the King a useful lesson ?
33- Where would Sir Jacob work as an ambassador?

B) Read the quotation, then answer the questions:

1- " Help., Michael! It's Rupert Hentzau ! "

1-Who said this?

2-What was wrong with Rupert ?

3- What happened soon after that?

2- " That's for you, Johann! "

1-Who said these words?

2-Why was the speaker angry with Johann ?

3- How did the speaker punish Johann?

3- " Push hard! Push against his legs! "

1- Who was the speaker? To whom?

2-What was the king pushing?

3- How did that help to save Rassendyll's life?

4-"We must kill him yet or there'll be trouble. "

1- Who was the speaker? To whom?

2-About whom were they speaking?

5-" Come on, Michael! Let's fight! "

1- Who said this? Who was the addressee?

2-Why couldn't Michael reply his call?

6-"No,- really, he's here. He fought a man who took my horse. "

1- Who said this? To whom

2-About whom was he speaking ?

7-"What do you mean it's not the King? "

1- Who was the speaker? To whom?

2-Where were they?

8-"He's right, sir. My work in your country is complete. "

1-Who said these words?

2-What does "he " refer to ?

9-"I'd happily help you again ,sir. "

- Who said these words? To whom?

2-How far was the speaker helpful ?

10-"You've shown me what a true King should be."

1-Who said these words? To whom?

2-What was wrong with the King then?

11-"You don't need to apologise. I should thank you for all you've done for Rutitania"

1-Who said this? To whom?

2- About what did the-listener want to apologise?

3-What do these words show us about the speaker?

C)Find the mistake in each of the following sentences and correct it :

- 1) Rassendyll hid his dog in the trees and waited near the drawbridge
- 2) Michael went into Antoinette's room, so she was angry .
- 3) When Michael saw Rupert in his room with Flavia, he got angry .
- 4) Antoinette was fighting Rassendyll who got into her room.
- 5) Michael could get the key and open the 900r after killing De Gautet .
- 6) The doctor saved the Duke when he held Detchard .
- 7) Antoinette had a gun but couldn't kill Michael.
- 8) Detchard killed the King when he held him.
- 9) Fritz ran after Rupert Hentzau in the woods
- 10) Michael invited Antoinette to England to see the coronation.
- 11) Servants told Antoinette about the Duke's ambitions to become Prince.
- 12) Antoinette noticed that Michael had good plans.
- 13) Sapt helped Antoinette to send letters to' Rassendyll .
- 14) Detchard found out thatJohann was a spy to Rassendyll .
- 15) Michael thought that Rupert wanted to be King forever.
- 16) Flavia and a doctor were looking after the King who was injured.
- 17) People knew the King fought with Sapt to free a friend of his.
- 18) Flavia ordered the Police Chief to take her to Zenda.
- 19) The girl whose horse Rupert had taken followed Rassendvll .
- 20) Michael sat behind a tree so as not to be seen by the Princess

Unit Eighteen

Lifelong Learning

التعلم مدى الحياة

By: Mr B.M. Ghreeb

Vocabulary

1)Respond the following situations:

- 1) A friend suggests that you do an evening course to improve your English.
- 2) A friend wants to go back to education, but cannot leave home to go to the university. Suggest a distance learning course.
- 3) An educational adviser asks you what skills you'd like to improve. You have never been very good at maths.
- 4) Someone asks you for educational advice. Find out what qualifications this person has.
- 5) Someone thinks that we should ban cars 3 days a week.
- 6) You give your brother a permission to use you mobile.
- 7) You suggest reducing the amount of carbon dioxide.
- 8) You want your sister to open the door.
- 9) A friend wants a job to help poor people. Advise him or her.
- 10)You do not understand why it goes dark at night. Ask someone to explain it.

- 11) A friend suggests that swimming is a good way to keep fit. You think the same.
 12) A friend suggests that you join a squash club together. Suggest something else.
 13) Someone asks where your friend Ali is. You have not seen him for a long time. You are almost certain he is on holiday.
 14) A friend is looking worried. You want to know why. What do you ask?

2) Mention the place, the speakers and the language function of these mini-dialogues:

- 1- A) How can I help you? B) I'd like to travel to Paris with my family
 A) We have many tours to Paris this week. You can choose the one you like
 Place: S.A: S.B: Function:
- 2- A) I'd like two tickets for the nine o'clock show?
 B) Here you are. I hope you enjoy it? A) Thanks.
 Place: S.A: S.B: Function:
- 3- A: How can I help you, sir? B: I'd like to have this prescription **روشتة** filled, please.
 A: OK. Just a minute.
 Place: S.A: S.B: Function:
- 4- A: What time will you be checking out tomorrow?
 B: I have to leave early to catch my flight. I'd like a 6 a.m. wake-up call.
 A: Well, you can check out tonight and I will arrange it.
 Place: S.A: S.B: Function:
- 5- A: Do you remember what happened? B: No, I just remember waking up in the road.
 A: How do you feel now? B: Not too bad. Will I have to stay here tonight?
 A: We are not sure yet. We will have to check you have no broken bones.
 Place: S.A: S.B: Function:
- 6- A: Good morning. Can I help you?
 B: Yes, it's my father's birthday soon. I'd like to buy him a book about space travel.
 A: These two are very popular. This one is ten pounds and this is five pounds.
 B: Could I have the one that's five pounds, please?
 Place: S.A: S.B: Function:

3) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

- 1) Lamia is only 16, but she is She behaves like an adult.
 a) ambitious b) mature c) retrained d) similar
- 2) Dalia said that this book is difficult to read but it is, I'll learn a lot about life from it.
 a) qualified b) similar c) unkind d) worthwhile
- 3) You can tell they are identical twins. Even their likes and dislikes are
 a) ambitious b) similar c) worthwhile d) mature
- 4) The newly unemployed will need some to go back into the job market.
 a) retraining b) maturing c) thinking d) rewarding
- 5) Hany's family is celebrating his mom's to director.
 a) department b) quality c) employee d) promotion
- 6) The shop assistant said we'd find the bicycle parts in the athletics
 a) reward b) department c) promotion d) provision
- 7) Rehan's father has her for our classes.
 a) enrolled b) qualified c) promoted d) retrained
- 8) By winning the race, Hannah for the Olympics.
 a) rewarded b) retrained c) qualified d) matured
- 9) We all want to find careers that pay well and provide satisfaction.
 a) employable b) rewarding c) quality d) mature
- 10) Fady is the person. He understands the field, has experience, and would be an inspiring team leader.
 a) retrained b) similar c) ideal d) believable
- 11) I've in my local swimming class.
 a) entered b) ruled c) enclosed d) enrolled
- 12) Is she enough for such great responsibility?
 a) mature b) foolish c) lazy d) idle
- 13) Many women find their work with the handicapped very They enjoy it very much
 a) regarding b) revolving c) rewarding d) revolting
- 14) This company needs highly staff.
 a) qualification b) graduation c) unqualified d) qualified
- 15) Al - Araby five hundred workers in his company.
 a) employer b) employs c) employee d) employable
- 16) He hopes to get his master's from Oxford University .
 a) degree b) level c) grade d) class

- 17) You have not _____ up your mind about the best way to do this.
 a) done b) had c) made d) discovered
- 18) This is the main _____ for his quick decision.
 a) reasonable b) reason c) purpose d) cause
- 19) My uncle spent the whole day _____ the field.
 a) irrigated b) to irrigate c) irrigates d) irrigating
- 20) The gas factory has six hundred _____.
 a) employs b) employees c) employable d) employers
- 21) Nasser is _____ an evening course in English.
 a) making b) playing c) inventing d) doing
- 22) She has worked very hard this year, so she is hoping for _____ at work next year.
 a) promotion b) punishment c) dismissal d) escape
- 23) Everyone likes working for Mr Hamdy. They say he is a very kind _____.
 a) employee b) employment c) unemployment d) employer
- 24) I hope to be _____ when I finish this computer course.
 a) removed b) punished c) promoted d) dismissed
- 25) I believe I have the best _____ for the job.
 a) qualification b) qualify c) qualified d) quantity
- 26) _____ learning is a kind of learning which never stops as long as you are alive.
 a) Short-term b) Lifelong c) Distant d) Distance
- 27) He _____ after he reached the age of sixty.
 a) desired b) tired c) retired d) fired
- 28) It would be _____ to consult everybody first.
 a) sensible b) sensor c) sincere d) sense
- 29) We've _____ to a charitable organization for a grant for a project.
 a) radiated b) depicted c) applied d) deprived
- 30) Doctors are only now beginning to _____ how dangerous this drugs can be.
 a) intrude b) appreciate c) interfere d) refuse
- 31) Enrol means to become a/an _____ of a university course.
 a) employer b) professor c) organ d) member
- 32) Ideal is the _____ that something could possibly be.
 a) best b) dirtiest c) oldest d) worst
- 33) Mr Adel left the teaching _____ in 2012 to set up his own business.
 a) task b) profession c) position d) place
- 34) For me, a park with trees is the _____ place for a picnic.
 a) worse b) member c) ideal d) same
- 35) Most southern countries have a _____ climate, hot in summer and cold in winter.
 a) rewarding b) worthwhile c) same d) similar
- 36) My cousin used to be a soldier, but now he's _____ to be a teacher.
 a) retraining b) enrolling c) rewarding d) feeling
- 37) My sister wants to be a teacher. She believes teaching is a _____ career.
 a) similar b) worthwhile c) worthless d) boring
- 38) She works in the accounts _____. She is a well-trained accountant.
 a) departmental b) departure c) part d) department
- 39) This book will _____ you with all the information you need.
 a) prove b) repair c) provide d) join
- 40) This bank can give _____ to ten extra staff.
 a) employment b) unemployment c) employable d) employer
- 41) The business got into _____ difficulties. It may stop soon.
 a) finances b) financial c) finance d) financially
- 42) I don't _____ much money out of this job.
 a) miss b) earn c) win d) gain
- 43) Lifelong learning is necessary because the world of work is _____.
 a) still b) fixed c) changeable d) stable
- 44) They signed a three-year _____ with the internet company.
 a) contact b) contest c) conduct d) contract
- 45) Bees _____ with each others through signs.
 a) conduct b) communicate c) contact d) connect
- 46) His political _____ began 20 years ago after graduation.
 a) task b) function c) career d) work
- 47) This company provides courses _____ its employees to improve their skills.
 a) with b) by c) to d) for
- 48) You should _____ your computer skills to do your job well.
 a) reduce b) spoil c) improve d) decrease

- 49) Magdy.....from Cairo University two years ago.
 a) escaped b) departed c) left d) graduated
- 50) The.....of Cambridge University are always preferable is getting jobs.
 a) servants b) graduates c) couriers d) maids
- 51) Finding a cure for this disease is one of the greatest.....faced scientists.
 a) challenges b) changes c) charges d) chants
- 52) My father always encourages me to.....my job well,
 a) make b) fail c) invent d) do
- 53) I have my car serviced.....to avoid breaking down.
 a) regularity b) regulate c) regularly d) regular
- 54) You have to go to.....for a lot of years if you want to be a doctor.
 a) cave b) college c) collision d) court
- 55) I hope the new skills I am learning at college will make me more.....
 a) failure b) difficulties c) problems d) promotion
- 56) A company in my town closed last week, leaving 50 people.....
 a) employees b) employers c) unemployed d) employment
- 57) In many countries, the government is the main.....of school education.
 a) provider b) introducer c) producer d) intruder

4) Find the mistake in each of the following sentences then write them correctly:

- 1) If I'm not prevented within the next two years, I'm going to change jobs. (.....)
- 2) She was offered empowerment in the sales office. (.....)
- 3) In the hot weather the fruit mattered quickly. (.....)
- 4) I've attended an idealism marriage with my family. (.....)
- 5) Kamal used to riding a bike now he drives a car: (.....)
- 6) Mr Samy will attend the meeting instead for the headmistress. (.....)
- 7) President Sadat was rewarded the Noble prize for peace. (.....)
- 8) Samy regular takes part in school competitions. (.....)
- 9) His child behaves in a very nature way. (.....)
- 10) She decided leaving her baby at home. (.....)
- 11) She is making a university course. (.....)
- 12) Ahmed beats much money every month out of his job. (.....)
- 13) Because he is clever, he gets promote very quickly. (.....)
- 14) Do you have anything solar to this material but cheaper? (.....)
- 15) Good programs like this get kids involved in worthless activities. (.....)
- 16) Hady is well qualification for this job. (.....)
- 17) The company provides courses for its employments. (.....)
- 18) Universities provide the country with high qualified young people. (.....)
- 19) Hend has made of her mind about the best way to bring up children. (.....)
- 20) What makes you think that you are liquefied for this job? (.....)
- 21) He is responsible for the finance apartment of a big company. (.....)
- 22) He is the head of the English apartment at Cairo University. (.....)
- 23) Someone that pays people to work for them is employee. (.....)
- 24) He rolled, on an English course with the Open University. (.....)
- 25) She used a small metal objective to open the door. (.....)

5) A) Translate into Arabic:

- 1) Food for all is the major problem of the world today. A hungry world is never likely to be a peaceful one. Unrest throughout the world most frequently has its main cause in dissatisfaction with that part of the standard of living connected with food.
- 2) Egypt is witnessing a volatile period in its history. So, the Egyptian people, Muslims and Christians, should stand one hand to get through it to the safe side, and to prove, to the whole world, that they still deserve the nickname "Civilization and history makers".
- 3) There are many challenges facing any government of Egypt to come, but certainly it will be at the forefront of these challenges, the restoration of security and restore the prestige of the police and in the absence of security.

A) Translate into Arabic:

1. تبذل الحكومة ما بوسعها للتحكم في الأسعار ورفع مستوى المعيشة.
2. الغذاء الصحي ضروري لتجنب الإصابة بكثير من الأمراض.
3. قمت بتسجيل اسمي في دورة تعليم الكمبيوتر للشهر القادم.
4. لقد شهد معرض القاهرة الدولي للكتاب تطورا هائلا في السنوات القليلة الماضية.
5. يجب أن يتوقف الناس عن التدخين لأنه يبدد المال و يدمر الصحة و يسبب الوفاة
6. يقدم العلماء الجديد كل يوم لخدمة البشرية.

★ Grammar ★

6) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

- 1) We go to Al-Azhar Park tomorrow. We haven't decided yet.

- a) might b) have to c) should d) must
- 2)..... we have eggs or beans for breakfast tomorrow? You choose.
- a) Should b) Might c) Need d) Could
- 3)We be sensitive to and respectful of people's differences.
- a) might b) need c) could d) should
- 4) you make that noise? It really is annoying.
- a) Can b) Could c) Must d) Might
- 5)Mum said we go out for ice cream after dinner.
- a) have b) need c) could d) must
- 6)Penguins and emus are birds that fly.
- a) could not b) cannot c) may not d) should not
- 7)Kareema and Hany go shopping yesterday because the shops were all closed.
- a) shouldn't b) can't c) couldn't d) mightn't
- 8)Do you wear those shoes to work? Are they part of the dress code?
- a) have to b) must c) should d) could
- 9)Yasmin be careful with what she eats because she has diabetes.
- a) would b) needs to c) should d) could
- 10) Yusuf and Hani be home by eight. That's a family rule.
- a) has to b) could c) can d) have to
- 11) I'm surprised. Nobody told you that the road was very dangerous. Youhave been warned.
- a) must b) should c) needn't d) may
- 12) You.....do over 90 kilometers an hour. It is the maximum speed limit.
- a) mustn't b) needn't c) shouldn't d) may not
- 13) The policeman said, "You will have to pay a fine. You.....have driven so fast
- a) wouldn't b) mustn't c) shouldn't d) can't
- 14) I've told you again and again, "You.....be late for work."
- a) oughtn't b) needn't c) couldn't d) mustn't
- 15) I'll give you a lift, so you.....walk to the station.
- a) must b) had to c) don't have to d) mustn't
- 16) Youwear heavy clothes. It is very cold outside.
- a) have to b) mustn't c) needn't d) might
- 17) You.....stay up late if you don't like to.
- a) must b) needn't c) mustn't d) had to
- 18) You have done this exercise wrong. You.....do it again,
- a) don't have to b) mustn't c) needn't d) have to
- 19) Yousmoke here. There is a "No Smoking" sign.
- a) mustn't b) needn't c) must d) shouldn't
- 20) We have plenty of time. We.....drive fast.
- 21) a) mustn't b) needn't c) must d) had to
- 22) He has left his car over there. He.....that. There is a "No waiting" sign.
- a) mustn't do b) shouldn't do c) shouldn't have done d) should have done
- 23) He.....drink the milk. It's sour.
- a) has to b) doesn't have to c) needn't d) mustn't
- 24) I didn't know there was a meeting today. You.....me.
- a) should have told b) should tell c) had to tell d) needn't have told
- 25) It is desirable to get up early . You.....get up early.
- a) must b) should c) may d) will
- 26) You look ill today. You.....see a doctor. a) may b) might c) should d) ought
- 27) I don't know why you apologized to him. You.....to him. a) mustn't apologize b) don't have to apologize c) shouldn't apologize d) needn't have apologized
- 28) A) Shall I post the letter now?
B) No, Youpost the letter now. You can post it tomorrow.
- a) don't need to b) mustn't c) must d) have to
- 29) He.....go to school yesterday. It was a holiday.
- a) needn't b) won't c) didn't have to d) may not
- 30) He sounded the horn so many times; he.....have done that.
- a) oughtn't b) shouldn't c) mustn't d) couldn't
- 31) She added some salt to the salad but she.....any as it became too salty.
- a) needn't add b) needn't have added c) mustn't add d) has to add
- 32) I.....accept his offer if I were you.
- a) should b) shall c) ought d) must
- 33) Helal didn't go to the doctor's yesterday although he.....have gone.
- a) must b) ought to c) needn't d) shouldn't
- 34) You.....smoke in petrol stations.

- a) shouldn't b) needn't c) mustn't d) oughtn't
- 35) They went to Aswan by plane but they.....have gone by train.
a) shall b) needn't c) must d) could
- 36) I stayed at home yesterday although I.....have gone to the cinema.
a) could b) must c) shall d) can
- 37) I advise you to come. You.....come. a) will b) have to c) should d) can
- 38) You.....fasten your seat belt or you'll be fined. a) should b) may c) can d) have to
- 39) It's a good idea, youstudy English well. a) shall b) should c) will d) would
- 40) It's getting dark. I.....go now . a) have to b) had to c) ought d) should have
- 41) Swimming is not allowed here. You.....swim here.
a) needn't b) shouldn't c) mustn't d) don't
- 42) A :Can I talk to you, please? B:Sorry, I.....go now. I'm late for a meeting.
a) mustn't b) has to c) need d) must
- 43) A:Sorry, Mum. I've broken a plate. B:You.....be more careful.
a) may b) should c) might d) can
- 44) Did you deliver the parcel for me? No, I.....find the house, so I've come back to get a map.
a) can b) could c) couldn't d) mustn't
- 45) Emad had broken his leg, so he.....swim. a) can't b) may c) should d) couldn't
- 46) A: "Was your suitcase very heavy?" B: Yes, but I.....carry it myself.
a) was able to b) can c) can't d) ought
- 47) The streets are wet, it.....last night.
a) must rain b) must have rained c) must be raining d) should rain
- 48) Why didn't you call the police? You.....done that.
a) should b) should have c) could d) must
- 49) I strongly advise you to revise for your test. This means you revise for your test.
a) should b) may c) must d) can't
- 50) My car broke down in the middle of the road, so I.....push it to the road side .
a) have to b) had to c) must d) has to
- 51) You.....finish that report tonight if you're too tired. Midday tomorrow is the deadline.
a) need to b) must c) needn't d) shouldn't

7) Find the mistake in each of the following sentences, then write them correctly:

- 1) Do you mind if I borrowing your dictionary? (.....)
- 2) You have to do your homework today. You can do it tomorrow. (.....)
- 3) He could take a taxi, but he preferred to walk home yesterday. (.....)
- 4) You have to take any more pills. You are quite well now. (.....)
- 5) He doesn't have to come, it wasn't necessary. (.....)
- 6) You be to finish this work before 10 o'clock, or you'll be fired. (.....)
- 7) He was able of winning the match. (.....)
- 8) I don't has to go to school today. It's Saturday. (.....)
- 9) I might wash my hands before eating. It's very important. (.....)
- 10) I needn't buy this furniture yesterday. It was really unnecessary. (.....)
- 11) You can make so much noise. We'll be punished if you don't stop it. (.....)
- 12) You can't be tired after all your hard work. (.....)
- 13) I wonder if you may do the shopping for me. (.....)
- 14) You can't borrow my car on Saturday if you like. (.....)
- 15) I'll needn't to go in a few minutes. I don't want to miss my plane. (.....)
- 16) You can't leave now. You may finish this work first. (.....)
- 17) He said I should to try a different kind of job. (.....)
- 18) He mustn't have told his brother about this present. It was a secret. (.....)
- 19) You have to clean the kitchen today. I'll do it in a few hours. (.....)
- 20) I needn't pay the bill last year. My brother was here then and he paid it. (.....)
- 21) The roads were slippery, but we encouraged to reach home. (.....)
- 22) Nada's mobile was stolen last night, so she can't use it to call home. (.....)
- 23) She must take a taxi yesterday as it was raining heavily. (.....)
- 24) You must bring your mobile because I've got mine with me. (.....)
- 25) She was capable of send me the e-mail. (.....)
- 26) I'm afraid I can help you. I don't live here. (.....)
- 27) You mustn't ask a member of staff if you aren't sure of something. (.....)
- 28) Should you play the piano? - Yes, of course. (.....)
- 29) It isn't allowed to park here , so you must park. (.....)
- 30) You needn't use these medicines, they are classified as drugs. (.....)

امتحان ثانوية عامة (ثان تجريبي 2016)

1) Respond to each of the following situations:

1. You are asked about the importance of science.

- a) Sudan b) Saudi Arabia c) Spain d) England
 5. The underlined pronoun "It" refers to.....

- a) list b) olive oil c) food d) life

6. Read the following passage , then answer the questions

Although a city has great chances for pleasure and work, life in it has many disadvantages. In the first place, there are the problems of traffic that not only cause confusion but also endanger the lives of the passers-by. Therefore, street accidents often happen in a city. A further disadvantage of life in a city is that trams, buses and other vehicles make noise that gets on our nerves. Moreover, it is sometimes difficult to enjoy quietness for a long time because vehicles keep moving all day long till a late hour at night. Owing to the big numbers of people who live in a city, prices are high and everybody has to pay dear to get what he wants. The high cost of living is quite noticeable in a city. Demand is sometimes more than supply and this is caused by the rush of people to cities.

A) Answer the following questions:

- 1- How does traffic in a city affect us badly?
 2- What makes the cost of living high in a city?
 3- Find the words in the passage which mean:
 a) to bring into danger b) means of transporting goods or passengers

B) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

- 4- According to the passage, life in a city is
 a) quieter b) quiet c) noise d) noisy
 5- gets on our nerves.
 a) Vehicles b) Making no noise c) Traffic noise d) Passers-by

7) A- Answer the following questions:

1. Rassendyll had not been lazy all his life. "illustrate"
 2. There were social and local divisions in Strelsau. "Explain"
 3. How do Sapt and Fritz know that the king is still alive?
 4. How does Rassendyll come out of the summer house alive?

B- Read the following quotation and answer the questions below: (3 marks)

" If all is well why go there ? and if all isn't well, I fear there will be a trap."

- 1- Who said this and to whom? 2- Where were they? 3- What does " **there** " refer to?

c) Find and correct the mistake in each of the following sentences:

- 1-The people cheered " Good save both kings".
 2- The rich people who had always lived well would support the Duke.

8. Write a paragraph of about 100 words about: (6 marks)

"The mobile phone is a mixed blessing"

9) A- Translate into Arabic:

We can't ignore the fact that education in our country needs an urgent rescue operation. The reform of education is a must even if we spend billions of money on it. What we invest in education now will benefit us in the future.

B) Translate into English:

- 1- في كل عام يأتي السياح إلى مصر ليستمتعوا بالجو الجميل في الشتاء.
 2- تكرم الدولة كل عام الكتاب و العلماء المتميزين.

دليل التقويم

Units 16-18

1- Respond to each of the following situations:

- 1- A friend suggests that you do an evening course to improve your English.
 2- Your friend has some problems at work, advise him to look for another job.
 3- You are not sure if Ali will come to school tomorrow.
 4- You ask for permission to leave early. 5- You are invited to your friend's wedding party.
 6- Your brother has just got a new good job. Congratulate him.
 7- Ali asked if you are ready to travel with him. Tell your father his actual words.
 8- A tourist is asking you about the way to the Pyramids.

2- Say where these mini- dialogues take place and who the speakers are:

- 1- A Have you understood the new lesson? B Yes, thank you. It is clear.
 A The bell rang so you can leave now. B Thank you.
 Place: S.A: S.B: Function:
 2- A: I do hope you get well again. I think it was a bad accident, but doctors and nurses here are doing their best.
 B: Thank you for your kind visit. I do feel well now.
 Place: S.A: S.B: Function:
 3 - A. I didn't find my briefcase when I returned to my room.
 B: We found a briefcase in the hotel restaurant. I think it is yours, here it is. A: Thanks.
 Place: S.A: S.B: Function:
 4-A: Is this the right bus to Heliopolis? B: Yes, sit down, and I'll tell you where to get off !
 Place: S.A: S.B: Function:

- 2- You must go and see the doctor. It's my advice. (.....)
- 3- I found a course at my local college where I can to train as a teacher. (.....)
- 4- To be employer means having the skills and qualifications that will help you to find work. (.....)
- 5- Universities prove the country with highly qualified young people. (.....)
- 6- I would prefer to work as a customer service agency for a big company. (.....)
- 7- They gave a stung report about the company's problems. (.....)
- 8- Social people enjoy meet and talking to other people. (.....)
- 9- What qualities which do you a good leader? (.....)
- 10- Could you tell me how old were you? (.....)
- 11- To deal means to give someone medical treatment for an illness. (.....)
- 12- My ambitious is to take part in the world cup. (.....)
- 13- I believe I have the best qualified for the job. (.....)
- 14- She hopes to get a master's sign, so she studies hard. (.....)
- 15- The statue of Ramses II is a very important Ancient Egyptian magnet. (.....)
- 16- People can waste lots of money by using the underground. (.....)
- 17- Teachers and supervisors belong to the teaching confession. (.....)

9. Translate into Arabic:

1) Modern technology plays an important role in the progress of many aspects: industry, agriculture, education, medicine and surgery. By applying technology, modern means of transport are faster, safer and more comfortable. Technology has also enabled us to launch satellites.

2- نعيش الآن عصر الكمبيوتر والإنترنت والعولمة بمزاياها وعيوبها.

1- يعتمد النجاح في الحياة على الصبر والعمل الجاد

Sample Test One

1- Respond to each of the following situations:

- 1- You ask your friend about the types of films which he likes to watch.
- 2- Your brother asks for your opinion about the old films.
- 3- Your friend wants to know what your hopes are.
- 4- Your friend invites you to watch a scientific fiction film with him after the dinner. You agree.

2- Say where each of the following two mini - dialogues take place and, the speakers are and what the function is:

1- A Why are you throwing this rubbish here? B: Well, what would you like me to do with it?
A: You should put it in the garbage bin.

Place: S.A: S.B: Function:

2- A: Please, fasten your seat belt. B: Are we about to land? A: Yes, in a few minutes.

Place: S.A: S.B: Function:

3- Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

1. She's training hard.....the race. a- won b- winning c- to win d- of winning
2. Leila asked Mona whether she could help her.....the shopping.
a- to be done b-done c-to doing d-do
3. She's extremely well....for the job. a-qualified b- replied c-applied d-purified
4. To remain....., individuals must be good at the jobs they are doing.
a- employable b- deniable c- avoidable d- predictable
5. Thinking that the pearl is evil, Kino and his wife throw it.....the sea.
a- on b- away c- out d- into
6. When it started to rain, we ran to shelter in a mountain.....
a- tunnel b- subway c- slope d- cave
7. Kino can't....the pearl anywhere for its big size. a- buy b- sell c- bury. d- throw
8. The officer ordered the soldiers..... a- attack b- to attack c- attacking d- attacked
9. He fired his gun.....the ceiling. a- on b-at c- in d- over
10. Kino and his wife got rid of the pearl thinking that it's a source of.....
a- evil b- good c- favour d- wealth
11. This restaurant offers.....food to that cooked at home.
a- usual b- like. c- similar d- the same
12. You.....repaint the room. It looks so ugly. a- could have b- ought c- had better d- may not
13. His parents warned him.....leave university without getting a degree.
a- to b- not c- not to d- do not
14. After.....school, he went to Ain-Shams university.
a-low b-high c-primary d-preparatory
15. She asked him what he.....since he left school.
a- is doing b- was doing c- had been doing d- has been
- 16is a formal, organised discussion. a- Interview b- Debate c- Classics d- Meeting

4- Find the mistake in each of the following sentences then write it correctly.

- 1- If I get sick, I would not go to school. (.....)

- 2- If Suzy had be a better speller, she would have won first place. (.....)
- 3- We heats water to turn it into steam. (.....)
- 4- In some places, sugar cane grown and used to make fuel for vehicles. (.....)
- 5- Ahmed has a very good job so he can't have a lot of money. (.....)
- 6- In many parts of the world, wood burnt to heat people's homes (.....)

9- Translate into Arabic:

Fog is a major cause of accidents on highways in some areas. Every year many thousands of people lose their lives because fog can dangerously reduce visibility. The drivers cannot see very far ahead so they do not have time to avoid accidents.

1- لا ينبغي أن نكون متشائمين جدًا بخصوص المستقبل لأن مشاكلنا يمكن أن تحل
 2- يجب أن تتعاون دول العالم لمواجهة المجاعات التي انتشرت في كثير من الدول النامية

Sample Test Two

1- Respond to each of the following situations:

- 1- An interviewer asks, if you would work some evenings. You would be happy to do this.
- 2- You want to be able to contact a person you have just met, but you do not have their details.
- 3- Your friend is applying for a new job. This is a surprise and you ask him the reason.
- 4- You want to know whether someone you are interviewing can drive.

2- Say where each of the following two mini-dialogues take place , who the speakers are and what the function is:

1- A: Would you mind helping me push my car?

B: No, Problem. But: it's better to ask a mechanic to come.

Place: S.A: S.B: Function:

2- A: Can you see A, and B.

B: I can see A but I can't see C.

A: Well, you need a pair of glasses.

Place: S.A: S.B: Function:

3- Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d: (8 Marks)

- 1-swimming? a- Do you enjoy b- You do enjoy c- You did enjoy d- You enjoyed
- 2- He wanted to know why..... your last job.
 a- you left b- did you left c- did you leave d- you did leave
- 3- She asked him.....he was planning to go to university the following year.
 a- that b- if c- to d- not to
- 4- She wanted to know if.....I would enjoy working there.
 a- do I think b- I thought c- I think d- did think
- 5- Ali asked Sadek what.....
 a- is their first lesson b- their first lesson is c- their first lesson was d- was their first lesson
- 6- The people in this part of town are always very.....specially if someone needs help.
 a- neighbours b- neighbourhood c- neighbourly d- neighbouring
- 7- Even though he has only been here for six months, he can speak English.....
 a- fluency b- fluently c- fluent d- influent
- 8- When he was at university, Mr. Salabi won a prize.....English. a- on b- in c- to d- for
- 9r She asked what I.....doing since I left university.
 a-am b-have been c-was d-had been
- 10- You're the most person I know. You never forget anything and you're never late.
 a- well-maintained b- well-established c- well-organised d-well-educated
- 11- If you want them to interview you for the job, send them your.....
 a- BA b- VIP c-Bsc. d- CV
- 12- There are '.....skills' such as a university degree, and 'personal skills', like being a good leader. a- hard b- tough c- personal d- smooth
- 13- You need some qualities if you want to succeed.....a particular career.
 a- at b- on c- in d-of
- 14- What.....and qualities are needed to succeed in this kind of work?
 a- skills b- scales c-sorts d- skirts
- 15 -.....he was at Oxford, he wrote a few poems. a- On b- While c- During d- If
- 16- I've been feeling tired all week.....I'm going to bed early tonight.
 a- if b- though c- because d- so

4- Find the mistake in each of the following sentences then write it correctly:

- 1 - He wanted to know why you leave your last job. (.....)
- 2- She wanted to know if I think I'll enjoy working there. (.....)
- 3- Ali asked them what was their first lesson. (.....)
- 4- The company received over 100 CVs from interesting applicants. (.....)
- 5- I believe I have the best qualified for the job. (.....)
- 6- If you need any medicine, there's a chemist in the village. (.....)

9-Translate into Arabic:

It is difficult to persuade people to change their eating habits. If everyone in Europe, America, Russia and Japan ate one hamburger less a week; there would be enough grain to relieve the starving people in India and Bangladesh. Governments must work together to find ways of dealing with the food crisis.

1- توجد مهارات صعبة مثل الدرجة العلمية ومهارات خاصة مثل القيادة الحسنة. 2- إن أخي اجتماعي أكثر مني فهو يتودد إلى كل شخص يقابله.

امتحان ثانوية عامة (ثالث تجربي 2016)

1) Respond to each of the following situations:

- Someone says that he still can't find a job. Deny this.
- Someone tells you that Anthony Hope wrote "The prisoner of Zenda" in Three months. You are very surprised by this.
- You want to know about a friend's energy-saving habits.
- A friend asks for your advice about keeping fit. Advise him.

2) Mention the place, speakers and the language function in each of the two mini-dialogues:

- A: Excuse me, sir. The captain has asked everyone to return to their seats.
B: Does that mean we are going to land soon? A: Yes, in about 15 minutes.

Place: S.A: S.B: Function:

- A: Could you help me carry the shopping into the house, please Hoda?

B: Ok, mum. Where shall I put it?

A: Just put the bags on the kitchen floor for the moment.

Place: S.A: S.B: Function:

3) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

- No one is sure where Ali is, but we think hegone to see his uncle .
a- needn't have b- can't have c- might have d- must have
- The molten rock heats undergroundof water.
a- spies b- leaks c- lakes d- looks
- These are my plans for the summer holidays. First of all, Ito Alex.
a- will go b- am going to go c- are going d- have gone
- After hitting her head in an accident, Soha couldn't remember anything .
Doctors think she has
a- influenza b- amnesia c- diabetes d- fever
- Politics popular at this university. a- has b- are c- be d- is
- Nurses are part of the medical
a- profession b- work c- job d- career
- They report that two peoplein the explosion.
a- were killed b- killed c- have killed d- are to kill
- is entertainment that helps people to forget about their worries.
a- Debate b- Escapism c- Publication d- Coronation
-you have any problem, give me a ring immediately.
a- Were b- Should c- Unless d- Had
- When I was at school, I won a poetry writing.....
a- race b- article c- competition d- game
- She asked me whetherthere before .
a- I had been b- I went c- I go d- Had I been
- The mother used to remove the paint stain on the coat.
a- turpentine b- gasoline c- sap d- petrol
- Many peoplevegetables in their gardens .
a- growing b- are grown c- grow d- is grown
- He spent three days in hospital toafter his operation.
a- commemorate b- recuperate c- excavate d- create
- He is flying to London at the weekend. His flightat 5.30 .
a- leaving b- leaves c- left d- leave
- The doctor assured us that there would be no.....from the medicine.
a- side lights b- side shows c- side effects d- side burns

4) Find the mistake in each of the following sentences, then write it correctly:

- The police is going to get new uniforms. (.....)
- The street where I live is only three metres width. (.....)
- Oil and gas are find under the ground . (.....)
- Before entering the head quarters, people have to show their credit cards . (.....)
- The accident wouldn't happen if he hadn't been using his mobile. (.....)
- The statue of Ramses II is a very important Ancient Egyptian Magnet . (.....)

5) Read the following passage , then answer the questions:

Plants make most food people eat. They grow almost everywhere on our planet. Their parts include roots, stem, and leaves . The root takes in water and nutrients from the soil . The stem

Place: S.A: S.B: Function:

3- Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

- 1- My brother gave me aof science fiction stories for my birthday.
a) composition b) collection c) compound d) combination
- 2- According to the police, the main for a stolen painting is a blonde woman in the fourth decade . a) suspect b) inspector c) accusation d) accuser
- 3- Farah favourite musical is the violin.
a) player b) equipment c) instrument d) tool
- 4- Yourcards have to be shown before entering the chairman's office.
a) status b) identity c) marital d) mobile
- 5- The giant drilling machine dug a tunnel with a of over 15 metres.
a) diameter b) thermometer c) parameter d) passage
- 6- Unusual weather is becoming more at present.
a) scare b) rare c) favourite d) common
- 7- The rainbow is athat occurs after it has just rained.
a) phenomenon b) draught c) eclipse d) theory
- 8- My grandfather cannot read the newspapers now because there is something wrong with his
a) sigh b) view c) review d) sight
- 9- Sally's father asked her where
a) she had been b) had she been c) has she been d) she has been
- 10- the developments in medical research, many patients would have died.
a) If it weren't for b) In case of c) Without d) Unless
- 11- My parents promised me that theyme a laptop if I succeeded.
a) might buy b) will buy c) buy d) have bought
- 12- It can't be denied that Naguib Mahfouz was an expert Egyptian culture.
a) of b) with c) on d) by
- 13- Important laws by the Parliament lately.
a) have been passed b) has been passed c) was passed d) are passed
- 14- The passengers' luggage searched carefully at the airport customs.
a) was b) has c) were d) had
- 15- mobiles is cheap nowadays.
a) Used b) Use c) Using d) User
- 16- Tourism is expected in the near future.
a) to grow b) will grow c) is growing d) does grow

4) Find the mistake in each of the following sentences, then write it correctly:

- 1- He sent me the report as en e-mail letter. (.....)
- 2- Shobra is a famous distracter of Cairo. (.....)
- 3- The manager has a very nice personnel. She's kind to everyone she meets.(.....)
- 4- Doaa read an autobiography about Shakespeare last week, doesn't she? (.....)
- 5- She intends to visiting her aunt next Friday. (.....)
- 6- He asked me if he had saw his newspaper. (.....)

5) Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

Flowers produce a fine powder called pollen, which is carried by the wind or by insects to other flowers of the same type so that they can produce seeds. Pollination, the carrying of pollen from one flower to another, is necessary for the reproduction of plants and for the production of food. Scientists estimate that one third of our food depends on insects, mostly bees, for pollination.

However, in recent years, there has been a big drop in the populations of pollinators worldwide. There are several reasons. The use of pesticides has had the side effect of killing pollinators. Air pollution prevents insects from smelling and finding flowers, which they need for food. Diseases are killing many insects. Growing cities are destroying the environments where pollinators live. Recently, shortages of fruit and vegetables in India were blamed on the loss of pollinators. Clearly, it is important that we find solutions quickly.

A) Answer the following questions:

- 1- What is a pollinator?
- 2- Is pollen only carried by insects? Explain.
- 3- Why has the number of pollinators dropped?
- 4- Which is the best title for this text?
a) The Importance of Bees b) Pollinators in India
c) The Loss of Pollinators d) Where Have All the Flowers Gone?
- 5- How does air pollution affect pollination?
a) Flowers can't make pollen. b) Insects can't smell the flowers, so they can't find them.
c) Insects can't pollinate the flowers because they can't see them.
d) Pollution kills insects.

6. Read the following passage, then answer the questions

Most students find university very different from school. One of the biggest differences is that university students are expected to manage their time themselves. Although staff will help, it is the students' responsibility to be in the right place at the right time and to hand homework in on time. The way teaching is organised is also very different from school.

At university, lectures teach classes that may last two or three hours and can include 300 – 400 students. There are usually other smaller classes where students can discuss subjects they find difficult, and from time to time lectures spend time with individual students, talking about work they have done. If students are not living at home while they are at university, there are many ordinary things they may have to do for themselves, such as cooking.

A) Answer the following questions:

1. What two places does this passage compare?
2. How many students can be in a university class?
3. Why are smaller groups sometimes necessary at university?

B) Choose the correct answer from a, b, c, or d:

4. Who does they refer to in talking about work they have done?
a) lecturers b) classes c) students d) subjects
5. What does the writer suggest students should be prepared to do when they go to university?
a) Be organized b) Read many books c) Find a job d) Discuss ideas

7) A- Answer the following questions:

1. What sort of man was Rudolf Rassendyll?
2. Why was Rose angry with Rudolf?
3. What was the difference between Robert and Rudolf according to Rose?
4. How did Rudolf have an important position in society?

B- Read the following quotation and answer the questions below:

"Be Lazy" It's true. I'm a member of the Rassendyll family and our family don't need to do things".

1. Who was the speaker?
2. To whom was this statement said?
3. How did the speaker defend himself?

C) Find the mistake in each of the following sentences and correct it:

- 1- Rose was Rudolf's wife.
- 2- Sir Jacob Borrodaile's going to be a professor in six months' time.

8. Write a paragraph of about 100 words about the following topic:

Supporters of Modern Technology say that it has made our life easier and more comfortable. On the other hand, opponents say that technology creates new problems. Discuss, expressing your own point of view.

9) A- Translate into Arabic:

Sports have become one of the most effective means of achieving peace and stability throughout the world. The Olympic Games are now a political question. Every participating country tries hard to win so as to raise its flag before millions of spectators.

B) Translate into English:

1. إن محور قناة السويس الجديدة سيغير موازين القوى في منطقة الشرق الأوسط. -
2. يجب وضع خطط عاجلة لمواجهة أي تغيرات مناخية مفاجئة.

امتحان ثانوية عامة (أول لونج مان)

1) Respond to each of the following situations:

1. Your friend wants to know what your plans are after finishing school.
2. You are told that you have just been accepted to the best university in Egypt. Express how you feel about this
3. You want to know the number of countries that use nuclear power. Ask your teacher.
4. Your friend thinks there are better things to spend money on than space travel. Agree, giving a reason.

2) Mention the place, speakers and the language function in each of the two mini-dialogues:

- 1- A: Thank you for coming, sir. I'm sure our listeners will enjoy the show.
B: I hope so A: So what is going to be today's dessert?
B: Today we are going to talk about how to make Swiss chocolate cake.

Place: **S.A:** **S.B:** **Function:**

- 2- A: May I help you? B: Yes, I'd like to buy this book, please.
A: Great choice! That'll be LE 24, please B: Here you are.

Place: **S.A:** **S.B:** **Function:**

3) Choose the correct answer from:

1. Although the medicine made my headache better, it had some terribleon my stomach.
a) stomach aches b) side effects c) spokes d) treatment
2., the cost of meat is very high, but if we all eat less meat, prices will drop.
a) Luckily b) Currently c) Completely d) Probably
3. Tomorrow morning I'mto Tanta.
a) travelling b) travel c) will travel d) travelled

4. We probably have ice cream for dessert since it's so hot today.
 a) going to b) will c) are d) won't
5. We have one litre of milk. enough.
 a) That are b) These are c) Those are d) That's
6. In our social studies class we had a big about whether women should be judges or not.
 a) debate b) team c) suspect d) match
7. The police trying to solve the mystery of the stolen Van Gogh painting.
 a) are b) is c) will d) can
8. The people on the bus afraid when the bus suddenly stopped.
 a) was b) are c) were d) is
9. Not all twins look exactly
- a) apart b) alike c) different d) same
10. One of the on my bike wheel broke. I need to fix it.
 a) distances b) secrets c) leaks d) spokes
11. There is a in this pipe. That's why there's water all over the place.
 a) spoke b) leak c) system d) waste
12. Wind turbines along the Red Sea large amounts of electricity.
 a) generate b) is generated c) are generated d) generating
13. can we use wind to generate electricity?
 a) How b) How much c) What d) How many
14. Below the earth's surface rocks are in liquid form. They are
- a) water b) cold c) molten d) hard
15. When split, nuclear power is produced.
 a) plants b) atoms c) turbines d) fossils
16. Wood to heat some people's homes.
 a) are burnt b) is burnt c) burned d) burning

4) Find the mistake in each of the following sentences, then write it correctly:

1. Statistics were my favourite subject at school. (.....)
2. Travellers to the moon feel waitless because there is no gravity in space. (.....)
3. Coal is a renewable source of energy. (.....)
4. Water is pump to the surface from underground lakes. (.....)
5. Energy from the sun is unexpensive. (.....)
6. Sunlight reaches the solar panels and is produces electricity. (.....)

5) Read the following passage, then answer the questions;

Although hydroelectric power plants cause less pollution than other types of power plants, they cause other environmental problems. Firstly, when a dam is built, a large area of land is flooded and often many people are forced to leave their farms and homes. Secondly, the rotting plants in the flooded area make the greenhouse gas methane, whose emissions can be very high. Thirdly, the dam prevents fish from swimming upstream to get to the places where they reproduce, so fish populations are reduced. There are other problems. The water exiting the turbines has a different oxygen level and is much warmer. This harms the plants and animals living downstream from the dam. Finally, because the water exiting the turbines has less sediment (sand and soil) in it, it wears away the river banks downstream. Scientists must examine all the possible side effects of a new dam while it is in the planning stages.

a. Give short answers to the following questions:

1. Tell two ways that hydroelectric dams harm fish.
2. How is the water different after it goes through the turbines?
3. Why must people leave their farms and homes when a dam is built?

b. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

4. What does whose refer to?
 a) the rotting plants b) methane c) pollution d) the flooded area
5. When should scientists study the side effects of a new dam?
 a) while it is being built b) after it is built c) while it is being planned d) after it is planned

6) Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

Prince Edwin was the oldest son of a wealthy king. He was riding in the forest one day when he met a poor boy called Tim. Edwin and Tim looked alike, almost identical. They talked and played for several hours. Then Prince Edwin persuaded Tim to change clothes with him. Tim pretended to be the prince and rode back to the castle. Edwin went to Tim's house and learnt how difficult it was to be poor. The two boys had many adventures because they did not know how to act like each other. After several weeks, the king died. Tim sent a message to Edwin and told him to return quickly. Edwin reached the castle on the night before the coronation. On that great

occasion, he became king and he made Tim his chief adviser and asked him to live in the castle with him.

a. Give short answers to the following questions:

1. Why do you think Prince Edwin wanted to change places with Tim?
2. Why didn't the boys know how to act like each other?
3. If you were Tim, would you call Edwin back for the coronation? Why or why not?

b. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

4. Whose idea was it that the boys change clothes and places?
a) the king's b) Tim's c) Edwin's d) Tim and Edwin's
5. For how long did the boys change places?
a) several weeks b) several hours c) one night d) one week

a. Answer the following questions:

1. Why was Rose angry with Rudolf at breakfast?
2. Why did Rassendyll decide to go to Ruritania?
3. Why did the innkeeper like Duke Michael more than the King?
4. How could the old castle of Zenda be reached? How could the mansion be reached?

b. Read the following quotation, then answer the questions:

“The King likes to live well. Let's say he prefers eating to action, but he's a kind man and he's our King. We'd do anything for him.”

1. Who does Fritz say this to?
2. In what way is the King like the listener?
3. How does the King's character cause a problem for him that night?

c. Find the mistake in each of the following sentences and correct it:

1. George Featherly took the same train as Rassendyll from Paris to Ruritania.
2. Fritz's brother was Lord Burlesdon.

8. Write a paragraph of about 100 words

expressing whether you think modern technology saves or wastes people's time.

a. Translate into Arabic:

Anthony Hope was born near London in 1863. After finishing school, he went to Oxford University where he studied Classics. He was interested in politics and was a good speaker in university debates.

B. Translate into English:

1- في المستقبل سوف تساعدنا التكنولوجيا علي قيادة السيارات بشكل اسرع .
2- في رأيك كيف تبدو الكرة الارضية من علي سطح القمر؟

امتحان ثانوية عامة (ثان لونج مان)

1) Respond to each of the following situations:

1. Your friend wants to know your opinion of Yehia Haqqi the man and the writer.
2. Your friend has just witnessed a road accident and phones you for advice on what to do.
3. Your little sister is having difficulty drawing a picture for her story and wants your help.
4. A new student at your school wants to know the way to the headmaster's office.

2) Mention the place, speakers and the language function in each of the two mini-dialogues:

- 1- A: Please turn right at the traffic lights. B: Here we are!
A: Yes, thank you. How much? B: That'll be twenty pounds, please.

Place: **S.A:** **S.B:** **Function:**

- 2- A: Where were you last night? B: I was at home, watching television.

A: But your neighbours saw you break into Mr. Mazen's house.
B: I didn't break in! I went over to his house early in the evening to borrow some CDs.

Place: **S.A:** **S.B:** **Function:**

3) Choose the correct answer from:

1. After hitting her head in an accident, Salwa couldn't remember anything. Doctors say she has
a) influenza b) amnesia c) diabetes d) fever
2. It is believed that Cleopatra died from theof a snake.
a) poison b) perfume c) crime d) murder
3. Everybody communicates by e-mail now. Paper mail has become
a) modern b) routine c) fashionable d) old-fashioned
4. Trees absorb water from the ground through their
a) bark b) fruits c) roots d) leaves
5. There was a mouse in the house, so Dad set up a
a) criminal b) murder c) mousetrap d) poison

6. All suspects should be treated aspeople until we know for sure that they have committed a crime.

- a) shy b) innocent c) dead d) dangerous

7. A Border Passageby Leila Ahmed.

- a) written b) wrote c) was written d) write

8. Salmatennis every week since she was five years old.

- a) was playing b) has been playing c) plays d) is playing

9.Hossam had an injury in his left leg, he finished the match.

- a) So b) When c) Because d) Although

10. If a plant does not get any water, it

- a) dead b) dies c) would die d) would be dead

11. If you don't stop listening to that loud music, your headacheworse.

- a) got b) will get c) would get d) gets

12. There is a bigwhere engineers are building the new metro line.

- a) routine b) invasion c) excavation d) district

13. Pleasethe file to your e-mail and send it quickly.

- a) attach b) establish c) connect d) enclose

14. During the fire,damage was done to the factory.

- a) a lot of b) many c) few d) lots

15. You should go andthat film. It's great!

- a) seeing b) see c) saw d) seen

16. Turpentinepaint and is made from the sap of trees.

- a) removes b) removed c) has removed d) is removed

4) Find the mistake in each of the following sentences, then write it correctly:

1. I want to be a law one day, so I can protect the rights of innocent people. (.....)

2. Archaeologists find valuable treasures during there excavations. (.....)

3. Whose the suspect for the murder of John Doe? (.....)

4. Tommy Beresford and his wife were two secret agencies. (.....)

5. The more rain there is in a year, the more wide the tree rings are. (.....)

6. Covers of books are usually made of sap. (.....)

5) Read the following passage, then answer the questions;

Flowers produce a fine powder called pollen, which is carried by the wind or by insects to other flowers of the same type so that they can produce seeds. Pollination, the carrying of pollen from one flower to another, is necessary for the reproduction of plants and for the production of food. Scientists estimate that one third of our food depends on insects, mostly bees, for pollination. But in recent years, there has been a big drop in the populations of pollinators worldwide. There are several reasons. The use of pesticides has had the side effect of killing pollinators. Air pollution prevents insects from smelling and finding flowers, which they need for food. Diseases are killing many insects. Growing cities are destroying the environments where pollinators live. Recently, shortages of fruit and vegetables in India were blamed on the loss of pollinators. Clearly, it is important that we find solutions quickly.

a. Give short answers to the following questions:

1. What is a pollinator?

2. Is all pollen carried by insects? Explain.

3. Give two reasons why the number of pollinators has dropped.

b. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

4. Which is the best title for this text?

- a) The Importance of Bees b) Pollinators in India
c) The Loss of Pollinators d) Where Have All the Flowers Gone?

5. How does air pollution affect pollination?

- a) Flowers can't make pollen. b) Insects can't smell the flowers to find them.
c) Insects can't pollinate the flowers because they can't see them.
d) Pollution kills insects.

6) Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

Machu Picchu, Peru, is situated more than 2,100 metres above sea level between higher mountains. It is divided into three areas. At the southern end is the agricultural area. This has large "steps" called terraces cut into the hillsides to make flat spaces for farming. A wall for defence crosses Machu Picchu and separates the agricultural area from the urban and religious areas at the northern end. The urban area has two districts. In the southeastern corner is a district of houses for the nobles. On the eastern side is an industrial district with houses and workshops for labourers. The religious area, on the western side, is on the highest ground. It has temples and

5. Jack tried toPaul by threatening to tell Paul's father what Paul had stolen at the weekend.

- a) commit b) blackmail c) admit d) recuperate

6. If you use this skin cream, ityou from harmful ultraviolet light.

- a) protect b) protected c) would protect d) protects

7. The lightningthe entire sky. The night almost seemed like day for a second.

- a) illuminated b) illustrated c) occurred d) absorbed

8. If you hadn't taken your umbrella, youbeen soaking wet by now.

- a) won't have b) would have c) will have d) have

9. The rainbow is a beautifulthat occurs after it has just rained.

- a) cause b) drought c) phenomenon d) eclipse

10. Mumthat she would take us to the zoo next Friday.

- a) promised b) promise c) promises d) will promise

11. In some places in Africa where there is little or no rain,have caused people to die.

- a) floods b) droughts c) cliffs d) barriers

12. In the last ten years, Egyptlarge areas of desert into farm land.

- a) had turned b) will turn c) has turned d) turns

13. The Eiffel Tower is the most importantin France.

- a) base b) monument c) tourist d) biography

14. The thief admitted that hethe necklace from Mrs. Morrison's bag the night before.

- a) would steal b) steals c) had stolen d) was stolen

15. I asked Nora if she was enjoying the book she

- a) read b) was reading c) will read d) would read

16. Mum said it wasthat I even consider going into that dangerous cave.

- a) unthinkable b) old-fashioned c) massive d) respectable

4) Find the mistake in each of the following sentences, then write it correctly:

1. Mr. Maher has just had a serious illness and he needs time to regenerate. (.....)

2. Maryam asked him the teacher was in school. (.....)

3. He can't have left his keys because he can't get into the car. (.....)

4. I have decided to leave Cairo permanent and I am not coming back. (.....)

5. It is impolite to walk into an office before you knock on the door. (.....)

6. Leila Ahmed wrote a long geography about her life in a book called A Border Passage. (.....)

5) Read the following passage, then answer the questions;

A geyser is a special type of hot spring in which steam and hot water erupt and are thrown into the air. Some geysers throw water up more than 45 metres. Some geysers erupt at regular intervals and are predictable. One of the most famous, Old Faithful, erupts about every 90 minutes. But most geysers are irregular and unpredictable.

Worldwide there are only about 1,000 geysers and half of them are in Yellowstone National Park, USA. Geysers are a rare phenomenon because they form only under certain hydrogeological conditions. If conditions change, geysers can become dormant or extinct. Natural phenomena such as prolonged droughts, earthquakes, or landslides can make this happen. So can human activities such as mining, building dams, throwing trash into the geyser vent, and dewatering by geothermal power plants. Even without human activities, the lifespan of geysers is at most a few thousand years.

a. Give short answers to the following questions:

1. Are all hot springs geysers? Give a reason for your answer.

2. Can people prevent all geysers from becoming dormant or extinct? Give a reason for your answer.

3. Where is the best place to see geysers?

b. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

4. What does hydrogeological mean?

- a) related to water and the earth b) related to electricity
c) made by water d) related to the earth and the sky

5. What does so refer to here?

- a) geysers form b) natural phenomena
c) make geysers become dormant or extinct d) mining, building dams, etc.

6) Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

I think that we should start a book club for secondary and university students in our town. We could read both Arabic and English books. We could have meetings every week or two in the summer, and once a month during the school year. Here is why I think we should do it. First, if we

have a book club, it will encourage us to read more. It is known that if people read a lot, they write better. So this will help us in two ways. Secondly, we will develop some responsibility if we take turns leading the discussion at meetings. The leader will have to read the book carefully. Thirdly, discussing books will help us to overcome any shyness. Everyone will have to say something. Reading good books will be a better way to use our time than playing games or reading comic books. Don't you agree with me?

a. Give short answers to the following questions:

1. What kinds of students does the author want to have in the book club?
2. Do you think it is a good idea to have these kinds of students together? Give your reason.
3. How will the book club members develop responsibility?

b. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

4. What happens if people read a lot?
 - a) They join a book club.
 - b) They learn to write better.
 - c) They lead a discussion.
 - d) They are less shy.
5. What does overcome mean here?
 - a) to not behave normally
 - b) to fight and win against someone
 - c) to control a feeling that prevents you from achieving something
 - d) to be made extremely sick or unconscious

a. Answer the following questions:

1. How did Duke Michael know that Rassendyll was not the real King?
2. Why did the men who came to the lodge have spades with them?
3. Why did Rassendyll continue to pretend to be the King after the coronation day?
4. Who is Detchard?

b. Read the following quotation, then answer the questions:

“Brother, I’m so sorry. I didn’t know you were waiting, otherwise I’d have asked you in sooner.”

1. Where were they when Rassendyll said this to Michael?
2. Why didn’t Michael go into the room before he was asked?
3. Why didn’t Rassendyll ask him to come into the room sooner?

c. Find the mistake in each of the following sentences and correct it:

1. Fritz and Rassendyll rode to the palace to see Madame Antoinette.
2. Rassendyll and Josef rode from Strelsau to the hunting lodge to get the King.

8. Write a paragraph of about 100 words

about a crime you heard about, read about or saw yourself. You can make up your own crime story if you do not know one.

a. Translate into Arabic:

Dr Jekyll has now proved that human nature is both good and evil, but soon he starts to enjoy being Mr. Hyde. He changes into Mr. Hyde more often. Eventually, it becomes more difficult to change back into Dr Jekyll.

B. Translate into English:

- 1- كان من غير المعقول أن تفقد مصر أبا سمبل فتم عمل خطط لإنقاذه.
- 2- يمتص الجو معظم الأشعة الشمس الضارة.

امتحان ثانوية عامة (رابع لونج مان)

1) Respond to each of the following situations:

- 1 Your classmate has just lost her purse and has no money to go home. Offer help.
2. Your friend is worried about tomorrow’s English exam. Reassure him or her.
3. You are looking for a certain book at a bookshop, so the shop assistant offers to help.
4. Your father has just asked you what changes you would like to see in Egypt after 25 January.

2) Mention the place, speakers and the language function in each of the two mini-dialogues:

- 1- A: Excuse me, can I borrow this book? B: Certainly. Good choice. May I have your card?
A: When is this book due? B: Please return it by next Monday.

Place: **S.A:** **S.B:** **Function:**

- 2- A: May I have 3 kilos of potatoes, please? B: Here you are..
A: How much? B: That’ll be 15 pounds, please.

Place: **S.A:** **S.B:** **Function:**

3) Choose the correct answer from:

1. I wish Iwhere I parked my car!
a) known b) knew c) know d) knows
2. I really wish Ibreakfast before I left for school. I’m starving now!
a) had eaten b) ate c) eat d) will eat
3. The patient has to control how much sugar he eats because he has

- a) influenza b) amnesia c) cancer d) diabetes
4. Scientists hope they will find afor cancer soon.
a) cure b) theory c) result d) chemistry
5. Salma intends toin criminal law when she goes to law school.
a) specialise b) achieve c) gain d) release
6. After Mumdinner, she fell asleep on the couch.
a) cooks b) had cooked c) will cook d) cooking
7. By the time Judy was 20 years old, shethree national championships.
a) won b) wins c) had won d) will win
8. Before Basem left for Canada, heaway all his toys to charity.
a) would give b) will give c) gives d) gave
9. When we arrived at the park, we were soaking wet. It hadall the while we were walking.
a) raining b) been raining c) has rained d) rains
10. Alfred Farrag and William Shakespeare are famous
a) lawyers b) players c) playwrights d) plays
11. My friend had lost so much weight that I hardlyhim.
a) envied b) accused c) realised d) recognised
12. The spy was accused ofand taken to court.
a) cancer b) treason c) revenge d) responsibility
13. Dad just got an increase in his salary and we are all going out to
a) celebrate b) object c) finance d) achieve
14. If you have a weight problem, you should avoidfatty foods.
a) to eat b) eating c) eat d) ate
15. Ginger has a verytaste. It is hotter than most spices.
a) invisible b) regular c) similar d) distinctive
16. I rememberyour glasses on the table next to the door. Look for them there.
a) see b) to see c) seeing d) saw

4. Find the mistake in each of the following sentences, then write it

1. If you work hard, you will achieving great results. (.....)
2. I wish I had been kissing my mother's hand every day before she died. (.....)
3. My brother agreed lending me his MP4. (.....)
4. The victime was found dead on the floor of the bank. (.....)
5. The Sphinx is a modern Egyptian monument. (.....)
6. Please water the plants regular while I'm gone. (.....)

5) Read the following passage, then answer the questions;

One hundred years ago, diabetes always killed. A victim of diabetes would often have a damaged body organ called the pancreas, but doctors didn't understand why. In 1921, a young doctor called Frederick Banting had a theory that the pancreas released a substance that controlled the sugar in the blood. Professor John Macleod at the University of Toronto, Canada, gave him a laboratory, ten dogs, and a medical student called Charles Best as a research assistant. Banting and Best showed that an extract from the pancreas, which they named 'insulin', could control blood sugar in dogs. Biochemist Bertram Collip joined them. He made the insulin pure so it could be tested on humans. The discovery of insulin was a landmark. Diabetic patients no longer died from the disease. Banting and Macleod received the Nobel Prize in Physiology or Medicine in 1923, but they shared their prize money with Best and Collip.

a. Give short answers to the following questions:

1. Before Banting's discovery, what didn't doctors understand about diabetes?
2. What happened to diabetic patients before insulin **was** discovered?
3. Why do you think Banting and Macleod shared their prize money with Best and Collip?

b. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

4. What does landmark mean in "The discovery of insulin was a landmark"?
- a) something that is easy to recognise b) a very important discovery
c) a celebration d) a Nobel Prize
5. Who was the Nobel Prize in Physiology or Medicine given to in 1923?
- a) Best and Collip b) Banting and Best
c) Banting, Macleod, Best and Collip d) Banting and Macleod

6) Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

We spend billions of dollars to study the sun and distant stars. We should stop this and study the oceans instead. They cover nearly 70% of the earth. Oceanography is more important than space science. It researches processes that directly affect our lives. For example, we release tonnes of waste into the oceans every year. Oceanographers, who specialise in various fields, can tell us the results of pollution on marine life, on the chemistry of the seas and on the currents (movement of

water) that affect climate. We know that in different parts of the seas, distinctive forms of life have evolved. There are even living things that do not depend on the sun for energy! Maybe we can learn something useful by studying them. There are vast areas of the oceans, especially in the deepest water, that are unexplored. This is where we should be researching, not the stars.

a. Give short answers to the following questions:

1. What is the writer's opinion of space science?
2. Why do you think oceanographers specialise?
3. Give one reason why the writer thinks we should study the oceans more.

b. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

4. What does it mean in "It researches processes that directly affect our lives"?
a) space science b) the earth c) oceanography d) the sun
5. What does oceanographers mean?
a) the study of the oceans b) people who specialise
c) the results of pollution d) people who study the oceans

a. Answer the following questions:

1. Why did Rassendyll remember Rose's words about responsibilities when he left Princess Flavia's palace?
2. What did Antoinette tell Rassendyll when he went to the summer house?
3. How did Sapt react when Rassendyll almost told Princess Flavia the truth of who he was?
4. What did Sapt want Rassendyll to do at the ball?

b. Read the following quotation, then answer the questions:

"You do not know me, but I do not want you to fall into the power of the Duke."

1. Who wrote these words in a letter?
2. Who was the letter addressed to?
3. What advice did the letter give?

c. Find the mistake in each of the following sentences and correct it:

1. The Duke spoke to Rassendyll through the summer house door.
2. Rassendyll asked Marshal Strelsau to protect Princess Flavia from the Duke.

8. Write a letter to your European friend Pat and

describe a famous Egyptian festival. Your name is Nour.

a. Translate into Arabic:

Van Helmot used to believe that plants get their food from soil. He tested his theory with an experiment, but he found that he was wrong. He did not realise that there was another invisible food which was feeding his tree.

B. Translate into English:

1- تم أخذ العود إلى أوروبا حيث تحول إلى عدد من الآلات الموسيقية الحديثة
2- الثقافات المختلفة بها مهرجانات متميزة بالإضافة إلى الموسيقى الفولكلورية والتقليدية

(25) امتحان ثانوية عامة (خامس لونج مان)

1) Respond to each of the following situations:

1. Your friend says it was wrong for Dr Aisha Abd El-Rahman to spend most of her life on her work. Disagree, giving a reason.
2. Someone asks you who you think the most important person in Egypt is. Give a reason for your answer.
3. Your friend is just about to cross the road, and he doesn't see a fast car coming.
4. Someone asks your opinion about how you think newspapers will be in the future.

2) Mention the place, speakers and the language function in each of the two mini-dialogues:

- 1- A: Shady just pushed me in the playground. B: That's awful. Why did he do that?
A: He wanted my sandwich but I wouldn't give to him.
B: Bullying is terrible. Don't worry, I'll make sure he gets the proper punishment.

Place: **S.A:** **S.B:** **Function:**

- 2- A: Watch out! That knife's sharp. B: Don't worry. I need to cut these tomatoes quickly.
A: why? B: The customers outside have complained that their salad is late.

Place: **S.A:** **S.B:** **Function:**

3) Choose the correct answer from:

1. Ramy earned ain medicine from Cairo University.
a) licence b) degree c) roller d) role
2. Most famous people don't like to talk a lot about theirlives.
a) personal b) positive c) suitable d) impressive
3. Mohamed Nagy,is known as 'Gedo', is a famous footballer.
a) which b) that c) whom d) who
4. Samir's house,had consumed all his savings, left him with very little money.
a) which b) who c) in which d) where
5. Umm Kulthum always sangShe never joined another singer in a song.

- a) spontaneously b) folk c) gradually d) solo
6.Robinson Crusoe is a long book, I finished it very quickly.
a) So b) Because c) Although d) Despite
7. I didn't have much money,I bought a cheap shirt.
a) so b) because c) although d) despite
8. My cousin is veryand likes to travel to unknown places.
a) conventional b) adventurous c) suitable d) personal
9. Thousands of people attended theof Sheikh Shaarawi after he died.
a) funeral b) lifestyle c) flight d) event
10. Can you please repeat the name of the medicineyou just took.
a) in which b) where c) that d) who
11. I met Hamdy only yesterday,I feel like I've known him for years.
a) so b) but c) and d) because
12. The internet is very slow and it's taking a long time tothe file.
a) download b) regard c) bully d) recycle
13. If you want to get that dirt out of your shirt, you need toit in hot water before you wash it.
a) press b) soak c) recycle d) dry
14. Do you think Dad will everme drive his car.
a) letting b) have let c) let d) had let
15. By 3 o'clock tomorrow, all the tickets willout.
a) have been sold b) sell c) sold d) be selling
16. Some peopletheir teeth so they look very white and shiny.
a) soak b) bleach c) press d) pull

4. Find the mistake in each of the following sentences, then write it

- Although not knowing much Chinese, Eman managed to communicate with the Chinese people.
- In Ireland, Bob O'Brien is a very influence businessman. (.....)
- My new computer has a much bigger screene. (.....)
- I think most of Mum's cake will be ate because it's so delicious! (.....)
- This is the place which I dropped my purse. (.....)
- Bigger boys sometimes bull the smaller boys at school. (.....)

5) Read the following passage, then answer the questions;

The American Civil War began in 1861. Things were not well organised when the first soldiers returned to Washington, DC, where Clara Barton was working. Many soldiers were wounded and hungry, and many had lost their belongings. Barton collected supplies and took them to the young men. Throughout the Civil War, she took clothing, food and supplies to soldiers. She also read to them, wrote letters for them, and did other things to encourage them. President Lincoln made her in charge of searching for missing prisoners of war.

After the war ended in 1865, Barton travelled in Europe, where she learned about the Red Cross Movement. She was influential in getting the United States to sign a treaty (in 1882) to protect people in wartime. In 1881, at the age of 60, she established the American Red Cross, which she directed for 23 years.

a. Give short answers to the following questions:

- How old was Clara Barton when the Civil War began?
- Name three things that Clara Barton did during the war.
- Name two things that she did after the Civil War.

b. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

- What was the treaty which the United States signed in 1882?
a) to end the Civil War b) to establish the American Red Cross
c) to protect people in wartime d) to be influential
- What do the underlined words young men refer to?
a) soldiers returning to Washington, DC b) missing prisoners
c) school children d) army officers

6) Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

Yussuf returned to his brother Adam's house after his funeral. The two brothers had lived in distant cities for over forty years. Now that Adam was gone, Yussuf had the unhappy task of going through Adam's personal things and cleaning out the house. Yussuf and Adam had such different personalities. Yussuf wanted everything organised and clean. He had never liked his brother's lifestyle. Adam's house looked like a mixture of workshop, museum and rubbish bin.

Yussuf looked at the piles of notebooks in the living room. He wanted to just throw them away. But he opened one notebook and started to read. Then he read another and another. His excitement grew. Some notebooks were filled with drawings and descriptions of clever gadgets. Others contained stories and novels that Adam had written. Yussuf cried. He had never realised that his younger brother was a storyteller and inventor.

a. Give short answers to the following questions:

1. Where was Yussuf before he went to Adam's house?
2. How were the brothers different?
3. Who was older, Adam or Yussuf?

b. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

4. What happened first?
 - a) Yussuf went to Adam's house.
 - b) Adam wrote and invented things.
 - c) Adam died.
 - d) Yussuf read Adam's notebooks.
5. Why did Yussuf cry after he read the notebooks?
 - a) The stories that Adam wrote were sad.
 - b) It was too much work to clean the house.
 - c) He was sad that he had not understood his brother.
 - d) The notebooks were not organised.

a. Answer the following questions:

1. Where was Bernenstein when he was shot?
2. Why did the King's prison have a large stone pipe leading to the moat?
3. Why do you think Johann was willing to act as a spy for Rassendyll?
4. What happened at the house at Tarlenheim on the night Rassendyll's men attacked the castle?

b. Read the following quotation, then answer the questions:

"That will leave two men alive: you and me. You'll stay as the King and I'll have a reward."

1. Who said this to Rassendyll?
2. What was the plan that the person suggested?
3. Why do you think Rassendyll refused this plan?

c. Find the mistake in each of the following sentences and correct it:

1. Detchard stabbed Rassendyll in the shoulder.
2. When the King was sick in his prison, Princess Flavia helped to take care of him.

8. Write a brief story of the life of someone you think is important to you or to the world.

9. a. Translate into Arabic:

Amy Johnson was from the north of England. She first became interested in flying while she was working as a secretary in London. In 1929, she was awarded her pilot's licence and a year later she made a solo flight from Britain to Australia.

B. Translate into English:

1- معظم الجرائد والمجلات فب يومنا هذا مصنوع من ورق معاد تدويره
2- دربت فلورنس نايتنجل نساء ليصبحن ممرضات و قدمت افكار جديدة للمستشفيات

امتحان ثانوية عامة (سادس لويج مان)

1) Respond to each of the following situations:

1. You are an educational adviser. A young person comes to your office for professional advice.
2. You were at a job interview. They asked you, "Why do you want to work for us?" Now your friend asks you what they asked you at the interview.
3. Your brother isn't interested in politics, but after 25 January 2011, you think he should be interested.
4. You are trying to persuade your father to take the family on holiday to Luxor.

2) Mention the place, speakers and the language function in each of the two mini-dialogues:

- 1- A: Why do you want to change jobs?
B: I'm not learning anything new in my job. I want something more challenging.
A: This is a small organisation, so we all help in different departments.
B: That sounds very interesting. I would learn more that way.

Place: **S.A:** **S.B:** **Function:**

- 2- A: Hi. I'm Hani. This is your first day here, isn't it?
B: Yes, it is. I'm Tarek. I'm Mr. Magdy's new assistant.
A: Welcome to the company! Let me show you around and introduce you to everyone.
B: Thank you, that's very kind of you.

Place: **S.A:** **S.B:** **Function:**

3) Choose the correct answer from:

1. When there is a lot of, people only care about themselves and not others.
 - a) skill
 - b) achievement
 - c) greed
 - d) procession
2. I'm bored at work. My dad's advice is that Itry a different kind of job.
 - a) might
 - b) mustn't
 - c) will
 - d) should
3. More than one hundredsent their CVs after we advertised the job opening.
 - a) applicants
 - b) employees
 - c) employers
 - d) trainees
4. The doctorme to walk 5 km every day.
 - a) said
 - b) told
 - c) spoke
 - d) talked
5. Kamal trainedattack thieves.
 - a) to his dog
 - b) his dog
 - c) his dog to
 - d) to his dog to
6. The interviewer asked howabout working abroad.
 - a) would I feel
 - b) I would feeling
 - c) I would feel
 - d) would I to feel
7. Amr comes to work on time, he works hard, and he's honest. He's

- a) well-organised b) sociable c) fluent d) conscientious
8. My professor suggesteda chemistry course.
a) that I take b) me to take c) to take d) me take
9. My grandfatherthis company sixty years ago.
a) achieved b) established c) enroll d) qualified
10. Today's workersdevelop new skills in the future.
a) will need b) will to need c) to will need d) will need to
11. When you go to Rome, youvisit the Colesseum. It's a fantastic monument!
a) must b) could c) might d) need to
12. My cousin and I look sothat people think we are brothers.
a) worthwhile b) mature c) similar d) ideal
13. Mona hasn't decided yet, but shestudy Chinese.
a) might b) must c) will d) can
14. I need some medicine for my headache. Is there anear here?
a) depression b) pharmacy c) neighbourhood d) department
15. The police warned usout at night.
a) not going b) not to go c) to not going d) not go
16. Mom gotat work and now she has a lot more responsibility.
a) a module b) a scorpion c) an achievement d) a promotion

4. Find the mistake in each of the following sentences, then write it

1. She asked me where was I living now. (.....)
2. My sister learns languages easily and she is ideal in Spanish and French. (.....)
3. The captain ordered his men abandon the ship. (.....)
4. It is difficult to study and have a full-time job, but I think it is worthy. (.....)
5. Mustafa can't spend all his life to study. (.....)
6. The thieves hid the money in a cliff under a hill. (.....)

5) Read the following passage, then answer the questions;

Here are some tips for job interviews. Before the interview, use the internet to find information about the company. Prepare an answer to the question "What can you do for us?" Also be prepared to talk about your achievements and your professional goals. You don't want to seem unambitious or lazy. Practise the interview with a relative or friend. On the day of the interview, dress in clean, neat, appropriate clothes. Take copies of your CV and a small notebook and pen. Arrive a few minutes early. Don't chew gum or smoke, and turn off your mobile phone. Don't look down, but maintain eye contact with the interviewer. Listen carefully and answer the questions. Afterwards, send an e-mail or hand-written letter to the interviewers to thank them for their time. It will help them to remember you. You can learn lots more about interview skills on the internet.

a. Give short answers to the following questions:

1. How can you use the internet to help you with a job interview?
2. What should you do days before an interview?
3. What should you take to an interview?

b. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

4. What does it mean in "It will help them to remember you"?
a) their time b) a thank-you message c) an e-mail d) the interview
5. What is the best title for this article?
a) How to Interview Job Applicants b) Writing a CV
c) Job Hunting on the Internet d) Interview Skills

6) Read the following passage, then answer the questions:

Pearls are made by oysters, a kind of shellfish. Sometimes a tiny bit of a plant or animal gets trapped in the soft body of the oyster. This bit irritates the oyster. Imagine how you would feel if you had something caught in your muscle. The oyster produces a liquid substance called nacre around the **foreign material** to protect its body. The oyster produces layers and layers of nacre, which harden to form a pearl. This is a slow process that can take three years or more.

For thousands of years, divers searched for pearls. Today, most pearls come from cultured pearl farms. Workers surgically place a bit of material inside the oysters. The oysters are raised in protected areas for several years until they produce a pearl. Wild pearls are very rare and expensive. Cultured pearls are more numerous, cheaper and just as beautiful as wild ones.

a. Give short answers to the following questions:

1. Why do oysters produce nacre?
2. How long does it take to make a pearl?
3. Why do people use cultured pearls instead of wild pearls?

b. Choose the correct answer from a, b, c or d:

4. What does foreign mean in "foreign material"?
a) coming from a different country
b) coming from outside the body c) tiny d) soft

5. How are cultured pearls different from wild pearls?

- a) They're less beautiful than wild pearls. b) They're more expensive than wild pearls.
c) They're more beautiful than wild pearls. d) They're less expensive than wild pearls.

a. Answer the following questions:

1. Why did Rupert attack Antoinette?
2. What two people were with the King when Rassendyll entered the King's prison room?
3. Why do you think Michael's servants did not put down their weapons when Rupert told them to?
4. Why did Rassendyll stay in the woods after the fight at the castle?

b. Read the following quotation, then answer the questions:

"You could have become an ambassador yourself one day!"

1. Who said this to Rassendyll? 2. Where did the person want him to go and why?
3. Why didn't Rassendyll want to do what the person wanted?

c. Find the mistake in each of the following sentences and correct it:

1. The King had seen the Princess with Sapt, and Rupert Hentzau returned to Strelsau.
2. Max was helping the Duke, so he could not open the door for Sapt and his men.

8. Your name is Dr Lamis El-Sobky and you are a university professor. One of your students has applied for a job and he has asked you to recommend him. Write a 100-word e-mail to Mr Nour Ibrahim at Tri-Star Industries and tell him some good things about your student, Hani Sameh, that might persuade Tri-Star Industries to hire him.

a. Translate into Arabic:

University students today will not work for the same employer until they retire. They will change jobs and they will probably need new skills. Lifelong learning helps them to get these skills.

- 1- قد عمل أبي في شركته اثنا عشر عام حتي الآن
2- والدة رشا تتمني أن تكون ابنتها محاميه